UC-NRLF
$B 533 198

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

No. 403

America & The East

MAGGS BROS. 34 & 35, CONDUIT ST.
New Bond St., London, W.

Foreword.

"THE GREATEST EVENT WHICH HAS HAPPENED SINCE THE CREATION OF THE WORLD (LEAVING ASIDE THE INCARNATION AND DEATH OF HIM WHO CREATED IT) IS THE DISCOVERY OF THE INDIES," so wrote *FRANCISCO LOPEZ DE GOMARA* in the dedication to Charles V. of his "*Historia General de las Indias*," and if we include with this the Invention of Printing, the Twentieth Century can fully endorse Gomara's words.

The Original Printed Records left us by the early discoverers and conquerors of America are of such excessive rarity that some of them are as entirely lost as many of the Ancient Classical Authors; others have only survived to the present, in one or two copies, such as the letters of Columbus, and the Relations of Cortes.

The items in this Catalogue are in Chronological order according to the date of publication, and an Alphabetical Index is given at the end. The reader will therefore be able to see at a glance the wealth of interesting and unusual items that are described; we believe that no other Catalogue of recent times has contained so many books of such excessive rarity dealing with the Discovery of and Early Travels in America. We may mention such books as Carvajal's Oratio, 1493 (which is the First Official Announcement of the Discovery of America); Columbus' Second Letter of 1494; Mela's Cosmographia Salamanca, 1498 (which contains the First Spanish Map of the World); Waldseemuller's Cosmography, 1507 (in which the suggestion was first made of calling the New World after Americus Vespucius); The Famous Map by Ruysch, 1508 (The First Printed Map showing any part of America); The Ptolemy of 1511 (with the First Printed Map of the North American Continent); Peter Martyr's Opera, 1511 (with the Map of Columbus' discoveries); The Ptolemy of 1513 (containing the famous Map supposed to have been made by Columbus); Peter Martyr's De Orbe Novo, 1516 (which is the First Edition of the Three Decades concerning the New World, and the Earliest Printed Account of Cabot's Discoveries); Enciso's Suma de geographia, 1519 (The First book printed in Spanish relating to America); The Third and Fourth Relations of Cortes (rarer than the Letters of Columbus).

(Continued on page 3 of Cover).

VILLA—SENOR. TEATRO AMERICANO. 1746.
See Item No. 157.

No. 403 1921

AMERICA

AND

THE EAST

Early Geographies

Selected from the Stock o.

MAGGS BROS.

(B. D. MAGGS, C. A. MAGGS, E. U. MAGGS),

DEALERS IN FINE & RARE BOOKS, PRINTS & AUTOGRAPHS

34 & 35, Conduit Street

New Bond Street, London, W.

Telegraphic & Cable Address: "Bibliolite, London." *Tel.:* "Mayfair, 5831."

Books can be sent on Approval, if desired, subject to all expenses of carriage being paid and decision made within two days of receipt.

SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SENDING BOOKS ON APPROVAL TO AMERICA AND ABROAD.

Commissions undertaken at any of the principal Auctions.

(All prices are nett, and do not include carriage.)

All books and Manuscripts in this Catalogue enter the United States of America free of Duty.

M 38

PART I.

AMERICA.

1493 A.D.

THE FIRST OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

[1] **CARVAJAL** (Bernardinus). **Oratio ad Alexandrum VII. nomine regum Hispaniae habita super praestanda solenni obedientia.**

Roman Letter, 28 lines to a page.

Small 4to, *full morocco, inside doublé, g. e*

(*Rome, Stephan Plannck*, 1493). **£175**

Hain *4545. Proctor 3715. Harrisse II. Pellechet 3326.

The Spanish Cardinal and Statesman Bernardin de Carvajal went to Rome about the middle of the year 1493 in order to assure the Pope of the submission of the King of Spain which he did with the above speech (one of the earliest printed diplomatic speeches) on the 19th of June, 1493. The speech refers to all the political and social events which had taken place till 1492 under Ferdinand II. and Isabella, specially referring to the Union of the Spanish Monarchy and the final destruction of the ascendancy of the Moors under Boabdil through the fall of Granada in 1492.

On page 6 verso, lines 16 and following, **we read the following lines referring to the discovery of America which is the first mention of the Discovery of America in print** (with the exception of the Columbus letter of May, 1493).

"Subegit quoque sub eis xps fortunatas insulas quarum fertilitatem mirabilem esse constat. Ondit et nuper alias incognitas versus. Indos quae maxime ac plene oib^{9} mundi preciosis existimantur, et xpor per regios internuntios brevi pariturae creduntur."

(Translation).—And Christ placed under their rule the Fortunate Islands, the fertility of which has been ascertained to be wonderful. And he has lately disclosed some other unknown ones towards the Indies which may be considered among the most precious things on earth; and it is believed that they will be gained over to Christ by the emissaries of the King.

This mention was printed a bare four months after Columbus' return from his first voyage of discovery. He had landed on 4th of March, 1493, at Lisbon.

Harrisse in his "Notes on Columbus" (Cambridge, 1865), p. 136, writing of the above book, says: "Another (allusion) of a very early date **which may have preceded even Leander de Cosco's very poor Latin translation of the Admiral's letter,** since it is dated June 19th, 1493, is to be found in a small quarto of 8 leaves, issued without date or name of printer."

The Times Literary Supplement of September 5, 1918, has an article on this rare little volume, and concludes as follows:—

> "When it is recollected that the famous letter of Columbus announcing his discoveries was dated 3 Kal., May, 1493 (really April 29), and that it is certain that a longer time separated the writing and printing of that letter than would intervene between the delivery and printing of Carvajal's oration, it becomes doubtful whether more than a very few days intervened between the publication of the first printed document relating to America, the letter of Columbus, and the oration of Carvajal, in which that discovery was officially announced to the Church and the world."

Only 8 copies are known of this book, nearly all of which are in Public Libraries.

M596232

1493 A.D.

THE HONOUR OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD CLAIMED FOR MARTIN BEHAIM.

[2] **SCHEDEL** (Dr. Hartmann). **Liber Chronicarum.**

With 1,800 superb woodcuts by Wohlgemuth and Pleydenwurff.

Black Letter, 64 long lines to a page, with illuminated initials.

Large folio, *calf (rebacked).*

Nuremberg, Anton Koberger, 12th July, 1493. **£75**

(Harrisse No. 13.)

*** The First Edition of this Famous Chronicle of the Middle Ages, giving a pictorial description of the World. It was published three or four months after Columbus had returned and made known his discovery, but in this Chronicle, MARTIN BEHAIM IS GIVEN THE HONOUR OF BEING THE ACTUAL DISCOVERER, AS A COUNTERCLAIM SET UP IN CONSEQUENCE OF THE NEWS OF COLUMBUS' RETURN.

The description occurs on leaf CCXC., and is as follows:—

ANNIS UO POSTERIORIBUS V'T ANNO DNI. 1483' IOHANES SCD'S PORTUGALIE REX ALTISSIMI VIR CORDIS CERTAS GALEAS OIBUS AD VICTU NECESSARIIS INSTRUXIT EASQ ULTRA COLUNAS HERCULIS AD MERIDIE VERSUS ETHIOPIA INVESTIGATUROS MISIT. PREFECIT AUT HIS PATRONOS DUOS JACOBU CANU PORTUGALENSEM Y MARTINU BOHEMU HOMINE GERMANU EX NURMBERGA SUPIORIS GERMANIE DE BONA BOHEMORU FAMILIA NATU. HOIEM INQ IN COGNOSCENDO SITU TERRE PERITISSIMU MARISQ PACIENTISSIMU. QUIQ PTOLOMEI LOGITUDINES Y LATITUDINES IN OCCIDENTE AD UNGUE EXPERIMETO. LOGEUAQ NAVIGATIONE NOUIT. HIJ DUO BONO DEORU AUSPICO MARE MERIDIONALE SULTANTES A LITTORE NO LONGE EVAGANTES SUPATO CIRCULO EQNOXIALI IN ALTERU ORBEM EXCEPTI SUNT. UBI IPIS STANTIBUS ORIENTE VERSUS UMBRA AD MERIDIE Y DEXTRA PROICIEBAT. APERUERE IGIT SUA INDUSTRIA ALIU ORBEM HACTENUS NOBIS INCOGNITU Y MULTIS ANNIS A NULLIS QZ JANUENSIBUS LICET FRUSTRA TEMPTATU. PERACTA AUT HMOI NAVIGATIONE VICESIMO SEXTO MENSE REUERSI SUNT PORTUGALIA PLURIBUS OB CALIDISSIMI AERIS PATENTIA MORTUIS.

This passage states that the King of Portugal, Juan II., sent, in 1483, James Canus, a native of Portugal, and Martin Behaim of Nuremberg, with some galleys to Ethiopia; that they went to the Southern Sea, near the coast, and, after crossing the line, reached the New World, where, when they happened to look towards the East, their shadow, at noon, appeared on the right; that in that region they discovered lands, heretofore unknown, which had not been searched after by any people for many years, except the Genoese, and that in vain; finally, that after a navigation of twenty-six months they returned to Portugal; and in proof of their discovery brought pepper and grana paradisi.

1493 A.D.

[3] **SCHEDEL** (Dr. Hartmann). **Buch der Croniken.**

The Nuremberg Chronicle with German text. With 1,800 coloured woodcuts. **Black Letter.**

Large folio, *sixteenth century binding, oak boards covered with stamped pigskin, dated* 1594.

Nuremberg, Anton Koberger, 23rd December, 1493. **£52 10s**

(Harrisse No. 14.)

The passage relating to Behaim's discovery of America occurs on leaf CCLXXXV.

1494 A.D.

COLUMBUS LETTER WITH THE SIX WOODCUTS.

[4] **COLUMBUS** (Christopher) and Carolus **VERARDUS. Epistola.** (Folio 1A title) In laudem Serenissimi Ferdinandi Hispaniarum regis, Bethicae & regni Granatae, obsidio, victoria, & triumphus. ET DE INSULIS IN MARI INDICO NUPER INVENTIS.

Roman Letter. With six fine full-page woodcuts.

4to, *vellum gilt.*

Basle, Johannes Bergmann de Olpe, 21st April, 1494.

(SEE ILLUSTRATIONS, PLATES Nos. I. AND II.). **£500**

Hain *15942. Proctor 7770. Schreiber 5419. Harrisse No. 15.

* * * The first thirty pages in dialogue form is a drama on the siege and capture of Granada from the Moors by Ferdinand. It was written by Verardus and acted at Rome in 1492.

The letter of Columbus begins as follows: "De insulis nuper inventis. Epistola Christoferi Colom (cui etas nostra multum debet; de insulis in Mari Indico nuper inventis ad quas perquirendas octavo antea mense auspiciis et aere invictissimi Fernandi Hispaniarum Regis missus fuerat) ad magnificum dominum Raphaelem Sanxis ejusdem Regis Thesaurarium missa quam nobilis ac litteratus vir Aliander de Cosco ab Hispano ideomate in latinum convertit." As is well known two copies of the original epistle were written by Columbus in Spanish, one addressed to Luis de Santangel, a secretary to King Ferdinand, and the other to Gabriel (misprinted Raphael) Sanxis, treasurer of Aragon; both practically identical in other respects. The Sanxis copy was translated into Latin in Naples 29 April, 1493, by Aliander de Cosco, and this is the version now being described, and which was the only original one known prior to the discovery in recent years of the original Spanish text.

This is the famous "Second Letter of Columbus," and is the second edition of the Columbus Letter with a colophon and a definite date, but the first edition of Verardus with the Columbus letter containing the account of the Admiral's first voyage.

The woodcuts are as follows:—

(1) On title-page full length portrait of King Ferdinand of Spain, crowned, dressed in full armour holding the Escutcheon of Castile and Leon in his right hand, and that of Granada in his left, and the words "Fernandus. Rex Hyspanie."

(2) Columbus and another European in a boat landing on the shores on the New World offering a goblet to the timid unclothed natives, some of whom are advancing, while others are running away; at top of the woodcut the words "Insula Hyspana." A caravel in the foreground.

(3) A caravel approaching the islands of Ferdinand, Isabella, Hispania, S. Salvator and Conception (so inscribed). A kind of bird's eye view map.

(4) A town and fort in process of construction by the seaside on Hispania, and the words "Insula Hyspana" (San Domingo)

(5) Single Escutcheon of Castile and Leon.

(6) A fine full-page woodcut of Columbus' Admiral's ship, showing Columbus' cabin on the stern, in full sail, the words above being "Oceanica Classis."

The reason of these two distinct works being issued together is obvious from the title-page. By them is commemorated the memorable year 1492, in which happened two events of the greatest importance to Spain, viz., the destruction of the Moorish power and the discovery of the New World.

The letter begins (translation):—

"Having now accomplished the undertaking upon which I set out, I know that it will be agreeable to you to be informed of all I have discovered in my voyage. On the 33rd day after I left Cadiz I reached the Indian Ocean, where I found many islands peopled by innumerable inhabitants; of all which I took possession without resistance. The islands abound in the finest variety of trees, so lofty that they seem to reach the stars. These people are of a very timid disposition, an uncommonly simple, honest people, liberal in bestowing what they possess." Etc.

1494 A.D.

THE FIRST PORTUGUESE REFERENCE TO AMERICA.

[5] **VALASCUS** (Ferdinand) [Orator of the King of Portugal] **Oratio ad Innocentium VIII. de oboedientia habita.**

Black Letter, 33 long lines to a full page.

4to, *boards.*

(*Rome, Stephan Plannck, about* 1494). **£75**

Hain-Copinger 15760. Proctor 3647. Voullième, Berlin, 3436. Harrisse (Bibliotheca Vetustissima Americana) p. 45. Only one copy in the U.S. of America (according to the Census), viz., in the library of the late Henry Walters of Baltimore.

"Non desunt alia in ecclesiam merita: primum quod cepta navigari Ethiopia est. Alterum quod in eodem tempore in oceano athlantico 10 insule vix ipsis orbis descriptoribus cognite a nostris invente sunt et in omnes Lusitanie colonie deducte, in quib. christiana fides colitur. Ita ut mihi vere Alfonsus rex ad christ, relig. colendam non contentus majorum suor. finibus videatur: nisi etiam novas provincias, nova regna, novas insulas et quasi novos et incognitos orbes Christi nomini et Rom. ecclesie addiceret."

(English translation):—

"He (the King) has merited well of the Church in other ways. Firstly, he sent expeditions to Ethiopia: Secondly, at that same time ten islands in the Atlantic Ocean which were hardly even known to Geographers were found by our countrymen and in all of them Portuguese colonies were founded to promote the Christian faith. It seems to me that King Alfonsus was not satisfied with promoting the Christian religion in his own dominions. He had to add new provinces, new kingdoms, new islands, and may I say it NEW AND UNKNOWN WORLDS to the name of Christ and the Church of Rome."

Pope Innocent VIII. died in July, 1492, eight months before it was known in Europe that Columbus had discovered the New World, consequently the paragraph in question could not have been in the Oration as first delivered by Valascus, but must have been an interpolation when printed in 1494, which was only a few months after Columbus' return, and when all Europe was excited over his great discovery. At that time the rival claims of Spain and Portugal was causing a great controversy as to whether the honour was due to Columbus or to the Portuguese Navigator *Behaim*, and both countries were consequently claiming from the Pope the possession of the New World, and which the Pope eventually divided between Spain and Portugal. It is therefore likely that this paragraph was purposely inserted into the printed ORATION to claim for Portugal, the discoveries in contradistinction to Spain.

PLATE I.

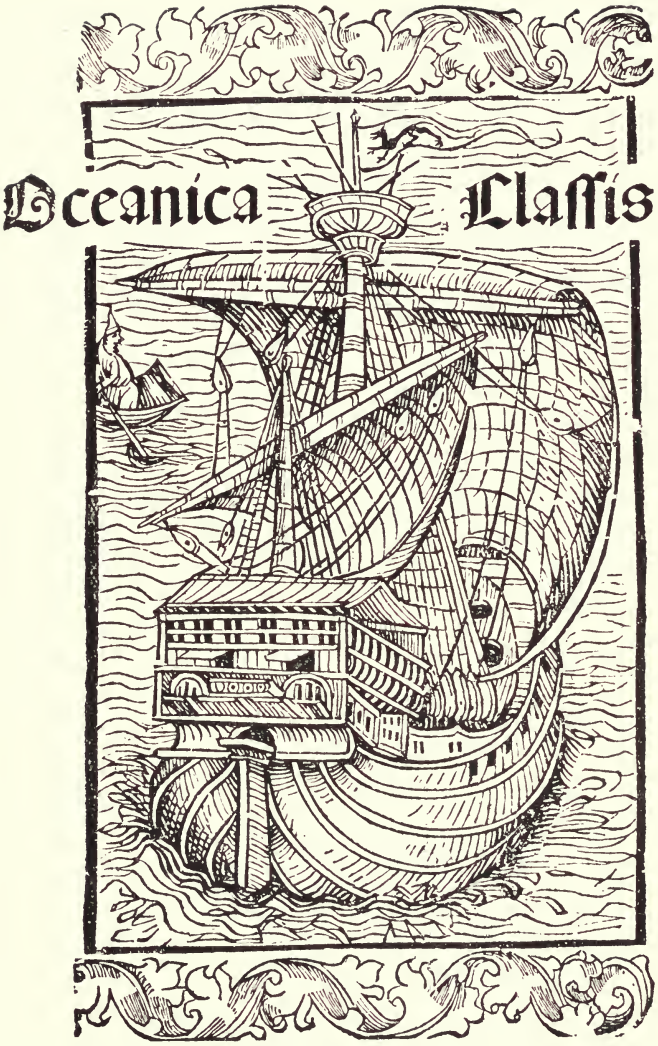


Illustration of the Admiral's Ship with Columbus's Cabin on the stern, from COLUMBUS LETTER, with the Six Woodcuts. Basle, 1494.

See Item No. 4.

PLATE II.

De Insulis nuper in mari Indico repertis

Columbus landing on the shores of the New World, from COLUMBUS LETTER, with the Six Woodcuts. Basle, 1494.
See Item No. 4.

1498 A.D.

THE FIRST SPANISH MAP OF THE WORLD.

ONE OF THE EARLIEST BOOKS REFERRING TO THE NEWLY-DISCOVERED WORLD.

[6] **MELA** (Pomponius). **Cosmographia cum Figuris sive de situ orbis,** [edited by Nunez de la Yerva.]

Roman Letters, 27 lines to a full page.

With a woodcut graduated planisphere extending over two whole pages, and the famous world map and fine woodcut initial letters.

4to, *original calf, gilt back.*

Salamanca (Printer of Ant. Nebrissensis), 1498.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. III.). **£375**

Hain 11021. Proctor 9569. Haebler 553. Haebler, Early Printers of Spain, plates XI. and XII. Harrisse, Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima, Additions 8. See on the first page of the preface the passage "Extra istas duas extremas plurima inveniuntur. Nam versus occidens serenissimus Hispaniarum Rex Ferdinandus et Helisabeth terram habitatam distantem ab occidenti per xlv Gradus invenerunt."

("IN ADDITION TO THOSE TWO FURTHEST LANDS, MANY MORE HAVE BEEN FOUND. FOR TOWARDS THE WEST, THE KING OF SPAIN FERDINAND AND ELISABETH HAVE FOUND INHABITED LAND 45 DEGREES AWAY FROM THE WEST.")

The only copies of this scarce book in the U.S. of America are in the Hispanic Society Library and New York Public Library (according to Census).

1498 A.D.

PLINY A FOOL FOR STATING THAT THERE WERE NOT ANY NEW LANDS TO BE DISCOVERED.

[7] **BRANDT** (Sebastian). **Stultifera Navis.**

Woodcut on title, and 114 large woodcuts (should be 118) caricaturing all classes of people.

Small 4to, *original calf, g. e.*

Basle, per Johann Bergman de Olpe, 1498. **£10 10s**

(See Harrisse additions No. 5.)

* * * This is of especial interest to an American Collection, as Brandt here repudiates the errors of Pliny and Ptolemy for stating that there was no land beyond the sea to the West; in the following passage:—

Prestita cosmographi lustrat documenta Strabonis
Intactu tota nil sinit orbe quidem.
Quid geometer enim tantas in pectore curas
Concipis: incassum circulus ista terit.
Plinius erravit: quamvis spectabilis auctor:
Errores varios & Ptolomeus habet.
Invanum siquide multorum corda laborant:
Rebus in incertis quos ita sudor agit.
Antea que fuerat priscis incognita tellus:
Exposita est oculis & manifesta patet.
Hesperie occidue rex Ferdinandus in alto
Aequore nunc gentes repperit innumeras.

and gives a full page engraving of Pliny as a "Fool."

1500 A.D.

THE HONOUR OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD CLAIMED FOR MARTIN BEHAIM.

[8] **SCHEDEL** (Dr. Hartmann). **Buch der Croniken unnd Geschichten mit Figuren und Pildnussen von Anbeginn der Welt biss auff dise unsere Zeyt.**

Black Letter, double columns, 52 lines and headline. With folding map, full-page woodcut of the Deity, and numerous fine large and small woodcuts in the text (a few stains).

Thick small folio, *stamped russia, g. e. (in case).*

Augsburg, Johann Schönsperger, 1500. **£21**

In this Chronicle, MARTIN BEHAIM IS GIVEN THE HONOUR OF BEING THE ACTUAL DISCOVERER, AS A COUNTER CLAIM SET UP IN CONSEQUENCE OF THE NEWS OF COLUMBUS' RETURN.

In the volume it is stated that the King of Portugal, Juan II., sent, in 1483, James Canus, a native of Portugal, and Martin Behaim of Nuremberg, with some galleys to Ethiopia; that they went to the Southern Sea, near the coast, and, after crossing the line, reached the New World, where, when they happened to look towards the East, their shadow, at noon, appeared on the right; that in that region they discovered lands, heretofore unknown, which had not been searched after by any people for many years, except the Genoese, and that in vain; finally, that after a navigation of twenty-six months they returned to Portugal; and in proof of their discovery brought pepper and grana paradisi.

1504 A.D.

WITH THE FIRST WORLD MAP UPON WHICH IS MENTIONED THE DISCOVERY OF THE NEW WORLD.

[9] **REISCH** (Gregory). **Margarita Philosophica.**

With the large folding World Map, folding plate of Music, curious full-page woodcut engravings, and many smaller ones.

4to, *old binding.*

Strasburg, Grüninger, 1504.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. IV.). **£25**

(Not noted by Harrisse.)

*** The large World Map first appeared in this edition. On this map mention is made of the newly discovered lands: "His non terra sed mare est in quo mg. magnitudinis insulae Ptolemaei fuerunt incognitae." (Here is not land, but sea in which are islands of the greatest size, that were unknown to Ptolemy.)

This is the first World Map upon which mention is made of the discovery of America.

MARGARITA PHILOSOPHICA was the first printed Encyclopaedia—the Author was Confessor to Maximilian the First.

1506 A.D.

[10] **BERGOMAS** (Jac. Phil). **Supplementum Chronicarum usque in MCCCCCVI.**

Woodcut Coat of Arms on title, woodcut border to first page of text with large wood engraving. Four full-page wood engravings, and numerous views of cities.

Thick folio, *old oak boards covered with leather.*

Venice, 1506. **£10 10s**

(Harrisse 42.)

*** This volume contains a chapter relating to Columbus and his voyages, occupying a page and a half: "De quatuor permaximis insulis in India extra orbem nuper inventis."

A reference to the invention of printing is made under the year 1458 (verso of page 402). Several of the pictures of cities are authentic views

1507 A.D.

THE BOOK IN WHICH WAS FIRST SUGGESTED THE NAME OF AMERICA FOR THE NEW FOUND WORLD.

[11] **COSMOGRAPHIAE Introductio.** . . Insuper Quattuor Americi Vespucii Navigationes.

Woodcut diagrams of spheres, and the large folding woodcut map.
Small 4to, *morocco, g. e., by Riviere.*
Saint Dié, 1507.
(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. V.). **£350**

(Harrisse 47.)

*** This Excessively Rare volume is one of the most important Works for the History of the New World. It is the first book in which **America** is designated by the name of "**Americi terra, sive America.**" It is also the first book printed at Saint Dié in Lorraine.

On verso of A.5 occurs the passage in question:—

Ame-
rico

Nunc vero & heę partes ſunt latius luſtratæ/ & alia quarta pars per Americũ Veſputium(vt in ſe-quentibus audietur)inuenta eſt:quã non video cur quis iure vetet ab Americo inuentore ſagacis inge nij viro Amerigen quaſi Americi terram/ſiue Ame ricam dicendam:cum & Europa & Aſia a mulieri-bus ſua ſortita ſint nomina. Eius ſitũ & gentis mo-res ex bis binis Americi nauigationibus quę ſequũ tur liquide intelligi datur.

Translation:—"Now however those parts are more widely investigated, and another quarter has been discovered by Americus Vespucius (as will be heard in the sequel), and I do not see how any one can lawfully forbid that it should be named, after its sagacious and ingenious discoverer, Amerigo (as it were Americo's land), or America."

On the Obverse of B.III. it is said that "the greatest part of the still unknown land lately discovered by Americus Vespucius is inhabitable," and on the obverse of C.I. "the fourth part of the world, which since Americus discovered it, may be called *Amerige* (as it were the land of Americus) or America, is in the sixth climate."

WALDESEEMULLER'S COSMOGRAPHIA forms the first part of the book. The second half contains an Account of the four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci.

"But for this little work the Western Hemisphere might have been called "The Land of the Holy Cross," or "Atlantis," or "Hesperides," or "Iberica," or "Columbia," or "New India," or "The Indies," as it is designated officially in Spain to this day. The idea of calling the newly discovered world **America** originated with the compiler of the work before us, one Martin Waltzmüller or Waldseemüller, a native of Freiburg, who held a professorship in the gymnasium of St. Dié, in Lorraine (and not in Lower Hungary, as Navarrete supposed). Following the custom of the scholars of those days, he grecized his name into Hylacomylus, under which he is generally known. The popularity of Hylacomylus' Cosmographia was such in Central Europe that his proposition was immediately acted upon. As a consequence, we find in Gaultier Ludd's Speculum Orbis, written in the same year, the credit of having discovered the Western Hemisphere ascribed solely to Vespuccius, while an anonymous "*Globus mundi*," published by the same printer in 1509 boldly calls the new World "America," which figures under this name for the first time in maps eight or ten years after Vespuccius had been in his then honoured grave. Well may we say with Humboldt that; "c'est un homme obscur, qui allait manger du raisin en Lorraine, qui a inventé le nom d'Amérique."

1508 A.D.

FIRST PRINTED MAP SHOWING ANY PART OF AMERICA.

[12] **RUYSCH** (Johann). **Universalior Cogniti Orbis Tabula.**

A LARGE DOUBLE-PAGE MAP OF THE WORLD, measuring 21 by 15½ inches. Preserved in a buckram case.

Rome, 1508.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VI.). **£75**

*** This famous Map of the World was issued in the PTOLEMY of 1508, it was also published separately, and is **the first printed map showing any part of America.**

Johann Ruysch, a German geographer, had himself visited the Northern part of Newfoundland on board an English vessel

The Map forms an epoch in the development of cartography, for in addition to its American features, it is:—

(1) The first printed map of the world on which the discoveries of the Portuguese along the Coasts of Africa are laid down.

(2) First map published in print on which India is drawn as a triangular peninsula projecting from the south coast of Asia.

(3) First printed map on which the delineation of the interior and eastern parts of Asia is no longer based exclusively on the material collected by Marinus of Tyre and Ptolemy more than a millenium previously.

(4) First printed map on which, in conformity with the drawings on the portolanos, a tolerably correct direction is given to the Northern Coast of Africa.

(5) First map published in print, which, following a correction made in the portolanos since the beginning of the 14th century, leaves out that excessive projection toward the East, which characterizes Ptolemy's map of the northern part of Scotland.

(6) Greenland is here for the first time drawn without being connected with Europe by a vast polar continent. The legends on the map are . . . of a very high interest and form a more important contribution to the history of geography than many a bulky volume.

Harrisse, in the "Discovery of North America," gives a very long description of the map, and gives a reproduction of the "New World" from same.

1510 A.D.

[13] **ALBERTINI** (Franc. de). **Opusculum de Mirabilibus Novae & Veteris Urbis Romae.**

THE FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *original vellum binding.*

Rome, 1510. **£10 10s**

(Harrisse 64.)

*** Francesco Albertini's book, published only two years after the death of Columbus, omits any references to him and only mentions Vespuccius.

After writing of the Antiquities of Rome in a manner which stamps him as the first archæologist of his times, he writes of "DE NOVA URBE," and by a slight digression ends the book with a section *De laudibus ciuitatum Florentinæ et Sauoensis*, in which, after enumerating the famous orators, writers, painters and others of Florence, he thus writes of Vespuccius (in translation):—

In the new world, Albericus Vespulcius of Florence, sent by the most Christian King of Portugal, but lastly by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown countries, as is graphically set forth in this book, where he describes the stars, and the new islands, as is also seen in his letter upon the new world, addressed to Lorenzo de Medicis, the younger.

1511 A.D.

WITH THE FIRST PRINTED MAP OF ANY PORTION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENT.

[14] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Liber Geographiae cum tabulis et universali figura et cum additione locorum quae a recentioribus reperti sunt.**

Roman Letter, double columns, 60 lines to a full column. Printed in red and black. With 28 maps on 30 leaves.

Folio. *Very fine tall copy in vellum binding.*

Venice, Jac. Pentius de Leucho, 20th March, 1511.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VII.). **£105**

Harrisse 68. Eames-Sabin No. 66477.

Latin version of Jacobus Angelus, edited with many corrections by Bernardus Sylvanus of Eboli, the principles of which are developed in the introduction.

Sylvanus was the first to break with the blind confidence that almost every scholar in the beginning of the 16th century had in the atlas of the old Alexandrian geographer. In this edition . . . . the usual addenda is omitted. . . . . FOR THE FIRST TIME WE HERE MEET WITH MAPS HAVING THE LETTERPRESS PRINTED IN RED AND BLACK, and contrary to what generally was and yet is the custom, both sides of the paper are used for the map print; excepting for the new map of the new world, where the reverse is left blank. The maps are from woodcuts, for which the legends are produced by types fitted into blocks. . .

The greatest importance of this edition to the history of cartography, consists in the cordiform map of the world . . . the first on this projection. THIS IS THE SECOND PRINTED MAP OF THE WORLD, in the delineation of which some attention has been paid to the great geographical discoveries of the preceding years. (This map) "CONTAINS THE FIRST PRINTED DELINEATION OF ANY PORTION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENT, under the names of "Regalis Domus" . . . . and "Terra Laboratorus." (Labrador.)

It represents the New World in an extremely curious way. Brazil, a large tract, is called Terra Sanctae Crucis, and the cartographer evinces acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. The continuity is broken by the margin in consequence of the peculiar plan of the map, so that Cuba and Hispaniola appear next above, near their proper places; and far beyond them, at the same degree of latitude as Ireland, an unfinished shore bearing the words "Regalis Domus," indicates the northern continent, while Labrador (Terra Laboratorus) is represented as an island off the coast. THIS IS THE FIRST GRAPHIC RECORD OF THE DISCOVERIES (in 1500) OF CORTE REAL. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, it is remarkable that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northern extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the map, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.

1511 A.D.

WITH THE EXCESSIVELY RARE MAP OF THE DISCOVERIES OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS IN AMERICA.

[15] **MARTYR** (Peter), of Anghiera. **Opera,** scilicet legationis babylonicae libri tres; Oceani decas; Carmina, Janus, Inachus, Pluto furens, et reliqua poemata, hymni et epigrammata; cura Ælii Ant. Nebrissensis.

WITH THE EXTRAORDINARILY RARE MAP OF THE DISCOVERIES OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS IN AMERICA.

Folio, *Spanish calf, with the Arms of the Marquis de Caracena, Governor of the Netherlands and Captain General.*

Sevilla, Jacobus Cromberger, 1511.

FIRST EDITION.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. VIII.). **£350**

Harrisse 66.

THE "NEWLY DISCOVERED WORLD" COVERS THE ENTIRE MAP, AND ON THE VERSO, AN EPISTLE ADDRESSED TO CARDINAL XIMENEZ AND AN EXTRA PAGE OF TEXT. ONLY A FEW COPIES CONTAIN THESE TWO ADDITIONAL LEAVES.

The estimation in which Peter Martyr was held as an historian is shown by the fact that in a period of a hundred years his works were published in Spain, Italy, France and England. An Italian by birth, he went in 1487 to the Court of Ferdinand and Isabella. He served in their armies during two campaigns, was ordained a priest afterwards, and became tutor to their children. He was at one time an ambassador, and later on a Privy Counsellor. Few men have had a wider range of occupation and experience. Soldier, schoolmaster, ambassador, statesman, priest, historian, and a gossiping man of letters, he touched humanity at nearly every point. He delighted in the society of great men and was on the most frank and intimate terms with them. To use an expression of his own, he fed with his learning the studious youth of Spain. He was the contemporary of Columbus and Vespucius, and was the first to publish a popular account of the results of their voyages and of the peculiarities of the natives of the New World. This, the first of his historical writings, contains only the first decade, which was republished, together with the second and third at Alcala, in 1516. Its importance is equalled by its rarity. Harrisse cites but one copy in U.S. of America. It is deserving, in every respect, of the regard of scholars and bibiophiles. As the colophon states, it was printed "with the greatest care." It contains the chart which is usually wanting, and which is remarkably correct for the period. Nothing equal to it appeared for a long time after.

1512 A.D.

[16] **EUSEBIUS. Eusebii Caesariensis Episcopi Chronicon: quod Hieronymus presbyter divino eius ingenio Latinum facere curavit.**

Title in red and black within woodcut border, text printed in red and black.

Small 4to, *calf*.

Paris, Henry Estienne, 1512. **£15 15s**

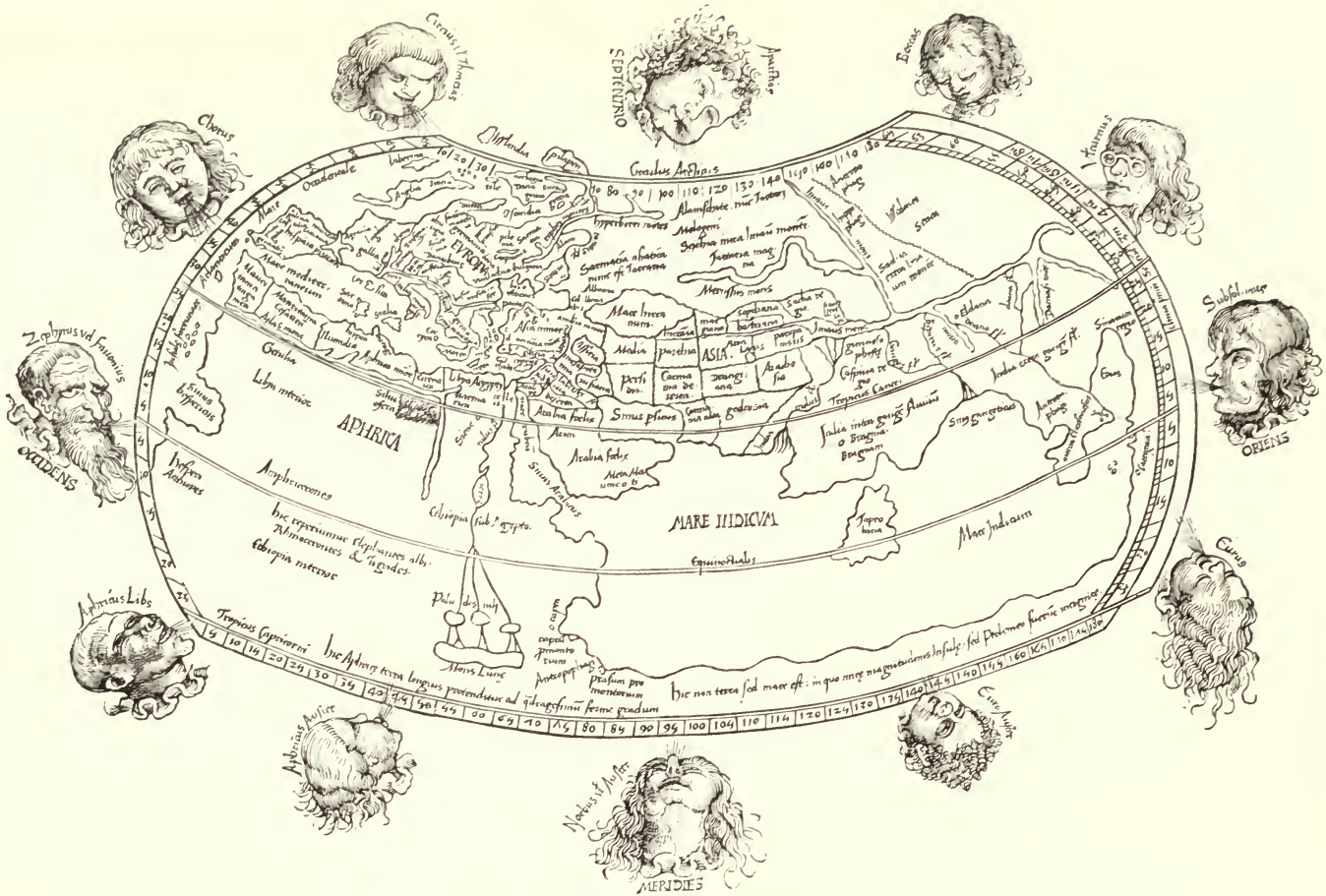
*** A volume of such excessive rarity that Harrisse (No. 71) stated he could find only one copy (that in the British Museum) which was imperfect, whilst in his "Additions" at No. 43 he was only able to quote, as found since, the copy in the Arsenal Library, Paris.

Under the year 1500, we find a notice of the Voyages of Cadamosto, and under the year 1509 a long notice about seven savages from the New World brought to France (from Canada by a Dieppe pilot named Aubert) and mentioning that their country is situated under the same meridian as France:

"Septem hoies syluestres ex ea isula (quae terra noua dicit) Rothomagu adducti sunt cu cymba vestimetis & armis eoru. Fuliginei sut coloris, grossis labris, stigmata in facie gerentes ab aure ad mediu mentu, instar liuide venule per maxillas deducta. Crine nigro & grosso vt equa iuba. Barba p toto vita nulla, neq pubes neq ullus in toto corpe pill praeter capillos & supcillia. Baltheu gerut in quo est bursula qda ad tegeda vereda, idioma labris format. religio nulla: cymba eoru corticea, qua homo vna manu euehat in humeros, Arma eoru: arcus lati, chordae ex itestinis aut neruis aialiu, Sagitte: canae saxo, aut osse piscis acuminate. Cibus eoru: carnes toste. Potus: aqua. Panis & vini & pecuniaru. nollus oino usus. Nudi icedut: aut vestiti pellibus aîaliû, ursorû, ceruoru, vitulo marino & similiu. Regia eoru paralellus septimi climatis plus sub occidente q Gallea regio supra occidentem.

This volume is also famous for the celebrated statement (under year 1457) which is so often quoted, claiming Gutenberg as the inventor of printing.

First Spanish Map of the World.
One of the earliest Books referring to the newly discovered World.
"MELA. COSMOGRAPHIA. SALAMANCA, 1498."
See Item No. 6.


Circius
Thomas
SEPTENTRIO
Aquilo
Eurus
Caurus
Africus
Zephyrus vel Favonius
OCCIDENS
ORIENS
Subsolanus
Africus Auster
Notus et Auster
MERIDIES
Gradus Australis
Gradus Aquilonis
Equinoctialis
Tropicus Capricorni
Tropicus Cancri
APHRICA
ASIA
EUROPA
MARE INDICUM
Mare Indicum
Mare Mediterraneum
Mare Caspium
Mare Rubrum
Sinus Persicus
Sinus Gangeticus
Sinus Arabicus
Sinus Gallicus
Sinus Adriaticus
Sinus Ionicus
Sinus Magnus
Libya interior
Gaetulia
Amphisciones
Ethiopia sub Equinoctialis
Ethiopia interior
Ethiopia sub Tropico
Arabia Felix
Arabia Petrea
Taprobana
Insula Sinta
Insula Bangam
Insula Ceylon
Insula Cuba
Insula Hispaniola
Insula Sancti Thomae
Insula Sancti Laurentii
Insula Sancti Iacobi
Insula Sancti Antonii
Insula Sancti Iohannis
Insula Sancti Ioseph
Insula Sancti Ioannis

1513 A.D.

WITH THE FAMOUS MAP OF THE WORLD KNOWN AS THE "ADMIRAL'S MAP."

[17] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Geographia per octo libros partita ad antiquitate suam integre & sine ulla corruptione.**

Thick folio. *Fine copy in original binding of oak boards covered with leather.*

Strassburg, 1513.

(SEE ILLUSTRATIONS, PLATES Nos. IX. AND X.). **£225**

Harrisse 74. Eames-Sabin 66478.

This Atlas may be regarded as the Opening Chapter of the modern literature of Atlases.

It contains the famous Map of the World known as "*THE ADMIRAL'S MAP*, supposed by some to have been made by *CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS* and by others by *AMERICUS VESPUCCIUS*. This Map first appeared in this edition and is entitled—

"*ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS.*"

Two other Maps of great American interest also appear here for the first time, viz:—

"*TABULA TERRE NOVA,*"

which is *ONE OF THE EARLIEST PRINTED MAPS DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO THE NEW WORLD.*

"*TABULA MODERNA NORBEGIE ET GOTTIE,*"

which shows "Engronelandt" and "Engronelad."

In addition to these American features, this contains:—

(1) The earliest attempts at Colour-printing as applied to Maps, having *THE MAP OF LORRAINE* printed in red, green, and black, and *THE MAP OF ENGLAND* printed in brown and black.

(2) The First Map of Switzerland.

(3) 48 Maps finely coloured, of which two, as *aforestated are printed in colours.*

(4) The Map of England in duplicate (*one printed in two colours*, the other finely coloured by hand).

THE FIRST OF THESE TWO ENGLISH MAPS IS SUPPOSED TO BE UNIQUE.

Twenty of the Maps are here given for the first time. On five of these new Maps the discoveries of the Spaniards and Portuguese during the preceding century are represented.

Harrisse writes as follows regarding this volume:—

"The merit of this edition of Ptolemy's Geographia is great, for it not only corrects Angelo's translation by means of a Greek manuscript until then unknown, but it contains twenty new maps; among which the reader will notice the first, bearing the title of: ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS IUXTA HYDROGRAPHORUM TRADITIONEM, and presenting on the left of the reader a promotory, with five inscriptions, and two islands (viz: "Isabella and Spagnolla"); and the second map, which is headed: TABULA TERRE NOVE. The latter is very full, considering the times, as it shows a prolongation of the coast from a certain "Rio de canaor" to a cape "del mar usiano." There are not less than sixty names along the coast, besides the inscription afterwards so frequently reprinted:

HEC TERRARUM ADIACENTIBUS INSULIS INUENTA EST PER COLUMBUM IANUENSEM EX MANDATO REGIS CASTELLE.

This inscription is on the section which corresponds to what we now call Yucatan, and is followed by the words TERRA INCOGNITA.

These two maps acquire importance from the following lines, which we extract from the preface on the verso of the second title-page:

CHARTA AUTEM MARINA QUAM HYDROGRAPHIAM VOCANT PER ADMIRALEM QUONDAM SERENISSIMI, PORTUGALIE REGIS FERDINANDI CETEROS DENIQUE LUSTRATORES VERISSIMIS PAGRATIOIBUS LUSTRATA.

This passage has doubtless prompted the opinion that the first of the two maps above described had been depicted by Columbus himself."

1513 A.D.

[18] **BERGOMAS** (Jac. Phil). **Supplementum Chronicarum usque ad MCCCCCX.**

Title printed in red within elaborate woodcut border, and with a large woodcut in centre of St. George and the Dragon. Woodcut border to first page of text, and numerous fine woodcuts and initial letters.

Folio, *original vellum binding.*

Venice, 1513. **£10 10s**

(Harrisse 73.)

* * * This Chronicle contains a chapter, commencing on verso of page 329, relating to the discovery of America "De quatuor permaximis insulis in India extra orbem nuper inventis."

The Author, Jacobus Philippi Bergomensis, was born at Solto near Bergamo in 1434, became an Augustinian in 1451, and was subsequently Prior of Imola (1494) and of Forli (1496).

The woodcut on title of *St. George and the Dragon* is signed F.V. (Florio Vavassore).

The opening leaf of text has a beautiful woodcut border, and the leaf facing is entirely occupied with a large woodcut "The Creation of Adam and Eve."

The book is illustrated with a very large number of woodcut Views of Cities.

1515 A.D.

[19] **ALBERTINI** (Franc. de). **Opusculum de Mirabilibus Novae & Veteris Urbis Romae.**

Woodcut border to title.

Small 4to, *vellum binding.*

Rome, 1515. **£10 10s**

(Harrisse No. 79).

* * * On page 103 the Author speaks of "De nova Urbe" and refers to Vespuccius as follows:—

". . . . . na in novo mundo Albericus Vespuccius Flo. missus a fidelissimo Rege Portugal. Postremo uero a Catholico Hyspaniaru Rege primus adiuenit novas insulas & loca incognita: ut in eius libello Graphice apparet in Epistola eius de novo mundo ad Laurentium Juniorem de medecis."

(Translation):

"In the New World, Albericus Vespuccius of Florence, sent by the most Christian King of Portugal, but lastly by the Catholic King of Spain, first discovered new islands and unknown countries, as is graphically set forth in this book, where he describes the stars, and the new islands, as is also seen in his letter upon the new world, addressed to Lorenzo de Medecis, the younger."

The First Edition of the Three Decades and the Earliest Printed Account of the Discovery of North America by Sebastian Cabot.

1516 A.D.

[20] **MARTYR** (Peter). **De Orbe Nouo Decades.**

Accipe non noti praeclara uolumina mundi Oceani: & magnas noscito lector opes. . . . Oceani magnas terras: vasta aequora: linguas hactenus ignotas: atq aurea saecula nosces: Et gentes nudas expertes feminis atri: Mortiferi nummi: gemmisque auroque seracem Torrentem zonam: parcat veneranda vetustas.

Folio. *Fine copy in full morocco, g. e., by Riviere.*

Alcala, Arnold Guillelmus, 1516. **£250**

*** Harrisse No. 88.—An exceptionally fine and perfect copy of this Historically Important Volume, containing the additional 16 folios at end "LEGATIONIS BABYLONICAE" which are usually missing.

This volume contains in the 3rd Decade, 6th Book, the Earliest Printed Account of the Discovery of North America by Sebastian Cabot.

The edition of the first decade of Peter Martyr, printed at Seville in 1511, had been published, as it seems, contrary to his wishes, and contained only the first nine books of the first decade. We know that Pope Leo X. was so charmed with Peter Martyr's Decade that he read it to his sister and to the cardinals "after supper, serena fronte, and to satiety, until late in the night," and are not surprised, therefore, to learn that this enlightened Pope instructed Bottrigari, his Ambassador to the Court of Spain, to request the interesting annalist to continue his Oceanics. It is in consequence of this request that the second decade was written, December 14th, 1514, and the third, in March, 1515. The present copy is this edition: the earliest that contains the first three decades.

The title page is very interesting, translated it reads:—

"John Rufus of Forli, Archbishop of Cosenza, apostolic legate, to the reader, touching the new world. Accept these exquisite volumes concerning the new world, and learn, O reader! of the great treasures of the Ocean. The greatest gratitude is due to the pilot, who carriest unknown nations and birds from the new world. Great thanks are also due to our author, who shows all those kingdoms in their places. Reader, stop, read what is contained in this short work, inscribed to different princes, and to Pope Leo X. Here you will see many new things of the Ocean, great countries, vast seas; you will learn of hitherto unknown languages, and of golden ages and of nations free from the corrupting influence of money; of the torrid zone, fertile in precious stones and gold, respect the venerable antiquity."

And the Colophon:—

"By the care and industry of the celebrated master Anthony of Nebris, these three decades of the historian and prothonotary, Peter Martyr, were printed in the office of Arnold William in the celebrated city, which is commonly called Alcala. Finished, November 9th, 1516."

1519 A.D.

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN SPANISH RELATING TO AMERICA.

[21] **ENCISO** (M. F. de). **Suma de geographia q trata de todas las partidas y provincias del mundo: en especial de las Indias y trata largamente del arte del marear: Juntamente con la esphera en romance: con el regimiento del Sol y del Norte: nueuamente hecha.**

(Verso of the title-page) Preuilegio real. El rey. Por quanto por parte de vos el bachiller Martin Fernandez de Enciso, alquazil mayor de castilla del oro, me fue fecha relacio deziendno q vos aueys hecho vn libro de cosmographia. . . . . Fecha en la ciudad de Zaragoza a cinco dias del mes de setiebre de mil y quinietos y deziocho anos. Yo el rey. Por mandado del rey. Castaneda.

(*Colophon*) Fue impressa en la nobilissima y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo Croberger en el ano de la encarnacion de Nuestro Senor. de mil y quinientos y diez y nueve.

Woodcut border to first leaf, the top half of which is occupied with a large wood engraving of a Sphere held by a hand, the title occupies the lower half.

Folio. *Fine copy in old Spanish calf with Arms of Marquis of Caracena, Spanish Governor-General of the Netherlands.*

Seville, 1519. **£150**

* * * Harrisse 97.

In English the Title, etc., reads :—

"Compendium of Geography, which treats of all the parts and regions of the world, and especially of the Indies; also at length of the art of navigation and of the sphere in the Spanish language, together with the regulation of the Sun and North. Newly composed. . . . Done in the city of Saragossa, Sept. 5th, 1518. By order of the king. Was printed in the very noble and loyal city of Seville, by James Cronberger, a German, A.D. 1519.

"The first book printed in Spanish relating to America; unknown to Robertson. Enciso having gained a considerable sum in St. Domingo by practicing law, was induced by Ojeda to join him in an expedition of discovery and conquest to the continent of America. After suffering great hardships and hairbreadth escapes, which are related by Herrera, he returned to Spain, and published this work for the instruction of Charles V. The account of America is principally from his own observations."

"We must add that Martin Fernandez de Enciso first came to the New World with Rodriges de Bastidas, was Alguazil Mayor of the Golden Castil, and the owner of the vessel as well as the planner of the expedition in which Vasco Nunez de Balboa acquired so much fame. A great hydrographer and explorer, his work is invaluable for the early geographical history of this continent."

THE LETTERS OF FERNANDO CORTES.

Mr. Ticknor, in speaking of the adventurers who after **Columbus** wrote narratives of their discoveries, says: "In the foreground of this picturesque group stands, as the most brilliant of its figures, **Fernando Cortes** . . . Of his works, the most remarkable were, no doubt, five long and detailed reports to the Emperor on the affairs of **Mexico,** the first of which, printed in 1519, seems to be lost, and the last, belonging probably to 1527, exists only in manuscript."

The FIRST EDITIONS of the Third and Fourth Reports are hereinafter described. Their rarity is such that only one copy of each has ever been offered for sale by Public Auction. They are far rarer than the printed letters of Columbus.

1523 A.D.

THE THIRD LETTER.

[22] **CORTES' THIRD LETTER. Carta tercera de relacio: embiada por Fernando Cortes capitan y justicia mayor del Yucatan,** llamado la Nueua Espana del mar Oceano: al muy alto y potentissimo Cesar y invictissimo senor don Carlos Emperador semper augusto y Rey de Espana nuestro senor, de las cosas sucedidas y muy dignas de admiracion en la conquista y recuperacion de la muy grande y maravillosa ciudad de Temixtitan: y de las otras provincias a ella subjetas que se rebelaron. . . . .

(*Colophon*) La presente carta d'relacio fue impressa en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad d' Seuilla por Jacobo Cronberger: acabo se a.xxx. dias de marco: ano d'mill y quinietos y xxiij. (1523).

Large woodcut portrait of Charles V. on title.

Folio, *Spanish binding of old stamped calf.*

Seville. (1523).

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XI.). **£750**

Harrisse 121. Only two other copies known.

* * * FIRST EDITION of the Third Letter, giving an account of affairs in Mexico from October 30, 1520, to May 15, 1522.

The translation of the title is as follows:—

"Third Epistolary Relation sent by Fernando Cortes. Captain and Chief Justice of Yucatan, called New Spain of the Oceanic Sea, to the most high and mighty Cæsar and invincible Lord Don Charles, Emperor ever august, and King of Spain our Lord, concerning the things which have happened and are worthy of admiration in the conquest and recovery of the very great and wondrous city of Temixtitan; and of the other provinces subjected to it which had revolted. In which city and said provinces the said captain and Spaniards obtained great and signal victories worthy of perpetual remembrance." (There is also an account how he discovered the South Sea, and many other and large provinces, very rich in gold mines, pearls and precious stones; and contains also a notice to the effect that there are spices).

"The present Epistolary Account was printed in the very noble and loyal city of Seville, by Jacob Cronberger. Finished, March 30th, 1523."

THE FIRST EDITION OF NICOLO LIBURNIO'S ITALIAN TRANSLATION OF THE SECOND AND THIRD LETTERS.

1524 A.D.

[23] **CORTEZ** (F.). **La Preclara Narratione di Ferdinando Cortese della nuova Hispagna del Mare Oceano.**

Al Sacratissimo et Invictissimo Carlo di Romani Imperatore sempre Augusto Re d'Hispagna, et cio che siegne nellanno del Signore MDXX trasmessa . . . . Voi Candidissimi lettori leggerete con dilettatione et piacere grandissimo la prefata Narratione di Ferdinando Cortese dalla Facodia latina al splendore della lingua volgare per Messer Nicolo Liburnio con fidelta & diligeza tradotta al commodo, &c.

Fine woodcut border round title.

Small 4to, *boards.*

Venice, Bernardino de Viano de Lexona-Vercellese, 1524. **£31 10s**

(Harrisse 129).

* * * THE FIRST EDITION of Nicolo Liburnio's Italian translation of Cortes' Second and Third Letters, based on the Latin version of Savorgnanus. The woodcut plan of Mexico (which sometimes is found in this book), and the leaf with Printer's device are not in this copy. It is stated that only one or two copies with the Plan of Mexico are known to exist.

This Italian version of the second account differs materially from that which was given by Ramusio.

The Title-page in English reads:—

"The famous Relation of Fernando Cortes, concerning New Spain of the Oceanie Sea, transmitted in the year A.D. 1520, to the most Sacred and Invincible Charles, Emperor ever August of the Romans, King of Spain, etc., containing many things worthy of being known, and admired, concerning the remarkable cities of those provinces, customs of the inhabitants, sacrifices of children, and religious persons, and especially of the celebrated city of Temixtitan, and various wonderful things in the same, which will delight the reader in a wonderful manner; translated from the Spanish into Latin by Dr. Peter Savorgnano of Forli, Secretary to the Rev. Master John de Revelles, Bishop of Vienna, March, 1524: Ye most candid readers will peruse with the greatest delight and pleasure the aforesaid narrative of Fernando Cortes, translated faithfully and with diligence from the eloquent Latin to the splendid vulgar tongue, by Master Thomas Liburnio, for the convenience and satisfaction of honest and appreciative minds."

THE FOURTH LETTER.

1525 A.D.

[24] **CORTES' FOURTH LETTER. La quarta relacion que Fernando Cortes gouernador y capitan general por su Majestad en la Nueva Espana d'l mar Oceano embio al muy alto y muy potentissimo invictissimo senor don Carlos Emperador semper augusto y Rey de Espana nuestro senor: en la qual estan otras cartas y relaciones que los capitanes Pedro de Alvarado y Diego Godoy embiaron al dicho capitan Fernando Cortes.**

(*Colophon*)

Fue impressa la presente carta de relacion
en la ymperial ciudad de Toledo por Gaspar de Avila,
Acabo se a veynte dias del mes de Octubre,
Ano del nascimiento de nuestro salua-
dor Jesu Christo de mil y quinien
tos y veynte y cinco
anos . . .
(1525).

Woodcut of Coat-of-Arms of Charles V. on title.

Folio, *Spanish binding of old stamped calf.*

Toledo (1525).

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XII.). **£850**

Harrisse 135. Only one other copy known.

* * * The First Edition of the Fourth Letter, relating the affairs in Mexico from May 15, 1522, to October 15, 1524.

The last sixteen pages contain Alvarado's and Godoy's reports to Cortes.

In English the title and colophon read:—

"The fourth relation which Fernando Cortes, Governor and Captain-General for His Majesty in New Spain of the Oceanic Sea, sent to the very high and mighty Lord Carlos Emperor and King of Spain our Lord; in which are other letters and relations which Captains Peter de Alvarado and Diego Godoy sent to the said Captain Fernando Cortes. The present Epistolary Relation was printed in the Imperial City of Toledo by Gaspar de Avila. Finished October 20th, A.D . 1525.

NAVIGATIO

extiterant. Quo ſuperbiã modo iuſtus omniũ cen-
ſor deus cõpenſat. Et ita nunc apud Liſbonã ipſam
ſubſiſto/ignorãs q̃d de me ſereniſſimus ipſe rex de
inceps efficere cogitet/ qui a tantis laboribus meis
iam exnunc requieſcere plurimũ peroptarem/hunc
nunciũ maieſtati veſtrę plurimũ quoq̃ interdũ cõ-
mendans. Americus Veſputius in Liſbona.

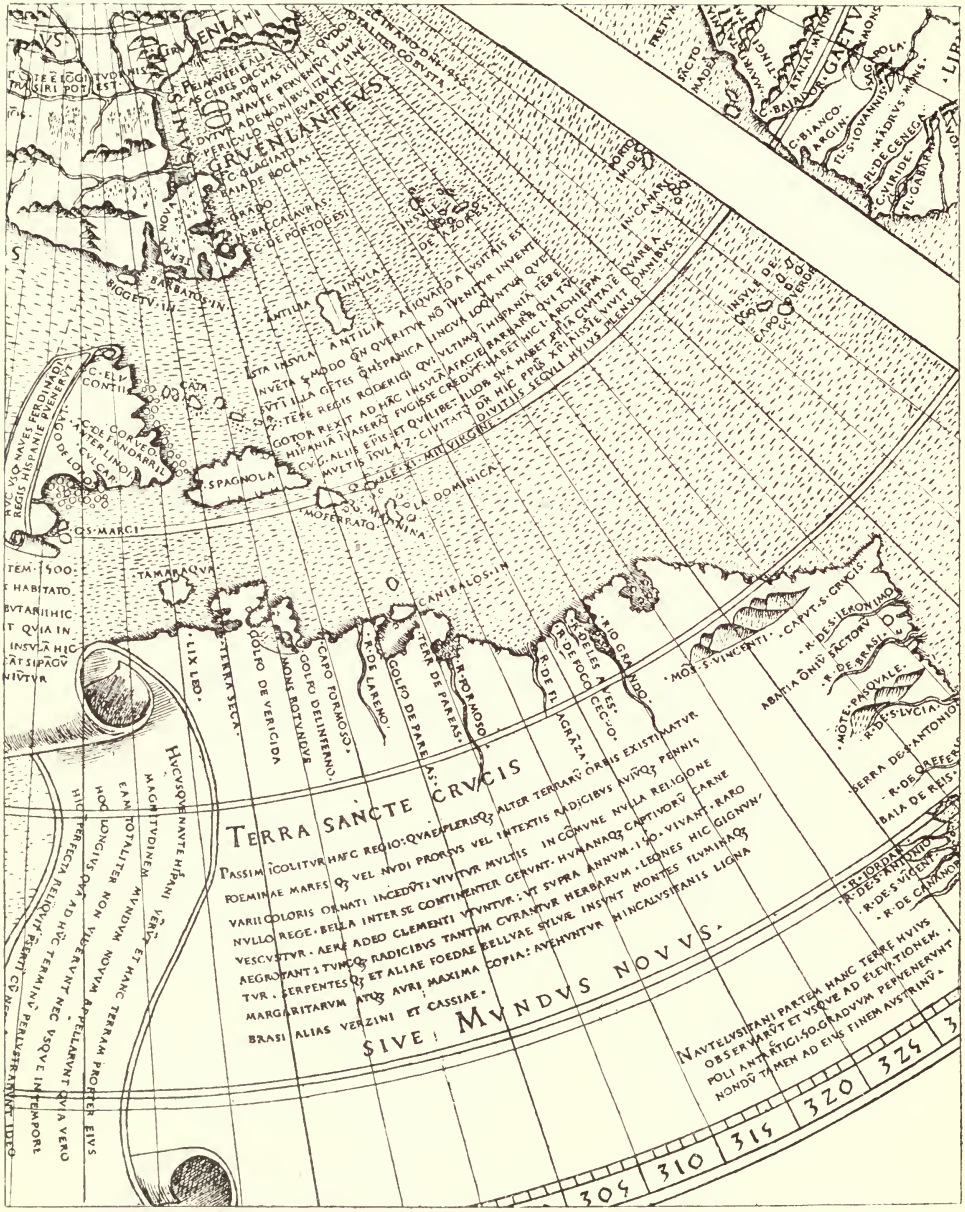
Vrbs Deodate tuo clareſcens nomine præſul
Qua Vogeſi montis ſunt iuga preſſit opus

Finitũ. iiij. kl̃. Septẽ
bris Anno ſupra ſeſ
quimilleſimũ. vij.

Preſſit/& ipſa eadẽ Chriſto monimẽta fauẽte
Tempore venturo cætera multa premet.

Cosmographia. 1507.

The Book in which was first suggested the name of America for the New World.
See Item No. 11.



THE "NEW WORLD" FROM RUYSCH'S MAP OF THE WORLD, 1508 (greatly reduced).

See Item No 12.

1525 A.D.

[25] **SALIGNAC** (Barth. de). **Itinerarium Terre Sancte.**

PRINTED IN GOTHIC LETTER, with woodcut Coat-of-Arms of John of Guise, Cardinal of Lorraine, on title; fine full-page woodcut of the Crucifixion, and ten smaller woodcuts, also woodcut initial-letters.

Small 8vo, *old calf*. *Lyons*, 1525. **£25**

The First Edition of a famous book of Travels.

At folio 56B is found a reference to "Noviter terre invente" (The Newly found land). The translation of the reference is as follows:—

"It is pleasant to see America, India, Africa, in which curious things are found, in addition to horrible faces, inhuman customs, obscene rites, rare monsters, and heaps of gold and silver.

1527 A.D.

[26] **LA SALLE** (Antoine de). **La Salade, Nouvellement imprimée à Paris,** laquelle fait mention de tous les pays du monde et du pays de la belle Sibille. Avec la figure pour aller au Mont de la dicte Sibille. Et aussi la figure de la mer y de la terre avec plusieurs belles remonstrances.

GOTHIC LETTER. Title in red and black within a wide woodcut border, the reverse of title entirely occupied by a very large woodcut in two compartments, numerous woodcuts in the text, and three large folding plates:—

(1) World Map. (2) Le Mont de la Sibille.

(3) Genealogy of Kings of Aragon.

Woodcut initial-letters throughout. Printer's device at end. The plate "Mont de la Sibille" repaired.

Folio, *vellum*. *Paris*, *Philippe le Noir* (1527). **£52 10s**

Harrisse 140. (Harrisse could only locate one copy, that in the St. Geneviève Library, Paris).

* * * Its American importance lies in the chapter on Geography. La Salle mentions Greenland on two occasions, and refers to certain rumours about this Northern land which caused him to pre-suppose a semi-civilisation in these American lands.

The chapter alluded to contains (verso of leaf xxviii), the following passage:—

"Norweghe est une grande region assise dessoubs le pol Antarctique. Aulcuns astrologues ont vne partie de ceste Region mise hors des climatz acause des très âpres et longues froidures qui y sont. En icelle Region sont diuerses mers. Là est la mer congeliée que on dict Mare congellatum. Il y a une isle nommée Islant ou sont les pays nommé Gronellont et Unimarch où a grant quantité de ours qui sont tous blancs."

"LA SALADE" derives its Title, as the Author states in the preface, because in the book are found "plusieurs bonnes herbes." It was written between 1438 and 1447.

The Author gives an account of his visit to the Mountain of the Sibyl and describes the surroundings of the Cave of the Sibyl and its curious legend. The narrative is a variant of the story of Tannhäuser. A German knight and his esquire enter the cave and are welcomed by "la royne" and her companions and are prevailed upon by various inducements to remain, but they may not leave before eight days are passed. If on the 9th day they wish to stay longer they cannot leave before the 30th day, if not on the 30th, they remain till the 330th, if not gone by then they stay for ever. The knight repents in time and leaves the subterranean abode on the 330th day. Like Tannhäuser he cannot rest until he obtains absolution from the Pope. Absolution refused, he is prevailed upon by his esquire to return to the Mount of Venus, on the pretext that the Pope was seeking their death.

1529 A.D.

[27] **APIAN** (Peter). **Cosmographicus . . . Studiose Correctus ac Erroribus Vindicatus per Gemmam Phrysium.**

Woodcut of Sphere on title, three revolving diagrams, and many fine Geographical and Astronomical Maps. Printer's mark at end.

Small 4to, *fine copy in the original vellum binding.*

Antwerp, 1529. **£12 12s**

(Harrisse 148).

*** This is the earliest edition of APIANUS with the valuable additions of GEMMA FRISIUS.

GEMMA FRISIUS was the pupil of Apianus, and teacher of the celebrated cosmographer Juan de Rojas.

America figures on the woodcut Globe on Folio 2.

1533 A.D.

[28] **MARTYR** (Peter). **De rebus Oceanicis & Orbe Novo decades tres: . . . . Legationis Babylonicae Libri Tres:**

Folio (*blank margin of title repaired*), *half morocco, g. e.*

Basle, Joannes Bebelius, 1533. **£35**

(Harrisse No. 176.)

*** This contains the first three Decades and the abridgment of the fourth, containing the discoveries of Columbus, Vespucius and Cabot, and new discoveries by Cortes.

1534 A.D.

[29] **MARTYR** (Peter). **Libro Primo Della Historia de L'Indie occidentali.**

Libro secondo delle indie occidentali.

Libro ultimo del summario delle Indie occidentali.

The three parts in one volume. Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Venice, 1534. **£6 6s**

(Harrisse 190).

*** With the large folding map of "Isola Spagnnuola" and 3 large woodcuts. As usual it has not the "Carta Universalis."

An interesting copy having many contemporary MS. notes in the margins.

(The title and last leaves a little wormed).

1537 A.D.

[30] **HUTTICH-GRYNAEUS. Novus Orbis Regionum ac Insularum Veteribus Incognitarum una cum Tabula Cosmographica.**

Engraved title.

Folio, *old calf*.

Basel, Hervagius, 1537. **£18 18s**

(Harrisse 223).

* * * In some copies (but not in this) is found a World Map.

This important work comprises the following interesting pieces:—

The First three Voyages of Columbus.
Vincente Yanez Pinzon's Voyage.
The relation of Vespuccius' third Voyage.
The four Voyages of Vespuccius.
Maximilian Transylvanus—De Moluccis Insulis.
Peter Martyr's famous Treatise on America, "De Insulis nuper repertis."

1537 A.D.

[31] **BORDONE** (B.). **Isolario nel qual si Ragiona di tutte le Isole del Mondo,** con li lor nomi Antichi & Moderni, historie, favole, & modi del loro vivere, & in qual parte del mare stanno, & in qual parallelo & clima giaciono.

Engraved border to title, three double page Maps, one a World Map, and a very large number of smaller Maps, all engraved on wood.

Folio, *original vellum*.

Venice, Francesco di Leno (1537). **£10 10s**

(Harrisse 221).

The text of this edition is augmented: "Con la gionta del Monto del Oro novamente ritrovato" this was the news of the entry of Pizarro into Peru.

* * * A very scarce and interesting book. On the "World Map," the American Continent is shown, upon which we read "Terra del laboratore (Labrador) ponête môdo nouo." On Folio VI. there is a small map upon which is shown "Engronelant," and on the reverse of this leaf there is another small map upon which appear mountains and pictures of houses, and beneath "Terra de Lavoratore" (Labrador), also three islands ASMAIDE and BRASIL. On the recto of Folio X. is a large view of "La gran citta di Temistitan" (Mexico), and the text underneath begins: "Terra di sancto Croce oer Mondo Nouo, fu la prima di tutte queste isole, che trovata fusse, etc." On the verso of Folio XI. is a small map, showing on the N.W. JAMAICA. On the verso of Folio XII. is an island marked "SPAGNOLA," and N.E. is the representation of a city, under which is printed "Isabella." On the recto of Folio XIII., is the map of another island, with a lofty mountain in the N., under which is written "Jamaiqua." On the verso of the same folio we have another island, subscribed within the interior of the island, Cuba. On Folio XIV. we have another map of a group of the West Indian Islands. On the verso are two maps, the one at the top of the page shows an island designated Guadalupe; underneath other islands are laid down, among others, part of one marked Dominica. The bottom map is marked "Martinina." The account of these various islands finishes on the recto of Folio XV. All these maps are on the same scale, or rather the same size, viz.: 5½ by 3 inches.

1540 A.D.

[32] **GUAZZO** (Marco). **Historie di tutti le cose degne di memorie qual del anno 1524 sino a questo presente sono occorso** nella Italia, nella Provenza, nella Franza, nella Piccardia, nella Inghilterra . . . ed altri luoglii.

Woodcut portrait.

Small 4to, *original Italian binding of full morocco, the sides covered with an interlaced design in gold, enclosing the title of the book, the edges gaufrés.*

Venet. 1540. **£25**

(Harrisse Additions 124.) This contains the chapter Isola de Oro, which is a history of Francisco Pizzaro in Peru.

WITH REFERENCE TO COLUMBUS AND HIS DISCOVERY OF AMERICA.

1541 A.D.

[33] **GOES** (Damianus a). **Fides, Religio, Moresque Aethiopum sub imperio preciosi Joannes** (quem vulgo Presbyterum Joannem vocant) de gentium.

8vo, *half morocco, gilt back. Paris,* 1541. **£15 15s**

Harrisse. Biblioteca Americana, Vetustissima, Additions No. 135.

On page 8 is the following notice relating to "Christopher Columbus and his discovery of America":—

"Quo Rege viuente, Columbus Genuensis vir nautico artis peritus, ab ipso Rege, cui occidentalium Indiarum nauigationes ostendere pollicebatur, repulsus ac inauditus, ci missusque auxilio auspicioq, Ferdinandi, & Elizabet Regum Castellae, illud iter feliciter tentavit, ac prouincias illas amplissimas, & magni emolumenti primus repperit, & qua nauibus adiri poterant, commonstrauit."

1541 A.D.

[34] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Geographicae Enarrationis libri VIII.**

Prisca exemplaria a Michaele Villanovo (Serveto) secundo recogniti & locis innumeris denuo castigati.

With 50 fine double woodcut maps (including America) and numerous ornamental woodcut initials, device on title.

Folio, *half vellum.*

Vienne (en Dauphiné) Gaspard Trechsel for Hugo à Porta at Lyons, 1541. **£31 10s**

LARGE COPY OF A VERY SCARCE EDITION OF PTOLEMY'S FINE MAPS OF THE WORLD, MANY COPIES OF WHICH WERE SUPPRESSED BECAUSE OF THE EDITORSHIP OF MICHAEL SERVETUS.

Harrisse 233. "A new edition of the Ptolemy of Servetus, with most of the interesting, although often offensive legends to the new maps."

The Maps which relate to America are as follows:—

(27) Typus Orbis descriptione Ptolemaei.

(28) Tabula Terra Nova. The World Map showing the New Islands. Similar to that in the 1513 edition (which is one of the earliest printed maps devoted entirely to the New World) with slight changes and the addition of inscriptions.

(49) Tabula nova totius orbis.

(50) Tabula orbis cum descriptione ventorum.

1542 A.D.

[35] **(MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS). BOEMUS** (Johannes). **Omnium Gentium Mores Leges,** & Ritus, accessit libellus de regionibus septentrionalibus ex Jacobo Zieglero preterea epistola Maximiliani Transylvani ad R. Cardinalem Saltzburgensem de Moluccis Insulis et aliis pluribus mirandis.

With woodcut device on last page and woodcut initials.

8vo, *contemporary brown calf, with fine Plaque, showing a figure of Faith on a monument and the following words: "Quoniam in me Spiravit liberabo ium protegam ium quo, etc., Psal. 90," in a panel round the Plaque. Round the figure itself are the following words: "Spes caritas Fides. In te Domine Speravi non confundar in Eternum in Justitia tua libera me et eripe me. Psal. 70." The design is signed I. P. The same Plaque is on both sides (joints mended).*

Antwerp, Joannis Steelsius, 1542. **£25**

Harrisse Additions. 136

* * * This work was first published in 1520 and frequently reprinted, BUT IT IS ONLY THE PRESENT EDITION THAT CONTAINS THE EPISTLE OF MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS which describes the famous voyage of Magellan.

Maximilian of Transylvania was Secretary to Charles V., and his description is in the form of an Epistle addressed to the Archbishop of Salzburg.

THE FIRST CATECHISM FOR THE AMERICAN INDIANS.

ONE OF THE EARLIEST SPECIMENS OF MEXICAN TYPOGRAPHY, 1544.

1544 A.D.

[36] **CORDOVA** (Pedro de). **Doctrina Christiana pa instrucion y informacio delos Indios: por manera de hystoria.** Compuesta por el muy reuerendo padre fray Pedro de Cordoua: de buena memoria: primero fundador dla orden delos Predicadores elas yslas del mar Oceano: y por otros religiosos doctos dla misma orden. La qual doctrina fue vista y examinada y a p uada por el muy. R. S. el licecia do Tello de Sadoual Inquisitador en esta Nueua Espana por su Magestad. La qual fue empressa en Mexico por mandado del muy. R. S. do fray Juan Zumarraga pmer obispo desta ciudad: del con seio de su Magestad. Ano de M. d. xliiii.

(*Colophon*) . . . . Impressa en la grande y mas leal ciudad de Mexico: en casa de Juan Cromberger: que sancta gloria aya a costa del dicho senor obispo. . . . Acabose de imprimir. Ano de M. d. xliiii.

Title within a woodcut border. GOTHIC LETTER.

Small 4to, *morocco gilt.*

Mexico, 1544.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIII.). **£210**

(Harrisse 251, who could only locate two copies, one in Providence, the other in Mexico).

* * * Of exceptional rarity and one of the earliest specimens of Mexican Typography.

The Author, Petrus Cordova, was a Spanish dominican, who in 1510 went as a missionary to the American Indians, and was known as "The Apostle to the Indians." This work was composed by him for teaching the natives the Christian Faith. As it was a school reading book, almost all copies were destroyed through constant use.

1545 A.D.

[37] **APIAN** (P.). **Cosmographia . . additis eiusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gemmae Frisii.**

Woodcut of a Sphere on title, three revolving diagrams, A LARGE FOLDING WORLD MAP, and many fine geographical and astronomical Maps. Printer's mark at end.

4to, *fine copy in the original vellum binding.*

Antwerp, 1545. **£14 14s**

(Harrisse 262).

*** The large Map of the World shows North and South America, the Southern part carrying the word "America"; and the Northern, which is only a very elongated prolongation, "BACCALÆARUM."

1546 A.D.

[38] **BIONDO** (M. A.). **De Navigatione . . in quo Navigationis utilissima continetur doctrina cum pixide nouo,** & diligenti examine uentorum, et tempestatum. Cum accurantissima descriptione distantiae locorum interni Maris, & Oceani, a Gadibus ad Novum Orbem.

Small 4to, *new cloth.*

Venice, 1546. **£6 6s**

(Harrisse 274).

*** Chapter XXV. is "De navigatione ad Novum Orbem."

The book has historiated initial letters, and there are several diagrams showing the cardinal points.

1547 A.D.

[40] **OVIEDO** (G. de). **Coronica Delas Indias.** La Hystoria General de las Indias agora nueuamente impressa corregida y emandada.

Title printed in red and black, with woodcut border, and with large woodcut Coat-of-Arms of the Emperor Charles V. The whole enclosed by woodcut border. ON FOLIO X. IS A VERY LARGE WOODCUT OF COLUMBUS' COAT-OF-ARMS. Other woodcuts of American interest and of natural history.

Folio, *fine copy bound by Bedford in full crushed levant morocco, g. e.*

Salamanca, 1547.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIV.). **£85**

(Harrisse 278).

*** In this edition is found for the first time the large Coat of Arms of Columbus. The copy is complete with the additional book at end by XERES, "Conquista del Peru; Verdadera relacion" which is Harrisse No. 277.

The Author, GONZALO HERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO, lived for a long time in America. He gives here curious notices concerning Religion, Rites, Manners, and Customs, of the natives in America. He explains the virtues of the trees and plants, which were unknown hitherto. He also gives picturesque descriptions of the Lakes, Rivers, and Mountains.

This volume also contains the earliest treatise on TOBACCO "Libro quinto, Capit segundo. De los tabocos o ahumadas que los Indos acostumbran en esta ysla Espanola," and is the first book mentioned in Bragge's "Bibliotheca Nicotiana."

Book XX. is devoted to Shipwrecks.

1548 A.D.

[41] **PTOLEMY. La Geografia di Claudio Ptolemeo Alessandrino,** Con alcuni comenti & aggiunte fatteui da Sebastiano Munstero.

Thick 12mo, *old limp boards. Venice*, 1548. **£16 16s**

(Harrisse 285).

*** The first edition of Ptolemy's Geography in Italian.

The translation was made by Pietro Andrea Mattioli, a learned physician of Siena, and the maps were designed and added by Jacobo Gastaldo, who also wrote the dedication, which is dated 'Di Vinetia a due di Giennaio MDXLVIII.

A whole series of 34 new maps are here found, for the first time, and some of them are of no slight interest to the history of geography. Among these maps are seven of America, viz:—Terra Nuova (South America), Nova Hispania (Central America), Terra Nova de Bacalaos, Isola Cuba, Spagnola, Universale nuovo, Carta marina universale.

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. The copy described in the Catalogue of the Library of Congress wants the last named map "Carta marina universale."

1552 A.D.

[42] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Geographiae libri VIII.**

Double columns, 50 lines to a full page, with 54 double maps and woodcut figure of Ptolemy on back of title.

Folio, *pigskin. Basel*, 1552. **£25**

Eames-Sabin No. 66488.

This is the fourth edition of Münster's Ptolemy, with an additional treatise "on the use of maps," and enlarged indexes by Conradus Lycosthenes. Descriptive text on the reverse of maps, generally within woodcut borders after Hans Holbein. Münster was the first to give maps for the four parts of the world, and he mentions his sources for these modern maps. There are two remarkable world-maps (one of which shows America, "seu insula Brasilii, Terra Florida," and in the North the interesting inscription "Per hoc fretum item patet ad Molucas").

The maps of American interest are as follows:—

No. 1.—Typus Universalis, altered from that in the 1545 edition.
No. 46.—Septentrionales Regiones XVIII., Nova Tabula.
No. 54.—Novae Insulae XXVI., Nova Tabula.

1552 A.D.

[43] **MUNSTER** (Sebastian). **La Cosmographie Universelle.**

Illustrated with 14 double woodcut maps, double woodcut views of cities, and some hundreds of other woodcut Views, Figures, etc.

Thick folio, *original calf. Basle*, 1552. **£10 10s**

A Fine Copy, but lacking the title page.

The Maps include: The World Map showing America with Brazil, Florida, Magellan Straits, and Cuba, also one of North and South America entitled "Des Isles neuvues, lesquelles on appelle isles d'occident & Indie."

Pages 1357 to 1374 give a description of the New World headed:—"DES NOUVELLES ISLES, *comment, quand & par qui elles ont estees trouvees,*" illustrated with 12 curious cuts.

A COMPLETE SET OF THE FIRST EDITIONS.

1552-3 A.D.

[44] **LAS CASAS** (Bartholome de). **Complete Set of his Rare American Tracts,** namely:—

(I.) Breuissima relacion de la destruycion de las Indias: colegida por el Obispo don fray Bartolome de las Casas.

(*Colophon*) Impressa . . . en Seuilla en casa de Sebastian Trugillo . . . Ano de M. D. Lij.

(II.) Lo que se sigue es un Pedaco de una carta y relacion que escrivo cierto hombre, etc. (Sevilla: Sebastian Trugillo, 1552.)

(III.) Entre los remedios que don fray Bartolome de las Casas . . . . referio por mandado del Emperador . . . en los avuntamietos q mado hazer su magestad . . . en Valladolid . . . para reformacio de las Indias . . . Seuilla: J. Cronberger, 1552.

(IV.) Aqui se cotiene treynta proposiciones muy juridicas . . . al derecho q la yglesia y los principes christianos tienen o puede tener sobre los infieles, etc. Seuilla: Trugillo (1552).

(V.) Aqui se contiene vna disputa . . . entre el obispo don fray Bartholome de la Casas . . . y el doctor Gines le Sepulveda sobre q el doctor contendia: q las conquistas de las Indias contra los Indios eran licitas, etc. Seuilla: Trugillo, X dias del mes de Setiembre, 1552.

(VI.) Estes es un tratado q el obispo de la ciudad Real de Chiapa don fray Bartholome de la Casas . . . compuso por comission del Consejo Real de las Indias. Seuilla: Trugillo, 1552.

(VII.) Aqui se cotiene unos auisos y reglas para los confessores q oyeren en confessiones de los Espanolos que son o han sido en cargo a los Indios de las Indias. Seuilla: Trugillo, 1552.

(VIII.) Principia queda ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam et defendendam iusticiam Yndorum. Hispali (Seville): Trugillo, n.d.

(IX.) Tratado coprobatorio del Imperio soberano y principado uniuersal que los Reyes de Castilla y Leontienen sobre las Indias. Seuilla: Trugillo, 1553.

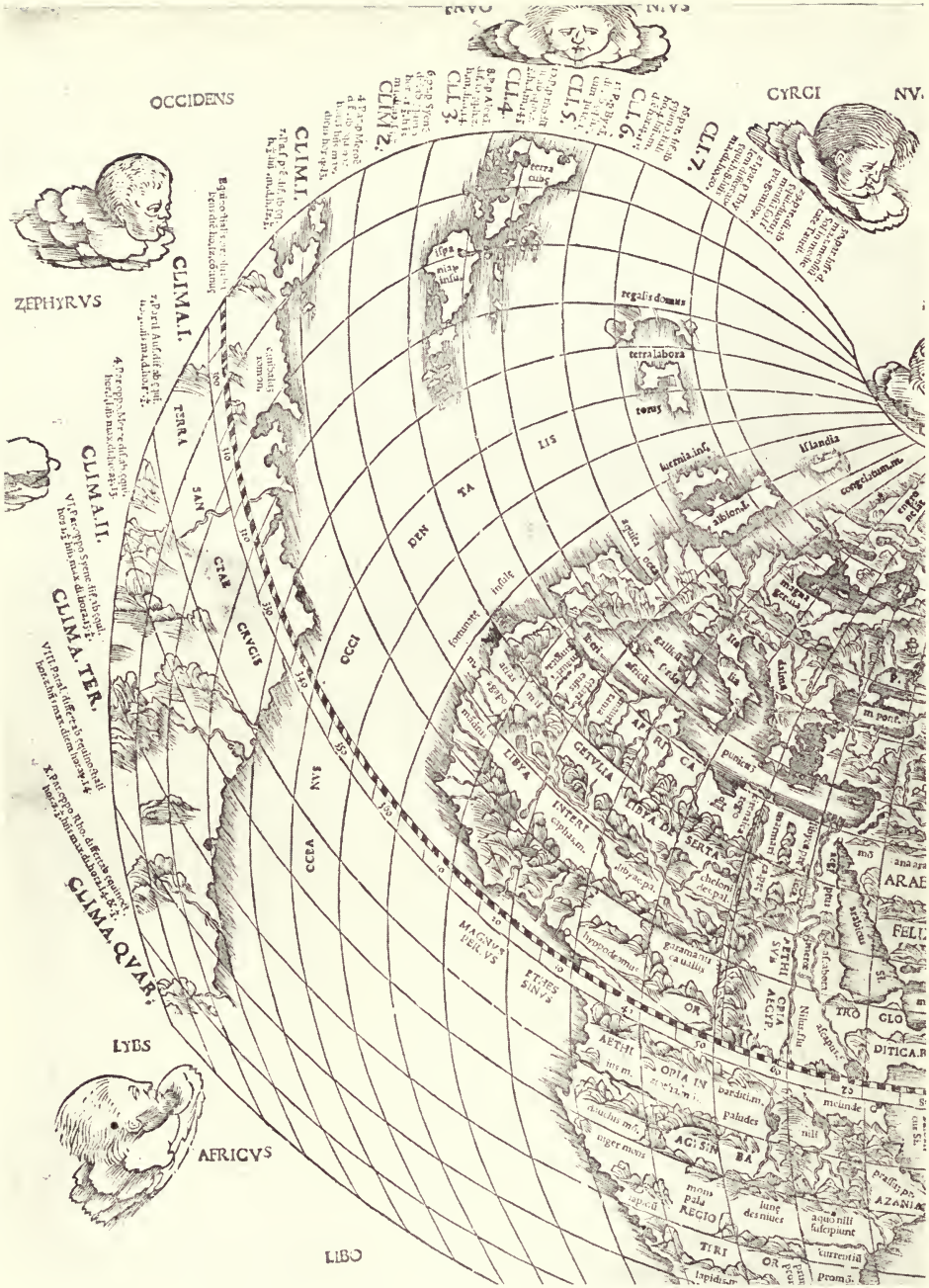
4to, *russia.*

Seville, 1552-3. **£105**

* * * The Duke of Grafton's Copy, with his name and date 1783 on first title.

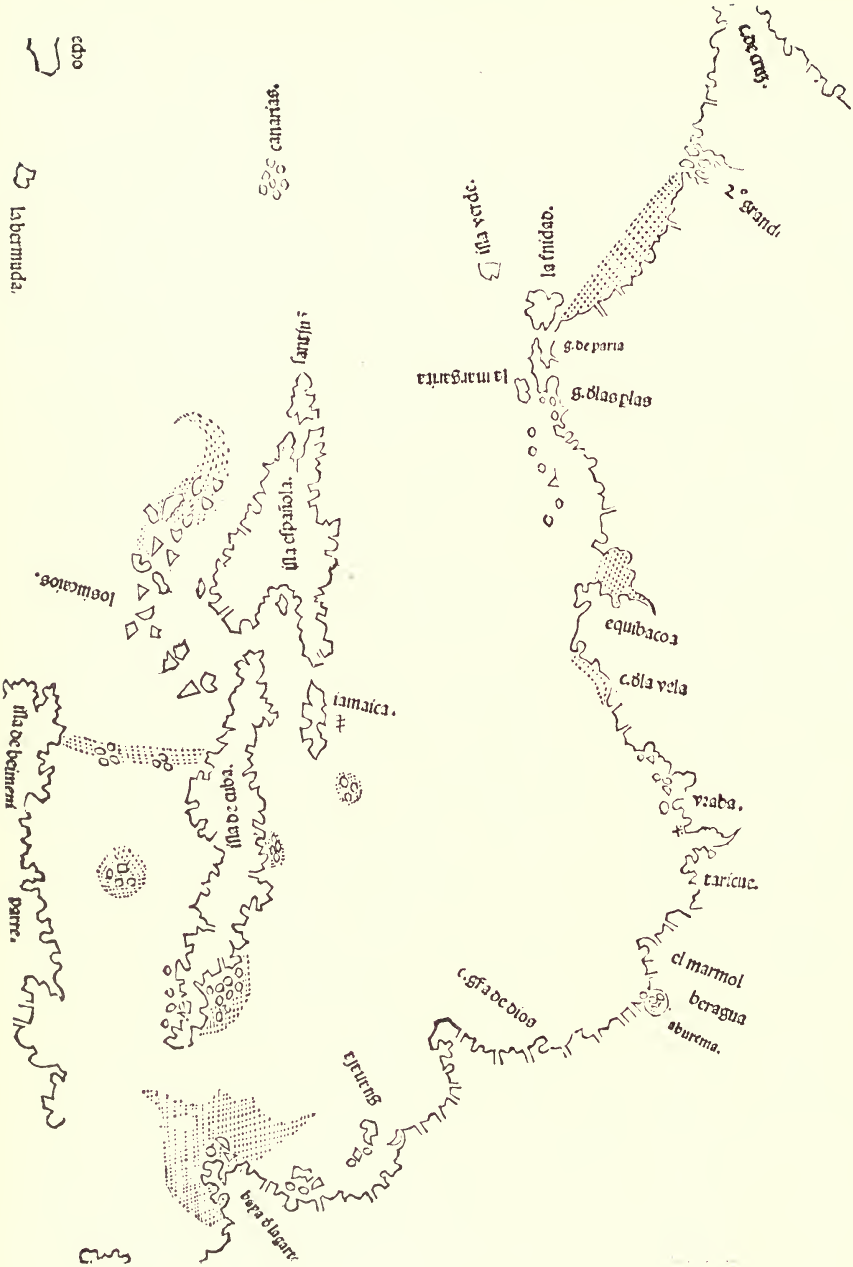
EXCESSIVELY RARE. A Complete Set of these original treatises, containing the nine parts as issued. ALL FIRST EDITIONS. With Title Pages nearly all printed in red and black with woodcut borders. Parts 3 and 5 each with the final blank leaf and genuine printed cancel slips of two lines each. The slips appear in but a few other copies, among which are those in the British Museum, Rothschild, and Lenox Libraries.

Bibliographers have observed no uniform order in arranging these tracts. The titles are here given as observed by Field and Winsor, but are bound in the following order in this copy: Tracts I., II., V., III., IV., VI., VIII., IX., VII.



The "New World" from Ptolemy, 1511 (greatly reduced).
See Item No. 14.

PLATE VIII.



THE DISCOVERIES OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS.
From Peter Martyr's Opera, Sevilla, 1511.
See Item No. 15.

Las Casas (Bartholome de)—*continued.*

The Tracts in English are as follows:—

(I.) A brief account of the Destruction of the Indies: Collected by the Bishop Don BARTHOLOMEW DE LAS CASAS, Friar of the Order of Saint Dominic.

(II.) Epitome of a letter on the same subject.

(III.) Among the remedies which Friar Don Bartholomew de Las Casas Bishop of the Royal City of Chiapa reported by order of the Emperor, the King, our Lord, in the meetings which his Majesty ordered to be held by the prelates and learned men and grandees of Valladolid, in the year one thousand five hundred and forty two, for the reformation of the Indies; the eighth in order is the following, wherein twenty reasons are assigned, by which it is proved that the Indians should not be given to the Spaniards, neither in commission, nor in fief, nor in vassalage, nor in any other way whatsoever, if His Majesty according to his desire would free them from the tyranny and perdition which they suffer; as from the mouth of the dragons, and that they may not totally consume and kill them, and devastate that world of its so infinite natural inhabitants, with whom it was, and we saw it, peopled.

(IV.) Here are contained thirty most lawful propositions, in which are summarily and succinctly treated many things appertaining to the right which the church and the Christian princes have, or may have, over the infidels of whatever kind they may be. Chiefly the true and strongest foundation is assigned on which is based and supported the title and supreme and universal lordship which the kings of Castile and Leon hold over the world of what we call the West Indies. By the which they are constituted universal lords and emperors in them, over many kings. Other most remarkable things are also pointed out relative to the transaction which has taken place in that world, and worthy to be seen and known.

(V.) Here is contained a dispute or controversy between the Bishop Friar Bartholomew de Las Casas, formerly Bishop of the royal city of Chiapä, which is in the Indies, a part of New Spain, and the Doctor Gines de Sepulveda, Chronicler to the Emperor our Lord, in which the Doctor contended that the conquests of the Indies against the Indians were lawful, and the Bishop on the contrary defended and affirmed them to have been and to be impossible to be so, but tyrannical, unjust, and iniquitous. Which question was examined and disputed in the presence of many learned theologians and jurists in a meeting which his Majesty ordered to be held in the year one thousand five hundred and fifty in the City of Valladolid.

(VI.) This is a treatise which the Bishop of the Royal City of Chiapa, Friar Don Bartholomew de Las Casas composed by commission of the Royal Council of the Indies concerning the enslaving of the natives.

(VII.) Here are contained some devices and rules for the confessors who have heard the confessions of the Spaniards who have or have had the charge of the Indians of the Indies of the Ocean Sea.

(VIII.) Certain principles from which we are to proceed in disputation to the manifestation and defence of the jurisdiction of the Indians.

(IX.) Treatise shewing the rights of the Kings of Spain over the Indies.

1553 A.D.

THE FIRST EDITION, WITH THE RARE AMERICAN MAP.

[45] **GOMARA** (Francisco Lopez de). **Historia General de Las Indias con todo el descubrimento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron ata el ano de 1551.**

Printed in **Black Letter**, double columns. Title in red and black, with the Arms of Spain nearly filling the page, on reverse a list of the historians of the Indies, with ornamental border.

With the two EXCESSIVELY RARE full-page woodcut Maps, one of which contains America, also large woodcut of a Bison (on reverse of folio 116, Vol. I.), and another large woodcut of a Coat of Arms (in the second part).

The Two Parts in one volume. Folio, *old Spanish calf, r. e.*

Saragossa, Augustin Millan, 1553.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XV.). **£195**

* * * The First Edition and Extremely Rare. With the very rare Maps, which are generally lacking.

The First Part relates to the subjugation of Peru. The second part gives an account of the Conquest of Mexico.

This is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the Conquest. The dedication to Charles V. begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

It affords us the most authentic views of the primitive condition of the Indians before tyranny had crushed, or civilization had corrupted them.

GOMARA prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in Latin, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN ONE OR TWO COPIES. The Author in his address, "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in this original edition, maiormente las tablas de la tierra. It was this warning which induced Bellero in Antwerp to issue a small Traca de la Tierra with his edition of 1554. The difference between Bellero's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy. (See No. 47.)

. . . . . .

A fine copy, with only one or two slight defects, namely: The top blank margin of title and outer margin of three leaves restored. Some very slight facsimiling to the extreme bottom of the two maps, and their outer margins extended.

1554-5 A.D.

THE FIRST ILLUSTRATED EDITION.

[46] **GOMARA** (Francisco Lopez de). **La historia general de las Indias y Nueuo Mundo,** con mas la conquista del Peru y de Mexico.

Cronica de la Nueua Espana con la conquista de Mexico y otras cosas notables: hechas por el valeroso Hernando Cortes.

Printed in GOTHIC LETTER.

On title page to each volume is a large woodcut Coat of Arms of the Emperor Charles V., text printed in red and black.

The first volume of "Historia" contains 32 large engravings on wood, illustrating the Voyages of the Conquistadores and Battles with the American natives.

2 vols., folio, *original vellum binding.*

Saragossa, 1554-5.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XVI.). **£95**

*** EXTREMELY RARE. THE FIRST ILLUSTRATED EDITION.

Francisco Lopez de Gomara was the Secretary of CORTES. He was the oldest of the regular historians of the New World. His early life, spent in the great mart of the American adventurers, seems to have given him an interest in them and a knowledge of their affairs which led him to write their history. The works he produced, besides one or two of less consequence, were, first, his "History of the Indies," which, after the Spanish fashion, begins with the creation of the world, and ends with the glories of Spain, though it is chiefly devoted to Columbus and the discovery and conquest of Peru; and, second, his "Chronicle of New Spain," which is the History and Life of Cortes. As the earliest records that were published concerning affairs which already stirred the whole of Christendom, these works had, at once, a great success.

1554 A.D.

[47] **GOMARA** (Lopez de). **Historia de Mexico,** con el Descubrimiento de la Nueva Espana, Conquistado por el muy illustre y valeroso Principe Don Fernando Cortes. . . Anadiose de la nuevo descripcion y traca de todas las Indias, con una Tabla Alphabetica de las materias, y hazanas memorables enella contenidas.

Illustrated with folding map of South America, Mexico, and the Southern portion of North America: "Brevis Exactaq. Totius Novi Orbis Eiusq Insularum Descriptio Recens A. Joan Bellero Edita."

Thick small 8vo, *full morocco.*

Antwerp, Por Juan Bellero, al Salmon, 1554. **£12 12s**

*** The interesting Map appears for the first time in this edition.

1555 A.D.

THE LAWS OF SPANISH AMERICA.

PRINTED ON VELLUM.

[48] **SPANISH LAW. Las Siete Partidas del Sabio Rey Don Alonso el Nono,** Nuevamente Glosados por el Licenciado Gregorio Lopez del Consejo Real de Indias.

The Seven Parts and Two Indices complete. The First Title printed in Red and Black, the large Arms of Spain on each title. Adorned with many hundred Historiated Woodcut Initial Letters.

Bound in 4 vols., thick folio, *old Spanish calf.*

Salamanca, Andrea de Portonaris, 1555.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XVII.). **£450**

* * * **Printed entirely on thick vellum.** Probably the only copy so issued.

* * * This is the great Spanish Code of Law, its preponderant elements were the Canon law and Roman law. In fact the general character of the PARTIDAS is that of an encyclopædia or systematic compendium of these two legal systems. The work is divided into seven general headings, as follows:—

(1.) The Catholic Faith.

(2.) Emperors, Kings.

(3.) Justice.

(4.) Marriage.

(5.) Contracts.

(6.) Wills.

(7.) Criminal Law.

Lopez's edition is still the best for practical purposes, and the one used by the Law Courts of Spain. FOR AMERICA IT IS OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE, for it is the basis of the law of South America, and of the parts of North America which were once under the Rule of Spain, viz., California, Texas, Florida, etc.

Lopez, as stated on the title page, was a member of the Royal Council of the Indies, and in his glosses are some interesting essays and notes on the *New World*, as:—

"Indis Maris Oceani an juste bellum moveatur"
(whether it is right to make war on the Indians of the Oceanic sea).

"Indi traseuntes ad calidas regiones moriutur cet plurimu."
(Indians crossing from cold to hot regions generally die).

The first of these extends to 20 full columns, and he writes, that it is in the interest of the Pope and the Catholic Church, the King of Spain and the American Indians themselves that Spain should send Missionaries accompanied with large armed forces to occupy their territories.

The Ancient Law of Spain, the New Testament, Thomas Aquinas, Cardinal Thomas De Vio, and all the Scholastic Philosophers, are cited to support this contention.

NO COPY IN THE ROYAL LIBRARY OF THE KINGS OF SPAIN, AT THE ESCURIAL, NOR IN THE ROYAL ARCHIVES AT SIMANCAS.

1554 A.D.

[49] **MEDINA** (Pietro da). **L'Arte del navegar.** Tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italiano.

Roman Letter, long lines to a full page. With large woodcut on title and many fine woodcut diagrams and large map of the world.

4to, *vellum*. *Venice*, 1554. **£25**

Medina's book was the first to treat of Navigation. This first Italian edition published in the same year as the first French is noteworthy for the full page map, the left half of which is devoted to the *New World* (Florida, Labrador, Newfoundland, New Spain, Cuba, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Yucatan, etc.).

1555 A.D.

[50] **MEDINA** (Pietro da). **L'Arte del Navegar.** Another Edition.

On title page is a large woodcut of a fleet of ships, numerous woodcuts and diagrams throughout the book, and on Folio 33 a full-page map of the New World.

Small 4to, *vellum*. *Venice*, 1555. **£25**

* * * The full-page map of the New World represents the results of Spanish discovery in 1540. It is interesting as showing the mouth of the Spirito Santo (the Mississippi), and the lands around the River and Gulf of St. Laurence. Newfoundland has not yet become an island, the straits of Belle-isle being still unknown, and only a deep inlet divides it from Labrador. The River Saguenay is shown at its entry into the St. Laurence, which is a remarkable feature in so early a map.

1557 A.D.

[51] **OVIEDO Y VALDES. Libro XX. de la Segunda Parte de la General Historia de las Indias,** Escripta por el Capitan Goncalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes.

Large woodcut Arms on title.

Folio, *half morocco, gilt*. *Valladolid*, 1557.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XVIII.). **£63**

* * * EXCESSIVELY RARE. This XXth Book, which was published separately, was intended to form the first part of Volume II., but in consequence of the author's death no more was issued.

Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes was born in Madrid about 1478. He was of a noble family, and as a youth served as Page to the King. He was with the Court at Granada when the King received Columbus on his return in 1493. In 1512 he was appointed Secretary to Gonsalus de Cordovo, but soon after determined to travel to the *New Lands* and joined the expedition of Pedrarias d'Avila. In America he occupied several important offices, and was successively Governor of the Province of Cartagena and of Darien, Inspector of the Gold Mines, and finally was named Chronicler General of the Indies, in 1532.

He resided in America nearly 34 years, during which time he traversed the Atlantic 12 times, chiefly on missions to lay the grievances of the colonies before the Spanish Court. He returned to Spain for the last time in 1556, and died at Valladolid in 1557.

His intimate personal knowledge of men and events makes his history interesting and of the greatest importance.

1562 A.D.

[52] **FRANCK** (Sebastian). **Dat Wereltboeck spiegel ende Beettenisse des gheheelen Aertbodems van Sebastiaen Franck van Woerden in vier Boecken te weten in Asiam, Aphricam, Europam ende Americam. Oock wat van Nieugevonden Werelden ende Eylanden** niet wt Beroso, Joanne de Monte Villa, S Brandono historie, ende dier ghelijche Fabulen; maer wt aengenomene gheloofweerdighe ervarene Werelt-beschryvers, met grooter moeyte tesamen gedragen, in een hantboeck ingelyft.

Title printed in red and black, with large woodcut of "Adam and Eve," also printed in red and black.

Folio, *old binding of wooden boards covered with contemporary stamps of Justitia, Prudentia, Lucretia, Vanitas, etc.*

Holland, 1562. **£12 10s**

*** America occupies the last portion of the book and extends to 46 pages. The heading of this section is: "America dat vierde Boeck deser Geographye, van Nieuwe onbekende Werelden Eylanden ende Aerdtrycken."

The famous "Mirror of the World," the Title-Page in English, reads as follows:—

"World-book: mirror and likeness of the whole globe, set forth and arranged by Sebastian Franck of Woerden (in Holland), in four books, namely, in Asia, Africa, Europe, and America. Also of all the lands, nations, provinces, and islands comprised therein; situation, size, plants, properties, and of the people and inhabitants thereof, names, shapes, mode of life, morals, religion, creeds, ceremonies, laws, government, policy, manners, customs, war, industry, fruits, animals, clothing and fashions, properly represented to the eye. Also something about the newly found world and islands, not from such like fables as those of Berosus, John of Monte Villa (Mandeville) and S. Brandon's history, but from accredited, trustworthy, experienced geographers, brought together with great pains from widely diffused books, and embodied and published in a single volume, the like of which in Dutch was never before published.

"Come and behold the work of the Lord, so wonderful among the children of men."

1562 A.D.

[52a] **PTOLEMY. Geographia Ptolemaei Alexandrini** olim a Bilibaldo Pirckheimherio translata, et nunc multis codicibus græcis collata, pluribusque in locis ad pristinam veritatem redacta. A Iosepho Moletio Mathematico.

New Edition, revised and annotated by Josephus Moletius.

With 64 double-page maps.

4to, *half leather.*

Venice, 1562. **£10 10s**

*** Of the 64 maps, ten relate to America, as follows:—

Schonladia Nueva.
Orbis Descriptio.
Tierra Nova.
Brasil Nuova Tavola.
Nueva Hispania Tabula.
Tierra Nueva.
Isola Spagnola Nova.
Isola Cuba Nova.
Septentrionalium Partium Nova Tabula.
Carta Marina Tavola.

1563 A.D.

[53] **ZARATE** (Augustin de). **Le Historie Dello Scoprimento e Conquista del Peru** . . . nella quali si ha piena & particolar relatione delle cose successe in quelle bande, dal principio sino alla pacificatione delle Provincie, si in quel che tocca allo scoprimento, come al successo, delle guerre civili occorse fra gli Spagnuoli & Capitani, che lo conquistarono. **Nuovamente di Lingua Castigliana tradotte dal S. Alfonso Ulloa.**

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Vinegia, 1563. **£12 12s**

THE FIRST EDITION IN ITALIAN.

* * * Auguste Zarate was sent to Peru in 1543 with Blasco Nuñes Vela. He took a very important part in the Civil Wars of that country, where he remained many years.

"Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit." (Robertson.)

1564 A.D.

[54] **PTOLEMAEUS** (C.). **La Geografia,** Nuouamente tradotta di Greco in Italiano da Ieronimo Ruscelli. Et con nuoue & bellissime figure.

Roman Letter. With 64 maps.

4to, *original vellum, g. e. Venice*, 1564. **£10 10s**

The following 10 Maps relate to America:—

Schonladia Nueva
Tierra Nova.
Brasil Nuova Tavola.
Nueva Hispania Tabula.
Tierra Nueva.
Isola Cuba Nova.
Isola Spagnola Nova.
Septentrionalium Partium Nova Tabula.
Carta Marina Tavola.
Orbis Descriptio.

1573 A.D.

SPECIALLY COLOURED PRESENTATION COPY TO COMTE DE LALAING, GOVERNOR OF BELGIUM.

[55] **ORTELIUS** (Abraham). **Theatrum orbis terrarum.**

With 70 beautiful contemporary coloured maps and a frontispiece in gold and colours.

Folio, *half calf. Antwerp*, 1573. **£35**

In this Edition are 17 Maps which appear here for the first time.

A copy of extraordinary interest, having a special title in gold and colours and two dedicatory leaves with a MS. inscription: "Illustrissimo domino D. Philippo Comiti de Lalain, Hannoniae praefecto ac Praetori summo exercitus generalium Statuum Belgii supremo Duci Patriae libertatis propugnatori acerrimo. Johannes Schil geographus dedicabat Anno 1578." Also two pages of print dedicated to the Comte de Lalaing by Daniel Cellarius Ferimontanus, dated Flushing, 1578.

The following maps relate to America:—

1. Typus orbis terrarum.
2. Americae sive novi orbis, nova descriptio.
4. Africae tabula nova. . . . 1570.
5. Europae.
60. Septentrionalium regionum descriptio.
62. Tartariae sive Magni Chami regni typus
63. Indiae Orientalis, insularumque adjacentium typus.

1574 A.D.

[56] **MARTYR** (Peter). **De Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe,** decades tres, Eiusdem, De Babylonica legatione, libri III. De Rebus Æthiopicis, Indicis, Lusitanicis & Hispanicis, opuscula quedam Historica doctissima, quae hodiè non facile alibì reperiuntur, Damiani A Goes Equitis Lusitani.

8vo, *original binding of stamped pigskin.*

Cologne, Gervinus Calenius, 1574. **£5 5s**

*** This Edition contains the Three Decades, and in addition the "DE INSULIS NUPER INVENTIS ET DE MORIBUS INCOLARUM EARUNDEM." (About the newly discovered Islands, and Customs of their Inhabitants.)

1574 A.D.

[57] **APIAN** (Peter). **Cosmographia . . . per Gemmam Frisium.**

Woodcut of Sphere on title. LARGE FOLDING WOODCUT "CHARTA COSMOGRAPHICA" showing the Continent of AMERICA, and a number of woodcut diagrams in the text, some with movable discs and pointers.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Antwerp, 1574. **£12 12s**

*** One of the woodcuts with a movable disc also shows America.

1575 A.D.

[58] **APIAN** (Pedro). **La Cosmographia de Pedro Apiano,** corregida y anadida por Gemma Frisio, Medico y Mathematico. La manera de descriuir y situar los Lugares, con el uso del Anillo Astronomico, del mismo Auctor Gemma Frisio. . . El Sitio y Descripcion de las Indias y Mundo Nuevo, sacada de la Historia de Francisco Lopez de Gomara, y de la Cosmographia de Jeronymo Girava Tarragonez.

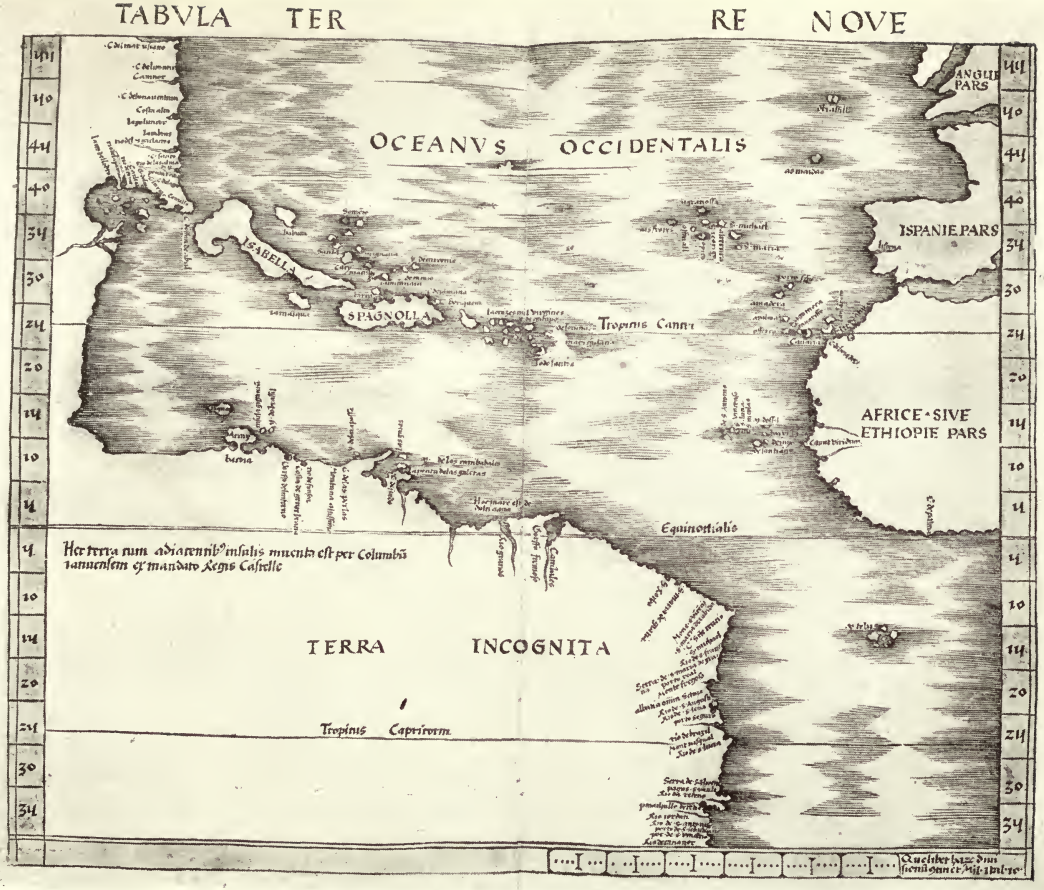
Illustrated with large Folding Map of the World, showing America. Four plates with movable discs, upon one of which America is mentioned, and numerous astronomical figures.

Small 4to, *half leather.*

Antwerp, 1575. **£10 10s**

*** In this edition the Chapter relating to America occupies the two pages folio 34, followed by the large map of the world. The description of the Indies by Gomara, and Cosmographia of Girava, occupy 23 pp.

THE NEW WORLD FROM "THE ADMIRAL'S MAP." (Greatly Reduced), in PTOLEMY, 1513.
See Item No. 17.



One of the Earliest Printed Maps devoted entirely to the New World.
(Greatly Reduced). From Ptolemy, 1513.
See Item No. 17.

Plate X.

WITH THE ADDITIONAL FOUR LEAVES.

A WELCOME HOME TO MASTER MARTIN FROBISHER (AFTER HIS NORTH AMERICAN VOYAGE).

1579 A.D.

[59] **CHURCHYARDE** (Thomas). **A Discourse of the Queenes Maiesties Entertainement in Suffolk and Norffolk:** With a description of many things then presently seene.

Whereunto is adjoyned a commendation of Sir Humfrey Gilbert's ventrous journey.

In Verse. Woodcut device in centre of title, and woodcut border round.

Small 4to. A REMARKABLY FINE COPY, *bound by Lewis in full morocco, gold borders on sides, gilt back, g. e.*

London: Imprinted by Henrie Bynneman, servante to the Right Honourable Sir Christopher Hatton (1579). **£350**

*** A FINE AND PERFECT COPY OF THIS EXCESSIVELY RARE BOOK, WITH THE FOUR LEAVES OF VERSE AT END, WHICH ALMOST EVERY COPY LACKS, NAMELY:—

"A Welcome home to Master Martin Frobusher, and all those Gentlemen and Souldiers, that have bene with him this last journey, in the Countrey called (Meta incognita) whiche welcome was written since this Booke was put to the Printing, and joyned to the same Booke, for a true testimony of Churchyardes good will, for the furtherance of Mayster Frobushers fame."

This is a most important book, both on account of it being an excessively rare Elizabethan volume of Poetry, and also on account of the four leaves at end **welcoming home Frobisher from his Famous Voyage to the Northern Parts of America, when he discovered Frobisher Bay and the Straits which now carry Hudson's name.**

"Frobisher sailed from Harwich on 31 May with a fleet of fifteen vessels, in three divisions, headed by the Aid, Judith, and Thomas Allen, for the 'North-West parts,' and the fancied treasures of Meta Incognita. Taking a new route, he sailed down the Channel and along the Southern coast of England and Ireland, and sighted Cape Clear on 6 June. Hence he sailed north-west until the 20th, when he reached the south of Greenland, where he landed, and named it West England, giving the name Charing Cross to the last Cliff of which he had sight as he sailed past two days later. On 2 July the fleet sighted the islands off Meta Incognita, but could not proceed on account of the ice. After losing himself in the 'Mistaken Streight' (*i.e.*, Hudson's) through no want of being warned by the more experienced Christopher Hall, master of the Aid, Frobisher anchored in the Countess of Warwick's Sound 31 July, where he found Fenton in the Judith, who arrived there ten days before him. Meanwhile Hall in the Thomas Allen was beating up in the open two or three of the other vessels which had lost their bearings in the storms and mist. After wasting nearly two months in finding the rendezvous and repairing damages there, the only results were the accidental discovery of a new strait by Frobisher, afterwards explored by Hudson, the further discovery of the upper part of Frobisher Bay by Best, and the loading of the soundest vessels with mineral that turned out to be worthless. The fleet sailed for England early in September, and arrived at various ports near the beginning of October.

"One curious fact of geographical interest in this voyage of 1578 remains to be noted. The Emmanuel Buss of Bridgwater, as she came homeward, to the south-east of Friesland (*i.e.*, Greenland), discovered an island in lat. 57½° north, and sailed along the coast three days, 'the land seeming to be fruitful, full of woods, and a champaign country.' This island has been a source of perplexity to map-makers and navigators down to our day. It was doubtless an island, now submerged, a phenomenon by no means unknown in these regions, if we are to believe Ruysch, in his map of the 1507 Ptolemy." D.N.B.

1580 A.D.

[59a] **CHAVES** (Jerome). **Chronographia o reportorio delos tiempos,** el mas copioso y precisso que hasta ahora ha salido a luz.

Portrait of the Author on title page, two woodcut maps, and a series of wood engravings of the Signs of the Zodiac, Phases of the Moon, etc.

Small 4to, *vellum.*

Seville, 1580. **£4 4s**

* * * Page 94 and verso of 95 are on the New World, and the discoveries of Christopher Columbus "De la Quarta Parte del Mundo, llamada Mundo Nuevo. Titulo nuevo" with a woodcut map showing the New Lands; and on page 99 reverse is a woodcut map entirely devoted to the New World.

1585 A.D.

[59b] **BOEMUS** (J.). **I Costumi.** Le Leggi et L'Usanze Di Tutte Le Genti, Divisi in tre Libri . . . et Tradotti per Lucio Fauno . . . . Aggiuntovi di nuovo il quarto libro nel qua se narra **I Costumi, et L'Usanze Dell' Indie Occidentali, Overo Mondo Novo: Da M. Pre. Cieronimo Ciglio.**

Small 8vo, *original vellum.*

Venice, 1585. **£3 10s**

* * * GIGLIO'S "De Costumi delle genti del Mondo Nuovo" occupies the last 48 pp.

1585 A.D.

[60] **FAVOLIUS** (Hugo). **Theatri Orbis Terrarum Enchiridion,** Minoribus Tabulis per Philippum Gallaeum Exaratum: et Carmine Heroico, ex Variis Geographis & Poëtis Collecto.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Antwerp, 1585. **£8 10s**

* * * This curious volume written in hexameter verse is adorned with numerous maps engraved on copper, of which five are large double plates, one being the Map of the World, "Tiipus orbis terrarum," dated 1574, upon which is described America and "Terra Australis nondum cognitae." At page 4 is a small map entitled "Americae sive novi orbis nova descriptio."

All the maps are very finely engraved, and were done by the Celebrated Engraver, Philippe Galle.

PRINTED AT LIMA, 1594.

WITH ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT RELATING TO THE INDIANS SIGNED BY THE VICEROY'S SECRETARY.

1594 A.D.

[61] **PERU. Ordenanças que el Senor Marquis de Canete, Visorey de estos Reynos del Peru** mando hazer, para el remedio de los excessos, que los corregidores de Naturales hazen en tratar, y contrater con los Indios, y daños, y agravios que de esto reciven. Con otras cosas enderecades al bien y conservacion de los Indios.

(at end) Por mandado del Virrey. Alvaro Ruyz de Nabamuel.

7 pp., folio, *original vellum.*

Impresso en la Ciudad de los Reyes por Antonio Ricardo de Turin (Lima), 1594. **£35**

*** At end are 4 pp. of Manuscript, being a series of further Ordinances concerning the Indians. Signed by *Alvaro Ruyz*, by order of the Viceroy.

This is, we believe, the earliest book printed at Lima. Unknown to Harrisse, "Imprenta en America."

1595 A.D.

[61a] **GONZALES DE MENDOZA** (Joan). **Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos, costumbres del gran Reyno de la China. . . Con un Itinerario del Nuevo Mundo (por Martin Ignacio).**

Thick small 8vo, *contemporary calf.*

Medina del Campo, 1595. **£25**

*** This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the Historia. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ignacio de Loyola, furnished the Itinerario, which includes Mexico and the Philippines.

This Itinerario is very interesting. Fr. Ignacio on his Voyage to China went via the Canaries and St. Domingo, from there he passed to Vera Cruz, across Mexico, between Mexico and Acapulco, and re-embarked from this port for the Philippines and China. Although brief, the account of the Voyage is extremely interesting. He speaks of the Discovery of New Mexico by Ant. d'Espejo.

THE FIRST SPECIAL ATLAS OF THE NEW WORLD.

1597 A.D.

[62] **WYTFLIET** (Cornelius). **(Descriptionis Ptolemaicae Augmentum.)**

THE COMPLETE SET OF NINETEEN MAPS OF AMERICA EACH OCCUPYING TWO PAGES, but without the general title and letterpress description.

4to, *old calf*.

Louvain, 1597.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XIX.). **£42**

*** This is the EARLIEST DISTINCTLY AMERICAN ATLAS. It is as important in the history of the early cartography of the New World as Ptolemy's Maps are in the study of the old.

Nordenskiöld states that the author has described a part of the globe entirely unknown to the ancients, in a manner completely different from the style of the Alexandrian geographer, and that the work does not contain a map or a single line of Ptolemy.

Map No. 1, "Orbis terrarum," is a copy of Mercator's map of the world of 1584. The western hemisphere outlines the northern and southern continents. North America is called "America sive India nova." The unknown northwest coast is defined and is separated from Asia by "El streto de Anian." A small inland sea, "mar dulce," is probably Hudson's bay. "No. Francia" is Labrador, north of which is "Estotilant." "Groenlant" is an Arctic island with "Groclant" to the west and "Islant" on the east. The outline of the southern continent is less accurate than that of the northern, and it has no general name. Terra del Fuego is represented as part of an indefinite Antarctic region, and is entirely separated from the continent. Maps of special interest and value are: No. 2, "**Chica sive Patagonica et Australis terra,**" which Nordenskiöld describes as a "beautiful" map; No. 10, an early map of **Cuba**; No. 13, "**California,**" represented as a peninsula; No. 17, "**Norumbega et Virginia**"; and No. 19, "**Estotilandia et Laboratoris terra,**" which is also a most interesting map of the Arctic islands. "Groenlandiae pars," "Islandiae pars," and "Frislant" appear to have been much better known than the mainland. The entire map shows the author's knowledge of the Zeno chart and the discoveries of the Zeno brothers.

Contents:—

No. 1. Utriusque Hemispherii Delineatio.
2. Chica sive Patagonica et Australia Terra.
3. Chili.
4. Plata Americae Provincia.
5. Peru.
6. Brazil.
7. Castilla Aurifera.
8. Residuum Continentis cum Adiacentibus Insulis.
9. Hispaniola.
10. Cuba & Jamaica.
11. Yucatana Regio et Fondura.
12. Hispania Nova.
13. Granata Nova et California.
14. Anian & Quinira
15. Conibas Regio.
16. Florida.
17. Virginia.
18. Nova Francia et Canada
19. Estotilandia et Laboratoris Terra.

1598 A.D.

[63] **JESUIT RELATIONS. Compendio de Alguas Cartas Que Este Anno de 97.** vierao dos Padres da Companhia de Jesu, que residem na India, & corte do grao Mogor, **& nos Reinos da China, & Japao, & no Brazil,** em que se contem varias cousas. . . Collegidas por o padre Amador Rebello da mesma companhia.

12mo, *vellum.*
Lisbon, 1598. **£18 18s**

* * * Letters from the Portuguese Missionaries in China, Japan, and Brazil. The Letters from Brazil occupy pp. 213 to 240.

DE BRY'S VOYAGES.

1599 A.D.

[63a] **AMERICA. PART VII. Verissima et Iuncundissima descriptio praecipvarum quarundam Indiae regionum & Insularum,** quae quidem nullis ante haec tempora visae cognitaeque, iam primum ab Ulrico Fabro Straubingensi, multo cum periculo inventae & ab eodem summo diligentia consignatae fuerunt, ex germanico in latinum sermonem conversa autore M. Gotardo Artus Dantiscano. Illustrata verò pulcherrimis imaginibus, & in lucem emissa, studio & opera Theodorici de Bry piae memoriae, relictae viduae & filiorum.

Elaborately engraved title page, and large engraving on page 7.
Folio, *half morocco.* 1599. **£12 10s**

1601 A.D.

[63b] **GUZMAN** (Louis de). **Historia de las Missiones que han hecho los religiosos de la Compania de Jesus, en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Japon.**

2 vols., folio, *fine copy in full morocco, g. e.*
Alcala, 1601. **£12 12s**

* * * A VERY INTERESTING WORK, giving the history not only of the Missions to Japan, China, and India, but also a long account of the **Missions in Brazil.** This Brazilian section occupies nearly 40 pp.

1603 A.D.

[64] **SAN ROMAN** (Antonio). **Historia General de la India Oriental** los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principias hasta 1557.

With engraved title.
Folio, *fine copy in full calf gilt, r. e.*
Valladolid, 1603. **£18 18s**

* * * A very rare and important record chiefly concerning Brazil.
The Author was a native of Valencia, and a priest of the Order of St. Benedict.
"Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet." Salva.
This was Salva's copy.

1604 A.D.

[65] **ACOSTA** (Joseph de). **The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies.** Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governments, and Warres of the Indians.

Written in Spanish by the R. F. Joseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G.

Small 4to, *fine copy in full calf gilt, m. e.*

London, 1604. **£14 14s**

The very rare First English Edition

* * * Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. Edwin Grimeston is said to be the translator.

A most important work, the best evidence being that it has been translated into almost every language in Europe.

The work is replete with details of the Aborigines, before their peculiar customs had been modified by contact with the whites. Although Acosta was one of the earliest, yet he was one of the most curious and accurate observers of the customs and peculiarities of the Aborigines

1605 A.D.

[65a] **GUERREIRO** (Fr. Fernam). **Relacam annal das cousas que fezeram os padres da companhia de Jesus nas partes da India Oriental, & no Brazil, Angola, Cabo Verde, Guiné,** nos annos 1602 & 1603, & do processo da conversam, & christandade daquellas partes, tirada das cartas dos mesmos padres que de là vieram.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Lisbon, 1605. **£18 18s**

* * * Divided into four Books:—

(1) Japan.
(2) China and Malacca.
(3) India.
(4) Brazil, Angola, and Guinea.

1605 A.D.

[65b] **SMITH** (Sir Thomas). **Sir Thomas Smithes Voiage** and Entertainment in Rushia.

With the tragicall ends of two Emperors, and one Empresse, within one Moneth during his being there: And the miraculous preservation of the now raigning EMPEROR, esteemed dead for 18 yeares.

Small 4to, *handsomely bound by Bedford in full crushed levant morocco extra, g. e.*

Printed at London for Nathanyell Butter, 1605. **£42**

* * * *A Magnificent Copy, with large margins, of this exceedingly rare book.*

The Author, Sir Thomas Smith, was born about 1558, and in June, 1604, he was appointed to be special ambassador to the Czar of Russia.

"When the East India Company was formed in October, 1600, he was elected the first governor, and was so appointed by the charter dated 31st Dec. In 1604 he was appointed one of the receivers for the Duchy of Cornwall, and, in June, to be special ambassador to the Tsar of Russia. His grandfather, Sir Andrew Judd, was one of the founders of the Muscovy Company, and he himself would seem to have been largely interested in the Muscovy trade. Sailing from Gravesend on 13th June, he, with his party, arrived at Archangel on 22nd July, and was conducted by way of Kholmogori and Vologhda to Jaroslav, where the Emperor then was-. In the course of the winter he obtained a grant of new privileges for the company, and in the spring went on to Moscow, whence he returned to Archangel and sailed for England on 28th May.

"In 1603 Smith was re-elected governor of the East India Company, and with one break, 1606-7, continued to hold the office till July, 1621, during which time the company's trade was developed and established. In January 1618-19 he was appointed one of the commissioners for the settlement of the differences with the Dutch, which, however, after some years of discussion, remained for the time, unsettled. His connection with the East India Company and the Muscovy Company led him to promote and support voyages for the discovery of the North-West Passage, and his name, as given by William Baffin to Smith's Sound, stands as a memorial to all time of his enlightened and liberal energy. In 1609 he obtained the charter for the Virginia Company, of which he was the treasurer, an office which he held till 1620, when, on being charged with enriching himself at the expense of the company, and on a demand for inquiry, he resigned. The charges against him, which were urged with great virulence, were formally pronounced to be false and slanderous, though Smith was not held to be altogether free from blame; and the renewed inquiry was still going on, when he died at Sutton-at-Hone in Kent on Sept. 1625. He was buried at Sutton, where, in the church, there is an elaborate monument to his memory. The charges against him had met with no acceptance from the king; to the last he was consulted on all important matters relating to shipping and to eastern trade, and for several years was one of the chief commissioners of the Navy, as also governor of the French and Somer Islands companies." (D. N. B.)

1608-14 A.D.

[66] **DU JARRIC** (Pierre). **Histoire** des choses plus memorables advenues tant ez **Indes Orientales que autres Pais de la descouuerte des Portugais.** En l'establissement & progrez de la foy Chrestienne et Catholique: et Principalement de ce que les Religieux des la compagnie de Jesus y ont faict et enduré pour la mesme fin. Le tout recueilly des lettres et outres histories qui en ont esté escrites cy devant et mis en ordre par le Pierre du Jarric.

3 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf neat.*

Bordeaux, 1608-1614. **£35**

*** A very rare work, the three volumes of which are seldom found together.

Vol. 2, pp. 256 to 360 are devoted to **Brazil.** The volumes, otherwise, relate chiefly to India, and China.

1610 A.D.

[67] **OLIVIER DU NORT. Description du penible voyage fait entour de l'univers ou Globe Terrestre,** par Sr Olivier Du Nort D'Utrecht, General de Quatre Navires . . . pour traversant le Destroict de Magellanes, descouvrir les Costes de Cica, Chili & Peru, & y trafiquer, & puis passant les Molucques, & circomnavigant le Globe du Monde . . . translaté du Flamand en Francois.

Engraving on title and 25 in text.

Folio, *half calf.*

Amsterdam, 1610. **£27 10s**

1610 A.D.

[68] **BRANT'S SHIP OF FOOLS. Aff-ghebeelde Narren Speel-schuyt,** verciert met meer als hondert schoone Figuren.

With descriptions in Dutch prose and verse.

Copperplate vignette on title, and upwards of 100 very curious and interesting wood engravings.

Small 4to, *full dark green morocco, g. e.*

Leyden, 1610. **£5 5s**

With the wood engraving of Pliny as a Fool for stating that no more new lands were to found and the reference in the text concerning the New World.

¶ Carta tercera de relaciõ: embiada por Fernãdo cortes capitan ⁊ justicia mayor del yucatan llamado la nueua españa del mar oceano: al muy alto y potentissimo cesar ⁊ inuictissimo señor dõ Carlos emperador semper augusto y rey de españa nuestro señor: delas cosas sucedidas ⁊ muy dignas de admiracion enla conquista y recuperacion dela muy grande ⁊ marauillosa ciudad de Temixtitan: y delas otras prouincias a ella subjetas que se rebelaron. Enla qual ciudad ⁊ dichas prouincias el dicho capitan y españoles consiguieron grandes y señaladas victorias dignas de perpetua memoria. Assi mesmo haze relacion como hã descubierto el mar del Sur: ⁊ otras muchas ⁊ grãdes prouincias muy ricas de minas de oro: y perlas: y piedras preciosas: ⁊ aun tienen noticia que ay especeria.

CORTES' THIRD LETTER, 1523.
See Item No. 22.

La quarta relacion q̃ Fernãdo cortes gouer
nador y capitan general por su majestad en la
nueua España del mar oceano embio al muy
alto y muy potentissimo inuictissimo señor
don Carlos emperador semper angusto y
rey de España nuestro señor: en la qual estan
otras cartas y relaciones que los capitanes
Pedro de aluarado y Diego godoy embia
ron al dicho capitan Fernardo cortes.

CORTES' FOURTH LETTER, 1525.
See Item No. 21.

1612 A.D.

THE FIRST PRINTED ACCOUNT OF HUDSON'S DISCOVERIES IN NORTH AMERICA, AND THE SECOND PUBLISHED ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE NORTHERN COASTS OF AUSTRALIA. BY DE QUIROS.

[69] **HUDSON** (Henry). **Descriptio ac delineatio Geographica Detectionis Freti, sive, Transitus ad Occasum, supra terras Americanas, in Chinam atq; Japonem ducturi, Recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo.** Narratio . . super tractum, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte, cui **Austrialiae** Incognitae nomen est, recens detecto, Per Capitanem Petrum Ferdinandez de Quir.

Woodcut of a Ship on reverse of title, large woodcut of Esquimaux, and 3 large folding maps.

Small 4to. *Fine copy in contemporary Spanish calf, with Arms of Marquis of Caracena, Spanish Governor-General of the Netherlands.*

Amsterdam, Gerard, 1612.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XX.). **£150**

*** THE FIRST EDITION of the most remarkable Collection of Voyages of Discovery of this period.

The Editor has collected together in this book a relation of the three most marvellous discoveries of the previous years in the most unknown parts of the world, viz:

(1) The Discovery of the North West passage to America, by Henry Hudson; including the Hudson River, and Hudson Bay, etc.

(2) The Discovery of the Northern Coasts of Australia, by Fernandez de Quiros.

(3) The voyage of Isaac Massa to Siberia.

For the Discovery of Hudson this is the first news printed concerning the voyage. For De Quiros it is the First Edition in Latin of his report to the King of Spain, where he gives particulars of the countries of Terre Australe; and for Isaac Massa it is also the First Edition of his Relation of Siberia.

The volume is accompanied by 3 large Maps, namely:—

(1) Map of the two Hemispheres, showing the discoveries of Hudson in America, and of De Quiros in Australia, also of Massa in Siberia.

(2) Chart of the discoveries of Hudson in North America, designed by Hudson himself.

(3) Chart of the Northern Coast of Asia.

In this, the FIRST EDITION, at the end of Massa's Treatise, is added a little dissertation on the possibility of a passage between Asia and America. This portion is omitted in the Second Edition.

"Unà cum descriptione terrae Samoiedarum et Tingoesiorum, in Tartaria ad Ortum Freti Waygats sitae, nuperq. Imperio Muscovitarum subactae."

1614 A.D.

[70] **COLOMBO** (Fernando). **Historie del Sig Don Fernando Colombo.** Relatione della Vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio **Don Christoforo Colombo** suo Padre. Et dello scoprimento, dell' Indie Occidentale, dette Mondo Nuovo, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola nell' Italiana. Con aggiunta di Lettere, & Testamento dell' Ammiraglio.

12mo, *boards.*

Milan, 1614. **£3 3s**

*** The Spanish original is no longer in existence. This Italian Version holds consequently a place of great importance in the literature of American history, being the only source of information for many years of the life of Columbus.

1615 A.D.

[71] **HERNANDEZ** (Doctor Francisco). **Quatro libros de la naturaleza,** y virtudes de las plantas, y animales que estan recevidos en el uso de medecina en la **Nueva Espana,** y la methodo, y correcion, y preparacion, que para administrallas se requiere . . . aumentados por Francisco Ximenez.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Mexico, en casa de la Viuda de Diego Lopez Davalos, 1615. **£25**

The First Edition translated by XIMENEZ into Spanish from the Manuscript of Hernandez, which the latter sent home to the King.

*** The additions of Ximenez have greatly improved the original MSS. of Hernandez; and the Mexican names appear in it in a more correct form.

Hernandez was the royal physician and a famous Naturalist. Philip II. sent him to Mexico to make observations, and to describe its natural history. He was the first to open up to European Naturalists the treasures of the New World.

1617 A.D.

[71a] **STIGLIAN** (Thomas). **Del Mondo Nuovo** (in verse).

Thick small 12mo, *original vellum.*

Piacenza, 1617. **£4 4s**

*** The First Edition of this curious poem on the New World. On the title is a small Map of America, engraved on copper.

1618 A.D.

[72] **RALEIGH** (Sir Walter). **A Declaration** of the Demeanor and Cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, as well in his Voyage, as in and sithence his Returne; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice vpon him, as it hath bene done.

Small 4to, *original limp vellum. A fine copy of the* FIRST EDITION *with the blank leaf marked "A" and the Royal Arms on reverse of title.*

London, 1618. **£10 10s**

* * * This is the official statement of the circumstances attending Raleigh's fall and death, issued to appease the public who felt that the sentence pronounced in 1603 was unjust, and that the carrying of it into execution in 1618 was base. This pamphlet deals with Raleigh's last Expedition to America, and gives in full the cause of its failure, etc.

1620 A.D.

[73] **PORCACCHI** (Thomas). **L'Isole Piu Famose Del Mondo.** Engraved title, and 48 engraved maps, with letterpress descriptions. LARGE PAPER COPY. Folio, *original vellum.*

Padua, 1620. **£6 6s**

* * * The American Maps, each with a long description, included in this volume are:—

Temistitan.	Isola Cuba.
Mexico.	Jamaica.
Mondo Nuovo..	Isola de St. Giovanni.
Isola Spagnuola.	World Map.

1621 A.D.

PICTORIAL ACCOUNT OF COLUMBUS'S SECOND VOYAGE.

[74] **PHILOPONUS** (Honorius). **Nova Typis transacta Navigatio.** Novi Orbis Indiae Occidentalis admodum Buelli Cataloni in Universam Americam, sive Novum Orbem.

With engraved title, very large folding plate of Christopher Columbus arriving in the New World and the arrival of the Missionaries, portrait of St. Brandan and of P. Buell, and 17 other full-page plates showing the Cruelties of the Indians, etc.

Folio, *half morocco. Munich*, 1621.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXI.). **£105**

One of the most curious and interesting pictorial volumes of Americana, and of high rarity.

* * * Father Buell was sent out by the King of Spain to Christianise the New World. Pope Alexander VI. named him Vicar-General of the Indes Occidentales, of which he is regarded as the first patriarch. He was accompanied by twelve monks, and they embarked with Christopher Columbus in 1493, upon his second voyage. Upon Buell's arrival in America he had many differences with Columbus, and was one of those who spoke most spitefully against him. Buell returned to Spain with the Admiral in order to justify his conduct.

The plates are very interesting and include full length portraits of Columbus and Father Buell, Indian tortures, battle scenes, the tobacco plant, Indian King smoking, a naval battle, etc., etc. They were engraved by W. Kilian.

1622 A.D.

[75] **HAWKINS** (Sir Richard). **The Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knight,** in His Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593.

FIRST EDITION. Folio, *original calf.*

London, Printed by I. D. for John Jaggard, and are to be sold at his shop at the Hand and Starre in Fleete-streete, neere the Temple Gate, 1622. **£25**

* * * Sir Richard Hawkins' conception was not only a voyage round the world, arriving at "the islands of Japan, of the Philippines, and Moluccas, the kingdoms of China and East Indies, by the way of the Straits of Magellan and the South Sea," but he designed principally, he tells us, "to make a perfect discovery of all those parts where he should arrive, as well known as unknown, with their longitudes and latitudes, the lying of their coasts, their head-lands, their ports and bays, their cities, towns and peoplings, their manner of government, with the commodities which the countries yielded, and of which they have want and are in necessity.

The account of the early part of the voyage, written by Hawkyns himself, is interesting from the intelligent descriptions of sea life and of the places at which the ships touched. On 5 November they anchored between the Santa Anna Islands, to the North of Cape Frio. There they put the sick on shore, and refreshed them with sea-fowl and such fruits as the islands afforded. Afterwards they watered at Isla Grande, to the West of Rio Janeiro: and on 18 December shaped their course for the Straits of Magellan At Santa Anna they had emptied out and burnt the victualler; off the mouth of the River Plate the pinnace deserted and made her way home again. The Dainty thus came alone to the Straits; passed through, not without danger; and on 19 April, 1594, anchored at the island of Mocha, where fresh provisions were procured. "I have not tasted better mutton anywhere," Hawkins noted. And so on to Valparaiso, where they plundered the town and ransomed the ships in the bay; thence going north, making a few prizes, they anchored on 18 June in the bay of San Matea. where on the 19th they were found by two large Spanish ships, well armed and commanded by Don Beltran de Castro, brother-in-law of the viceroy, who had fitted them out expressly to look for and capture or destroy these English pirates.

The crew of the Dainty had been reduced by deaths to about seventy-five; the Spaniards are said to have numbered ten times as many, which is probable enough. Another estimate, making them "thirteen hundred men and boys," may be pronounced a gross exaggeration. The Dainty was stoutly defended, and she might possibly have beaten off her assailants and made good her escape, but for the extreme carelessness with which she had been prepared for action. Hawkyns had left all the supervision as well as the preparation to the gunner, in whom he had perfect confidence, but who, in the hour of need, proved ignorant and incapable. There were no cartridges, much of the ammunition had been spoiled by damp, few of the guns were clear when they were wanted, and some of them had been loaded with the powder on top of tha shot. Hawkyns's own account of the action tells of such gross neglect and mismanagement, as to give rise to a suspicion that, whatever the gunner's faults, Hawkyns was not the "complete seaman" and skilful commander that he would wish his readers to suppose. Of his stubborn courage, however, there is no doubt. The fight lasted through three days, till Hawkyns was carried below severely wounded. The ship was then almost knocked to pieces, with fourteen shot under water, seven or eight feet of water in the hold, and the pumps smashed; many of the men killed, many more wounded, and the rest mad drunk. Hawkyns therefore surrendered on capitulation, Don Beltran solemnly pledging himself "that he would give us our lives with good entreaty, and send us as speedily as he could into our own country." (D. N. B.)

1622 A.D.

[76] **FLORIDA AND CUBA. Relacion de lo Sucedido en los Galeones y Flota de Tierra Firme.**

10 pp., folio, *wrappers.*

(*Madrid*, 1622.) **£105**

* * * The Original Spanish Issue of this excessively rare tract.

On the 22nd of August, 1622, the whole fleet of Tierra Firme assembled in the Port of Havanna. On Sunday, the 4th of September, they weighed anchor and sailed. There were 28 ships with their Admiral, eight galleons, three pinnaces and other attendants upon the fleet. A tempest arose on Monday and continued until Tuesday. Those that were able put back to Havanna. Nine vessels were lost, two ships being wrecked on the Florida Coast. The tract gives the full list of the Officers, Sailors and Passengers who were drowned. This naval disaster was received with such interest in England, that the tract was translated into English, with the following title:—

"A true relation of that which lately happened to the great Spanish Fleet, and Galleons of Terra Firma in America, with many strange deliveries of captives and souldiers in the tempest and other remarkable accidents, 1623." Of this English Edition only 3 copies are known. The late Mr. G. D. Smith catalogued one of these for $900,00. This Spanish Original is even rarer, as we cannot trace the sale of another copy.

THE FAMOUS SERMON TO THE VIRGINIAN COMPANY.

1622 A.D.

[77] **DONNE** (John, Dean of St. Paul's). **A Sermon** upon the VIII. verse of the I. Chapter of the Acts, preached to the Honourable Company of the Virginian Plantation, 13th November, 1622.

Small 4to. *A very fine copy in full polished calf, g. e., by Riviere.*

London, 1622. **£35**

* * * The First Edition of Donne's famous sermon before the early adventurers in the Virginia Company. It may truly be described as the first missionary sermon printed in the English language.

1622 A.D.

THE FIRST EDITION OF LE MAIRE'S VOYAGE.

[78] **HERRERA** (Antonio de). **Novus Orbis.** Metaphraste C. Barlaeo, Accesserunt & aliorum Indiae Occidentalis Descriptiones, & Navigationis nuperae Australis Jacobi le Maire Historia.

Illustrated with 17 Double Maps, COPPERPLATE PORTRAIT OF LE MAIRE, and several woodcuts in the text.

Folio, *full calf* (*title margined*).

Amsterdam, Michael Colin, 1622. **£18 18s**

*** The portrait of LE MAIRE is very rare, and it is not mentioned in Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, or in the "Nuggets." The last four pages of the second part contain a Vocabulary of the language of the Solomon Isles.

"It is erroneously stated in the "American Nuggets" that Barcia, in the preface to his edition of Herrera, repudiates the edition by Colin as full of errors. The fact is, that Barcia makes nowhere any remark prejudicial to the above publication of 1622, which certainly contains a faithful translation of the "Description" of Herrera, and an equally faithful reproduction of the fourteen authentic maps. Barcia's remark had reference only to the Amsterdam edition of 1721. The volume is highly valuable as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy of Le Maire, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels. It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the description of America given by Ordonez de Cevallos and Bertius."

1622 A.D.

[79] **WHITBOURNE** (Captain Richard). **A Discourse containing a Loving Invitation** both Honourable, and profitable to all such as shall be Adventurers, either in person, or purse, for the advancement of his Majesties most hopefull Plantation in the **New-Found-Land,** lately undertaken. Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth, in the County of Devon.

FIRST EDITION. 46 pp., small 4to, *half calf*.

Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, 1622. **£15 15s**

*** This is the "Discourse" alone, which was separately published. It is dedicated to Henry Lord Cary, Viscount Falkland.

Whitbourne gives a general description of Newfoundland, and invites settlers to the country

Whitbourne was a Devonshire man, and served against the Armada in 1588, in a ship of his own. He had already made a voyage to Newfoundland about 1580. He met Sir Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and frequently returned to the same shores afterwards.

1625-26 A.D.

[80] **PURCHAS** (Samuel). **Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchase his Pilgrimes.**

Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen, and others: of all the Circum-navigations of the Globe, all Voyages to the Cape, India, China, Japan, the Malay Archipelago, and of Travels by land in Asia, America, and elsewhere.

Wherein Gods Wonders in Nature, and Providence, The Acts, Arts, Varieties and Vanities of Men, with a world of the Worlds Rarities, are by a world of Eywitnesse Authors, related to the World . . . All examined, abbreviated, illustrated with notes, enlarged with discourses, adorned with pictures and expressed in Mapps. 4 vols., folio. *London*, 1625-6.

Purchas His Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places discovered from the Creation unto this Present. . . . .

The Fourth (and best) Edition, much inlarged with Additions, and illustrated with Mappes (engraved title and one map in facsimile, a few leaves of vol. I stained).

Together 5 vols., folio, *calf (rebacked)*. **£25**

The contents of the vols. are as follows:—

Vol. I. Voyages and Travels of Ancient Kings, Patriarchs, Apostles and Philosophers; Voyages of Circumnavigation of the Globe; and Voyages along the Coasts of Africa to the East Indies, Japan, China, the Philippine Islands, and the Persian and Arabian Gulfs.

Vol. II. Voyages and Relations of Africa, Ethiopia, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, and other parts of Asia.

Vol. III. Voyages to Tartary, China, Russia, North-West America, and the Polar Regions.

Vol. IV. Voyages to America and the West Indies.

Vol. V. (The Pilgrimage), contains a Theological and Geographical History of Asia, Africa, and America.

"We owe to the zeal and vast erudition of this laborious man, one of the most celebrated collections of voyages which have ever appeared; valuable alike for the abundance of its materials and its importance in the history of its early discoveries, especially those of the English."—*Biographie Universelle.*

1627 A.D.

[81] **SIMON** (P. Fray Pedro). **Primera Parte de las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de Tierra Firme, en las Indias Occidentales.**

Small folio, *original vellum.*

Cuenca, Domingo de la Yglesia, 1627. **£12 12s**

*** AN IMPORTANT WORK, containing the history of the Provinces of Cumana and Venezuela. Part I. is all that was published.

1628 A.D.

[82] **BRAZIL. TOMAIO DE VARGAS** (Thomas). **Restauracion de la ciudad del Salvador,** I Baia de Todos-Sanctos, en la provincia del Brasil. Por las Armas De Don Philippe IV. el Grande Rei Catholico de las Espanas. . . .

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1628. **£12 12s**

1630 A.D.

[83] **LEON [PINELO]** (Antonio de). **Tratado de confirmaciones reales de encomiandas, officios I Casos, en que se requieren para las Indias Occidentales.**

Engraved title showing emblematic figures of Peru and Nova Hispania.

Small 4to, *calf.*

Madrid, 1630. **£8 10s**

*** A Very Important Work, composed from Original Documents.

Antonio de Leon was born in Peru, he was educated at Lima, and was named 'Chronicler of the Indies.' He wrote many important works, which, for the most part, only exist in manuscript.

1631 A.D.

[84] **BRAZIL. Relacion de la Jornada que la Armada de su Magested à hecho al socorro del Brasil,** y batalla que entre ella, y la de los estados de Olanda se dieron en doze de Septiembre deste ano de 1631, en diez y ocho grados de altura a la bada del sur de la Equinocial, y paraje de los Abrojos.

4 pages, folio, *half morocco.*

Seville, 1631. **£12 12s**

1632 A.D.

[85] **DIAZ DEL CASTILLO** (Bernal). **Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva Espana.**

With engraved title. Folio, *vellum.*

Madrid (1632). **£18 18s**

*** The First Edition of this rare Chronicle written by one of the Conquistadores, and containing the two additional leaves numbered Chapter CCXXII. (for CCXII.) "Este capitulo que es el ultimo del original . . ." which were added after the completion of the book.

1632 A.D.

[86] **DIAZ DEL CASTILLO** (Bernal). **Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva Espana.**

ANOTHER COPY, a variation of the First Edition, having a printed title instead of the engraved title, and before the additional two leaves were issued.

Folio, *original half calf.* *Madrid*, 1632. **£18 18s**

Dotrina xpiana pa

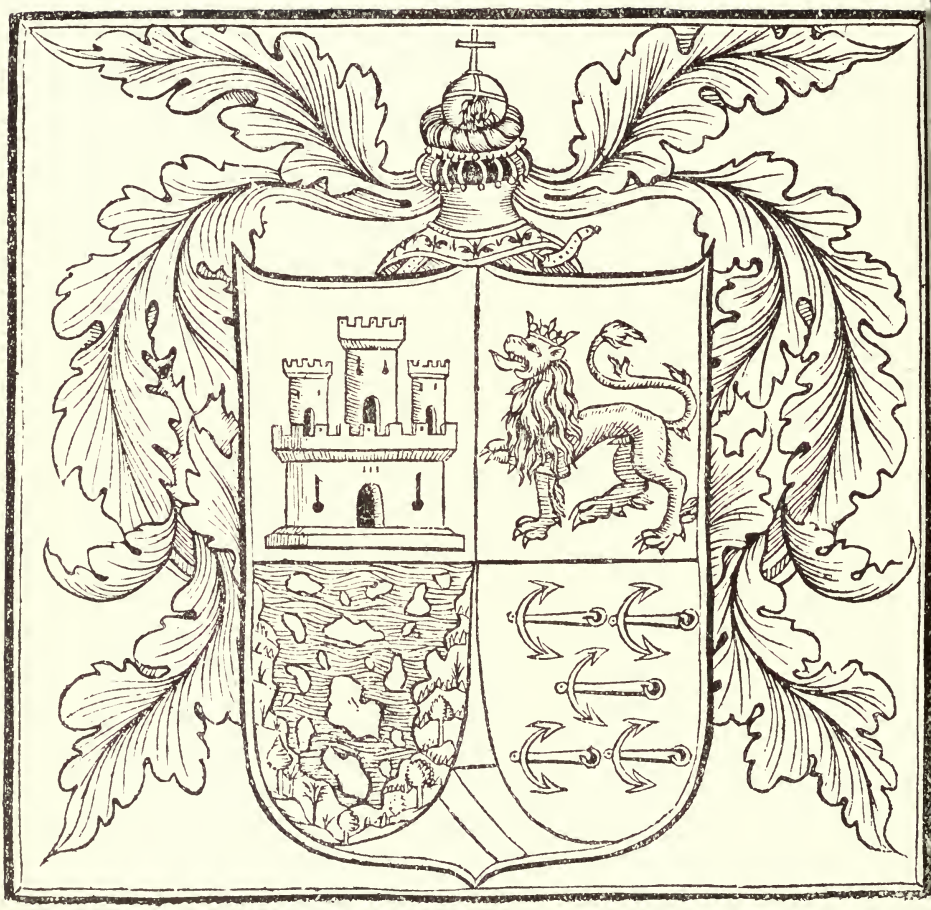
instrucion ⁊ informaciõ delos indios: por manera de hystoria. Compuesta por el muy reuerendo padre fray Pedro de Cordoua: de buena memoria: primero fundador dla orden delos Predicadores élas yslas del mar Oceano: y por otros religiosos doctos dla misma ordẽ. La q̃l dotrina fue vista y examinada y aprouada por el muy. R. S. el licẽciado Tello de Sãdoual Inquisidor y Visitador en esta nueua España por su Magestad. La qual fue empressa en Mexico por mandado del muy. R. S. dõ fray Juã çumarraga pmer obispo desta ciudad: del cõsejo de su Magestad. ⁊c. y a su costa.

Año de. M. d. xliiij.

Cõ preuilegio de su. S. C. C. M.

CORDOVA—DOCTRINA CHRISTIANA, 1544.
(Indian Catechism).
One of the First Books printed in Mexico.
See Item No. 36.

PLATE XIV



THE ARMS OF CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS.
From
OVIEDO Y VALDES—CORONICA DE LAS INDIAS, 1547.
See Item No. 40.

1635 A.D.

[87] **WOOD** (William). **New England's Prospect.** A true, lively, and experimental description of that part of America, commonly called New England: discovering the state of that Countrie, both as it stands to our new-come English Planters; and to the old Native Inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader, or benefit the future Voyager.

Folding woodcut map "The South part of New-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1635."

Small 4to, *bound by Riviere in full levant morocco extra, g. e.*

Printed at London by Tho. Cotes for John Bellamie, 1635.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXII.). **£175**

*** A VERY BEAUTIFUL AND TALL COPY WITH THE VERY RARE MAP. This is one of the most interesting of the early New England books.

The work details the natural features of the country, tells of the habits and customs of the Indians, etc. An Indian vocabulary is placed at the end and takes precedence of the linguistic labors of Roger Williams, John Elliot, and others. It is possible that the author may have had the co-operation of both Williams and Elliot, who came to New England in 1631. The map, which is dated in each edition to correspond with its imprint, is more correct and fuller in its details than in the previous issue.

The majority of the few known copies of this work are in public institutions.

1639 A.D.

[88] **WEIGEL** (Johannes). **Habitus praecipuorum populorum tam Virorum quam Foeminarum,** olim singulari Johannis Weigelii Proplastis Norimbergensis arte depicti & excusi, nunc vero debita diligentia denuo recusi

Black Letter and Roman Letter.

With fine figured woodcut title in compartments and magnificent final page and 220 full-page, full-length woodcut costume figures by John Weigel after the original drawings of Jobst Amman.

Folio, *crushed crimson morocco extra, g. e., by F. Bedford.*

Ulm, Johann Goerlin, 1639.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXIII.). **£65**

This book is excessively rare in a complete state. Copies like the above in which impressions of the plates are absolutely magnificent are almost unknown. This copy appears to be printed on specially thick paper. "Each cut has its title at top in Latin (Roman letter), at foot in German (Gothic letter), with verses in the latter language. The series embraces all grades of society, different nationalities, and both sexes, from the Emperor downwards, illustrating perhaps better than any book, the costume of the period, which was very rich and costly, in the case of the more wealthy people."

The dresses appropriate to festivals, balls, marriages, are shewn, sometimes with 2 or 3 figures on the page.

Two of these beautiful cuts show the Natives of Brazil.

1639 A.D.

[88a] **PIZARRO** (Don Fernando). **Varones illustres del Nuevo Mundo.** Descubridores, conquistadores, y pacificadores del opulento, dilatado, y poderoso imperio de las Indias Occidentales.

Folio, *calf*.

Madrid, 1639. **£12 12s**

*** This book was written by one of the descendants of Pizarro, who here brings together the lives of Christopher Columbus, de Alonso de Ojeda, Fernand Cortez, Franc. Pizarro, Juan Pizarro, Diego de Almagro, Hern. Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, & Diego Garcia de Paredes

Under the title of "Discurso legal y politico" Pizarro asks of King Philip IV. to extend to him the promise made by Charles V. to Don Francisco Pizarro to reward him for his Conquest of Peru by creating him Marquis and giving him twenty thousand vassals.

1642 A.D.

[89] **MEXICO. Relacion de todo lo sucedido en estas Provincias de la Nueva Espana,** desde la formacion de la Armada Real de Barlovento, despacho de flota, y successo della, hasta la salida deste primer Aviso del ano de 1642.

4 pp., folio, *boards*. 1642. **£10 10s**

1643 A.D.

[90] **CORDOVA** (Diego de). **Vida, Virtudes,** y milagros del apostol del Peru el venerable pe Fray Francisco Solano de la serafica orden de los menores de la regular observancia, patron de la Ciudad De Lima. . . segunda edicion anadida por el P. Fray Alonso de Mendieta provincial de la Sta Provincia de los 12 Apostoles del Perû, y Procurador General de la Ciudad de los Reyes.

With engraved title, in which is introduced a portrait of SOLANO, also engraved full-length portrait of the same.

Thick small 4to, *full calf*.

Madrid, 1643. **£6 10s**

Father SOLANO, born at Montilla, in 1549, entered the Franciscan Order at the age of 20, went to Peru with the Viceroy Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza, Marquis de Canete in 1589. A few days after his arrival at Lima he went to the provinces of Tucuman and of Rio de la Plata for the conversion of the Indians.

His Biographer Diego de Cordova y Salinas, was Chronicler of the Province of Peru.

1644 A.D.

[90a] **BRAZIL. Collection of 17 Documents in Portuguese** relating to the administration of Antonio Telles da Sylva, Governor General of Brazil, and his difficulties with the Chamber at Bahia. The letters are signed by Antonio Telles da Sylva, and by Manoel Pereira Franco, etc., and certified with the signature of the Bishop of Brazil. 1644. **£6 6s**

1644 A.D.

[91] **COTTON** (Rev. John, Teacher of the Church at Boston in New-England). **The Keyes of the Kingdom of Heaven,** and Power thereof, according to the Word of God. Tending to reconcile some present differences about Discipline.

The Second time Imprinted.
Published by Tho. Goodwin and Philip Nye.
Small 4to, *new boards.*
London, 1644. **£3 3s**

1644-50 A.D.

[91a] **BAHIA in BRAZIL. 1644-1650. Collection of 14 Original Documents in Portuguese** relating to Antonio Macedo, a Soldier who fought in the Battles for this State, dated 1644-1650, containing the signatures of Antonio Telles da Sylva, and Conde Castello Melhor, and Joao Rodrigues de Vasconcellos e Sousa, Governors of Brazil. **£3 3s**

1645 A.D.

[92] **RIBAS** (Rev. Andres Perez de). **Historia de los triumphos de nuestra santa fee entre gentes las mas Barbaras, del Nuevo Orbe:** conseguidos por los Soldados de la Milicia de la Compania de Jesus en las Missiones de la Provincia de Nueva-Espana. . . .

Small folio, *morocco.*
Madrid, Por Alonso de Paredes, 1645. **£24**

* * * Ribas was born in Cordova, in Andalucia, in 1576. Becoming a member of the Society of Jesus, he went in 1604 to Mexico, and spent sixteen years in untiring exertion for the conversion of the Indians. This rare work contains many particulars relating to the Indian tribes of Cinaloa, in North Mexico and of California, not to be found elsewhere.

1646 A.D.

[93] **BOOTHBY** (Richard; Merchant). **A briefe Discovery or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar** or St. Laurence in Asia neare unto East India;
also the Trading from Port to Port all India and Asia over, and the great profit gained thereby.

Small 4to, *fine copy in full russia gilt, uncut edges.*
London, printed by E. G. for John Hardesty, 1646. **£9 9s**

A fine and interesting copy of a very rare little book. This copy has on the blank margins some valuable contemporary manuscript notes referring to statements in the text.

Chapter XV. (p. 62) commences with "The valour of the English Nation against the Savages in Virginia and New England.

1646 A.D.

[93a] **BRAZIL. Autograph Letter in Portuguese Signed** by Antonio Telles da Sylva, Governor General of Brazil, dated 1646 from Bahia in Brazil, in which he complains to the King of Portugal about the irregular proceedings of Paulo Barbosa, Captain Major of Porto Seguro, where he committed terrible crimes. **£1 10s**

1648 A.D.

[94] **SOLORZANO PEREIRA** (D. Jean de). **Politica Indiana Sacada en Lengua Castellana de los dos Tomos Del Derecho, I Covierno Municipal de las Indias Occidentales, en los quales se trata todo lo tocante al descubrimiento, descripcion, adquisicion i retencion de las Indias.**

Thick folio, *calf*. *Madrid*, 1648. **£12 12s**

*** This is the first Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure."

1649 A.D.

[95] **BRAZIL. Relacion de la Victoria quo los Portugueses de Pernambuco** alcançaron de los de la Compania del Brasil en los Garerapes a 19 de Febrero de 1649.

Traducida del Aleman, Publicada en Viena de Austria.

12 pp., small 4to, *boards*. (*Madrid*), 1649. **£10 10s**

1649-55 A.D.

[96] **GONZALEZ DAVILA** (Gil). **Teatro Eclesiastico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales,** vidas de sus Arzobispos, Obispos y cosas memorables de sus sedes.

With the rare Map of Mechoacan.

2 vols., small folio, *vellum binding*.

Madrid, Diego Diaz de la Carrera, 1649-55. **£24**

*** EXTREMELY RARE. It is a very curious work, containing an account of the first Church Establishments in Spanish America, and other important matters relating to its early history, as the introduction of arts and letters, printing, etc. The accounts of the various races of Indians, their creeds and manners, etc., are also highly valuable. At p. 23 of the first volume, Davila notices the introduction of printing into Mexico in 1522, mentions the first printer, Juan Pablos, and states that the first book printed was the well-known Scala Paradisi of Joannes Climacus.

1650 A.D.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

[97] **TERRARUM ORBIS DESCRIPTIO.**

Coloured drawing of Bacchus astride a cask.

222 pp., small folio, *vellum binding*. 1650. **£10 10s**

*** An interesting manuscript containing an epitome of Geography, written in Latin in 1650 at Breda, by some scholar who studied under Prof. Joh. Philemon. The latter part of this Manuscript relates to Africa, and America; the first part with Tartary, Syria, Japan, China, Mongolia, India Orientalis, Jerusalem, Turkey, Bohemia, Hungary, etc.

The Author writes of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, and Cortes, etc.

*** This Manuscript begins with Spain and ends with America. The manners, and customs of the various countries are detailed.. The last entry gives an account of Magellan's ship Victory, which, after his death, returned from the Moluccas to Spain.

1652 A.D.

[98] **HORNIUS** (G.). **De Originibus Americanis.** Libri Quatuor. Hagae Comitis. Sumptibus Adriani Vlacq. 1652.

Bound with—

BERKELIUS (A.). **Genuina Stephani Byzantini de Urbilius et Populis Fragmenta.** Latinam interpretationem & animadversiones adjecit. Accedit Hannonis Carthaginensium Regis Periplus. Graece & Latine. Lugduni in Batavi, Apud Danielem a Gaesbeeck, 1674.

Two works in 1 volume. Small thick 8vo, *vellum.* **£1 18s**

*** The First Work was written by request of Jean de Laet, who had already refuted the opinion of Grotius on the subject.

1652 A.D.

[98a] **BRAZIL. Letter Patent in Portuguese** signed by the Conde de Castello Melhor, Joao Roiz de Vasconcellos e Sousa, Governor General of Brazil, dated Bahia 1652, confirming Manoel da Costa in his post as Adjutant of the Sergeant Major in the Province of Bahia. The Seal contains the Arms of the Governor. **£1 10s**

1654 A.D.

[99] **BRAZIL. BARRETO** (Francisco). **Relacam Diaria do Sitio,** e tomada da forte praca do Recife, recuperacao das Capitanias de Itamaracà, Paraiba, Rio grande, Ciará, & Ilha de Fernao de Noronha, por Francisco Barreto Mestre de campo general do Estado do Brasil, & Gouernador de Pernambuco.

31 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

Lisbon, 1654. **£5 5s**

1655-1656 A.D.

[99a] **BRAZIL. Collection of 6 Letters** dated from Bahia in the years 1655 and 1656, each comprising many pages, from the Conde de Athouguia, Governor and Captain General of Brazil, and written to King Joao IV. of Portugal, in which he alludes to the proceedings of the Desembargador Fernando de Maia Furtado. In another one he complains of the barbarous treatment of the Tapuya Indians. He includes the Petition from the poor of Bahia. In another one he objects to the Orders which he has received to make the licentiate, Hieronymo de Burgos, Judge of Orfaos, embark for Rio de Janeiro, and he adds a petition received from this functionary. The other letters refer to his administration in general. **£6 6s**

1658 A.D.

[100] **PISON** (G.). **De Indiae Utriusque re Naturali et Medica.**

Engraved title page and many hundred woodcuts of plants, birds, fish, and animals.

Thick folio, *calf*.

Amsterdam, Elzevir, 1658. **£3 10s**

Comprises:—

Pison-Historia naturalis et medica Indiae Occidentalis, libri V.

Marcgravius-Tractatus topographicus et meteorologicus Brasiliae, cum Eclipsi Solari, etc.

Bontius-Historiae naturalis et medica Indiae Orientalis, etc.

1659-1663 A.D.

[100a] **BRAZIL. A Series of 15 Letters in Portuguese Signed by Francisco Barreto de Menezes,** Governor General of Bahia, all addressed from Bahia to the King of Portugal, and dated as follows:—

(1) 8th January, 1659.
Representing the great loss which the Royal Treasury had undergone owing to the recent orders that no ships were to leave the country.

(2) 19th September, 1659.
Relating to the nomination of Joao Leitao de Faria as Captain, and of the Quarter Master Nicolao Aranha Pacheco.

(3 & 4). Ditto. In the same year, and on the same subject.

(5) 3rd May, 1661.
Asking for power to supply the Fort of Bahia with sufficient powder for its defence, seeing that Peace had been broken between the Portuguese Crown and the United Provinces of Holland.

(6) 25th May, 1661.
Asking permission to resign, saying that he had governed that State sufficiently long, and asking the King to name a successor; and to allow him permission to choose the ships in which he can travel in safety.

(7) 11th June, 1661.
Asking for power to proceed to Bahia with regard to Salvador Correia de Sa e Benevides.

(8) 14th May, 1662.
Concerning economic administration.

(9) 14th May, 1662.
With reference to a report which appeared to be unfounded, and asking that Gaspar Malheiros Reymao should be punished because he had not behaved in the manner he ought to have.

(10) 24th May, 1662.
Referring to Doctor Jorge Secco de Macedo, Chancellor of the State of Bahia about the advice received.

(11) 14th May, 1662.
Concerning a form which was necessary to be given to the Governors, declaring that they would allow boats to come from the Indies to the Ports of Bahia.

Brazil—*continued.*

(12) 14th May, 1662.
Treating of the barbarous war, and mentioning the Province of Parahiba, etc. With many interesting remarks.

(13) 15th May, 1662.
Protesting against injustice that had been done in the cases of André Vidal de Negreiros and Francisco de Bryto Freire.

(14) 26th October, 1662.
Regarding his opinions about the wars of the barbarous Indians.

(15) 15th February, 1663.
Treating of the Reforms that were to be made in the Capital of Pernambuco and Rio de Janeiro.
Original Documents of great importance to the Province of Bahia.

£18 18s

1662 A.D.

[101] **GUADALUPE** (Andres de). **Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angeles de la regular observancia,** y orden de nuestro serafico padre San Francisco.

With the fine frontispiece.
Folio. *Fine copy in full Spanish calf.*
Madrid, Por Mateo Fernandez, 1662. **£6 10s**

*** The author was Commissary General of the Indies, and the Franciscan Order of which he writes, laboured extensively in America, and has given its name to San Francisco, Los Angeles, etc. His first notice of the New World is contained in his account of the letter of Martin de Valencia from Yucatan in 1531.

1663 A.D.

NORTH EAST PASSAGE TO CHINA.

[102] **DE VEER** (Gerrit). **Verhael van de vier eerste Schip-Vaerden Der Hollandtsche en Zeeuwsche Scheppen, Naar Nova Zembla,** By Noorden Noorwegen Moscovien ende Tartarien omna de Coninckrijcken Cathay en China, etc.

Woodcut of Ships on title page, and numerous curious cuts of the Arctic Regions.

52 pp., small 4to, *boards.*
Amsterdam, 1663. **£10 10s**

*** This comprises the Voyages of Gerrit de Vere in 1594, 1595, and 1596; and the "Journal of Henry Hudson" being his last voyage of 1609.

1671 A.D.

[103] [**CLODORE** (J. de).] **Relation de ce qui s'est passé,** dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amerique, pendant la derniere Guerre avec l'Angleterre, & depuis en execution du Traitté de Breda. AVEC UN JOURNAL du dernier Voyage du Sr de la Barre en la Terre-Ferme, & Isle de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte description du Pays, moeurs & naturel des Habitans. Le tout recüeilly des Memoires des principaux Officiers qui ont commandé en ces Pays. Par I.C.S.D.V.

2 vols., 12mo, *original calf.*
Paris, 1671. **£7 10s**

*** This work is very important as a history of the Colonies, and for the war between England and France in the West Indies 1666-1667.

Le sieur Clodoré, the supposed author of the book, was Governor of Martinique; he took a very active part in the hostilities.

1672 A.D.

[104] **JOSSELYN** (John). **New-England's Rarities** discovered in Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents and Plants of that Country, together with the physical and chyrurgical remedies wherewith the Natives constantly use to cure their distempers, wounds and sores, also a perfect description of an Indian Squa, in all her bravery; with a poem not improperly conferr'd upon her, lastly a Chronological Table of the most remarkable passages in that Country amongst the English.

Illustrated with cuts.

FIRST EDITION. 16mo, *handsomely bound by Riviere in full levant morocco extra, g. e.*

London, Printed for G. Widdowes, 1672. **£42**

*** Complete with the folded plate, usually missing, the Catalogue of Books 2 pp. at end, and the final leaf containing a remarkable device of Widdowes, the printer.

This is the earliest work on the Natural History of New England.

1674 A.D.

[105] **LICON** (R.). **Recueil de Divers Voyages faits en Afrique** et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point este encore publiez. Contenant l'Origine, les Moeurs, les Coûtumes et le Commerce des habitans avec les traitez curieux touchant la Haute Ethyopie, la mer Rouge & le Pretre-Jean. Enrichi de Figures, et des Cartes Geographiques.

4to, *original calf. Paris*, 1674. **£3 18s**

1676 A.D.

[106] **COLUMBUS** (Christopher). **Historie del Signor D. Fernando Colombo:** relatione della vita, e de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio D. Christoforo Colombo, suo padre: E dello scoprimento, ch'egli fece dell' Indie Occidentali, dette Mondo Nuovo. Nuouamente di lingua Spagnuola tradotte nell' Italiana dal Signor Alfonso Ulloa.

12mo, *original vellum. Venice*, 1676. **£1 10s**

*** A VERY RARE EDITION. On the title is a little view of Venice.

1680 A.D.

PRINTED IN LIMA.

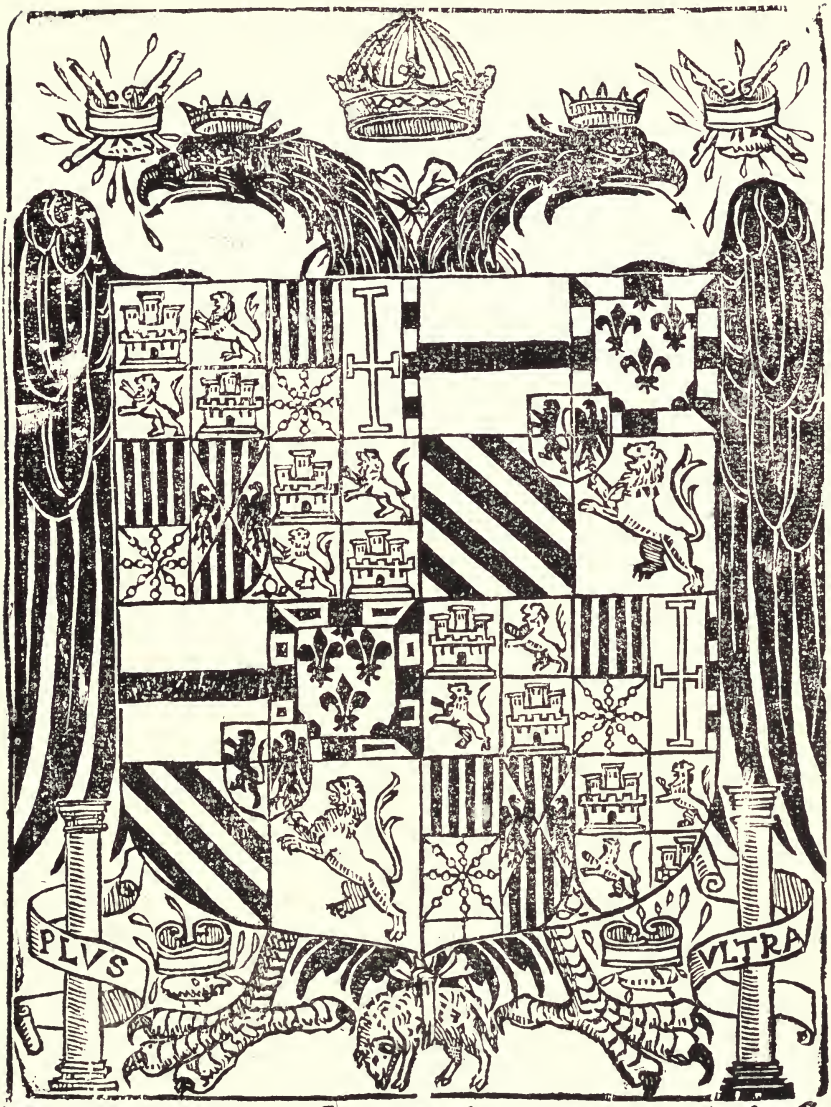
[107] **ARGENTINE. Relacion de lo que los Espanoles y Indios de Buenos Ayres executaron en defensa de la possession,** que los Islas, y tierra firme de S. Gabriel tiene el Rey: y del desalojamiento de la gente del Brasil, que passo a poblur en dichas Islas por parte de la Corona de Portugal, con orden, e instrucciones de su Principe Regente.

Royal Arms on title.

8 pp., folio, *boards.*

Impressa en Lima, por Diego de Lyra, 1680. **£10 10s**

Con priuilegio de su Alteza. Por .x. años.



Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron ata el año de 1551. Con la cõquista de Mexico y de la nueua España. En Caragoça. 1553.

A costa de Miguel Capila mercader de libros vezino de Caragoça.

GOMARA—HISTORIA GENERAL DE LAS INDIAS, 1553.
See Item No. 45.

Capitulo.clxx. De lo que hizo Centeno enla villa dela Plata, y delos robos y crueldades de Francisco de Carauajal con los del vando del rey.

Gomara—Historia General de las Indias 1554-5

Plate XVI.

1680 A.D.

[107a] **TOBACCO. DCENAS** (Francisco de). **Declaracion de la visita del Tobaco del estanco,** por comision del Counsejo a el Senor Dom Aluaro Queypo de Llano y Valdes.

4 pp., folio, *boards.* (1680.) **£3 3s**

*** An interesting dissertation on the History of Tobacco, its Medicinal uses, etc., and principally concerning the herb as found in America.

1680 A.D.

[108] **PORTULANO. Maritime Chart of the Western World,** showing NewFoundland, South America (Brazilian portion), Africa (from Cape of Good Hope, the Gold Coast to the Mediterranean), Spain, France and England.

Drawn in colours on a large sheet of vellum (size 21 by 12 inches), *unbound.*

"*Feita poi Mel Ferra,*" *about* 1680. **£25**

*** A very interesting Chart by a Portuguese Hydrographer, the various parts of the world are ornamented with flags of the Nations who were in possession. Brazil flies the Flag of Portugal; Cape of Good Hope, that of Holland.

1680 A.D.

[108a] **NORTH AMERICA divided into its Principall Parts,** where are distinguished the Severall States which belong to the English, Spanish and French.

Dedicated to Charles II., and sold by Wm. Berry. *C.* 1680.

With the boundaries in colour, large map, size 22¼ by 35 inches. **£5 5s**

MANUSCRIPT.

1680-82 A.D.

[109] **PENNINGTON. A Brief Account of some of My Exercises** from My Childhood Left with my Dear Daughter Gulielma Maria Penn. By Mary Pennington. Written by Edward Pennington. 1680.

PENN (William). **Counsel and Advice to his Dear Wife and Children.** Worminghurst, 1682.

HANSON (Elizabeth). **An Account of the Taking into Captivity by the Indians, Elizabeth Hanson,** wife of J. Hanson, of Knox, in Dover Township in New England, with four children, a servant maid, with their preservation and redemption, etc., taken from her own mouth and put in as good order as the nature of the relation will permit, etc. Taken this Account by Saml Bonus in 1728, who came from his journey it being the last in America in ye 9 M^o 1728.

A Copy of a Letter from Thom^s Savage of Clifton to Richard Partridge of London concerning the Rebels, etc., at the fore mention'd place.

Together in one volume, Manuscript, written in a clear hand.

Small 4to, *vellum.* **£25**

(Continued over)

Pennington—*continued.*

* * * This is probably the manuscript from which was printed "Some Account of Circumstances in the Life of Mary Pennington," from her Manuscript left for her family.

The first 97 pages give an account of the early life of Mary Pennington, formerly Mary Springet, the Mother of Gulielma Maria, the wife of William Penn.

Writing to her Grandson, Mary Pennington gives an account of her first husband S. Springet, and the part he took in the Battle of Edgehill, and an account of his death during the siege of Arundel.

Penn's advice to his wife and children was written when he left England for Pennsylvania in 1682. In this letter he commends them to God, and bids his wife and children live in the love of Truth, to be diligent in meetings of worship and business, and let meetings be kept once a day in the family.

To the children he gives advice concerning their education, their love and respect for their Mother, and writes:—

" . . . . as for you that are like to be concern'd in the Government of Pennsylvania and my part of East Jersey, especially the first . . . . live therefore on the lines yourselves you would have the people live, then you have Right and Boldness to punish the Transgressors."

1684 A.D.

[110] **RODRIQUEZ** (Father Manuel). **El Maranon y Amazonas.** Historia de Los Descubrimientos, Entradas, y Reduccion de Naciones. Trabajos Malogrados de Algunos, Conquistadores, y Dichosos de Otros, assi Temporales, como Espirituales, en las Dilatadas Montanas y Mayores Rios de la America.

Folio, *boards.*

Madrid, en la Imprenta de Antonio Gonzalez de Reyes, 1684. **£10 10s**

* * * Father Rodriquez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid. Nearly the whole of Father Acuna's "Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazones" is reprinted in this work. (See pages 93-149).

At end of the volume is appended "Compendio Historial e Indice Chronologico Peruano y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (which Pinelo gives as a distinct work).

1685 A.D.

[110a] **BRAZIL. Letter in Portuguese to The King** from Francisco de Sá de Menezes, Governor of Para, dated from Belem 1685, giving an account of the discovery of a silver mine. **£1 1s**

1684-5 A.D.

[111] **ESQUEMELING** (John). **Bucaniers of America:** or, a True Account of the Most Remarkable Assaults Committed of late Years upon the Coasts of THE WEST INDIES, By the BUCANIERS of Jamaica and Tortuga, Both ENGLISH AND FRENCH. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our English Jamaican Hero, who sack'd Puerto Velo, burnt Panama, &c.

Written originally in Dutch, by John Esquemeling, one of the Bucaniers, who was present at those Tragedies.

The Second Edition, Corrected, and Inlarged with two Additional Relations, viz. the one of Captain Cook, and the other of Captain Sharp.

Now faithfully rendred into English.

The Four Parts Complete.

Illustrated with maps, portraits of the Buccaneers, and Scenes of their Exploits.

4to, *original calf.*

London, 1684-5.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXIV.). **£68**

*** The first three parts were written in Dutch by the Buccaneer Esquemeling. The translator's name is not known.

The fourth part was written by the English Buccaneer Basil Ringrose.

The publisher, William Crook, was sued for Libel by Sir Henry Morgan, on account of the description of him as a pirate—in the London Gazette, June 8, 1685, the Publisher made his public Apology.

"Westminster, June 1. There have been lately Printed and Published two Books, one by Will. Crook, the other by Tho. Malthus, both Intitled The History of the Bucaniers: both which Books contained many False, Scandalous and Malitious Reflections on the Life and Actions of Sir Henry Morgan of Jamaica Kt. The said Sir Henry Morgan hath by Judgment had in the Kingsbench-Court, recovered against the said Libel 200L. Damages. And on the humble Solicitation and Request of William Crook, hath been pleased to withdraw his Action against the said Crook, and accept of his Submission and Acknowledgement in Print."

1686 A.D.

[112] **TREATY OF PEACE. Good Correspondence and Neutrality in America,** between King James II. and King Louis XIV. Concluded the $\frac{6}{16}$th Day of November, 1686.

Small 4to, *full new polished calf extra, gilt edges, by* RIVIERE.

London, Thomas Newcomb, 1686. **£3 3s**

*** The "Articles" of the Treaty include agreements concerning the FISHERIES, treatment of PIRATES, Shipping, etc.

1687 A.D.

[113] **PERU. Valdes** (P. Rodrigo de, de la Compania de Jesus). **Poema Heroyco Hispano-Latino Panegyrico de la Fundacion,** y Grandezas de la muy Noble, y Leal Ciudad de Lima.

Small 4to, *full morocco, g. e.*

Madrid, Antonio Roman, 1687. **£12 12s**

*** A VERY RARE BOOK, unknown to Antonio. The Father Rodrigo de Valdes was born at Lima in 1609, entered the Society of Jesus at the age of 19, and was employed in Missions to the Indians in the province of Guaruchuri. He was afterwards Professor in the College of San Pablo till the year 1662.

This work affords a remarkable instance of the affinity between the Latin and Spanish language, for although written in Latin it is only necessary to change or add a letter to certain words and the Poem is in Spanish.

WILLIAM PENN'S OWN COPY, PRESENTED TO HIM BY THE TRANSLATOR.

1687 A.D.

[114] **PENN** (William). (NO CROSS, NO CROWN, TRANSLATED INTO DUTCH) **Zonder Kruys Geen Kroon,** door William Penn, Gouverneur en Eygenvar van Pensylvania, en't nederdytsch gebracht door Wm. Sewel.

Thick small 8vo, *original calf, with "W. P." in gold on side.*

Amsterdam, 1687. **£25**

William Penn's copy, with his initials on the front cover, and the following long presentation inscription on fly-leaf by Wm. Sewel, the translator:—

"Amico suo Charissimo Guiljelmo Penn hujus Tractatus Authori ipsum hunc libellum Belgico Idiomate a se donatum, sincerissime Amoris specimen quidem exiguum Animo tamen benevolo.—" Guiljelmus Sevelius. Amstelodamo 1687."

1689 A.D.

[115] **CLEMENT** (P. Claude). **Tablas Chronologicas,** en que se contienen los sucessos eclesiasticos, y seculares de Espana, Africa, Indias, Orientales y Occidentales, desde su principio, hasta el ano 1642. . . . Ilustradas, y anadidas desde el ano 1642 hasta el presente de 1689 por V. JOSEPH MIGUEL.

Woodcut on title.

Small 4to, *vellum. Valencia,* 1689. **£4 10s**

*** In this Chronological Table, pages 164-261 deal exclusively with events in the New World from the year 1492 to 1688.

1690 A.D.

[116] **SEIXAS Y LOVERA** (Francisco). **Descripcion Geographica,** y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica.

Small 4to, *old calf (title mounted and repaired).*

Madrid, 1690. **£10 10s**

*** The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.

1692 A.D.

[117] **WELDE** (T.). **A Short Story of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the Antinomians,** Familists, and Libertines That infected the CHURCHES OF NEW-ENGLAND: And how they were Confuted by THE ASSEMBLY OF MINISTERS THERE: As also of the MAGISTRATES proceedings in Court Against them. Together with God's strange Remarkable Judgments from Heaven upon some of the Chief Fomenters of these Opinions; and the Lamentable Death of Mrs. Hutchison. Very fit for these Times; here being the same Errors amongst us, and Acted by the same Spirit, etc.

Small 4to, *bound by Riviere in full polished calf, g. e.*

London, 1692. **£18 18s**

*** "A very rare and curious volume. The sweetness of Christian love is manifest in the sentences in which Mr. Welde gloats over Anne Hutchinson's banishment from Boston, and the massacre of herself and her family by the Indians. He considered that the Almighty had himself interposed to bring this punishment on her, for the gratification of the Saints of Boston."

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE CAPTURE OF QUEBEC IN 1692.

1692 A.D.

[117a] **QUEBEC. Ebauche d'un Projet pour Enlever Kebec et Plaisance avec une Brieve Description de ces deux Places et le recensement des habitans de Canada,** comme aussi celuy des Sauvages qui demeurent aux environs des trois villes Françoises.

A most interesting Manuscript of the highest Historical Importance, written in French, on 25 pp., folio, *original binding*. 1692. **£31 10s**

*** This Manuscript was evidently made by a French Canadian, most likely at the request of William Blathwayt, Secretary for War, in whose possession it was originally. It is endorsed by Blathwayt "Pour Quebec et Plaisance," and commences:—

"Pour se rendre Maitre de la Nouvelle France il faut premierement se saisir de Quebec," etc.

1692 A.D.

[117b] **SOLIS** (Antoine de). **Histoire de la Conquête du Mexique,** ou de la **Nouvelle Espagne,** par Fernand Cortez.

Folding maps and plates.

2 vols., 12mo, *original calf*. *The Hague*, 1692. **£1 5s**

1698 A.D.

[118] **LAS CASAS** (Bartolome, Evêque de Chiapa). **Relation Des Voyages et Des Découvertes que Les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales;** Avec la Relation curieuse des Voyages du Sieur de Montauban, Capitaine des Filbustiers, en Guinée l'an 1695.

Frontispiece.

12mo, *original calf.*

Amsterdam, 1698. **£1 5s**

1698 A.D.

[119] **BRAZIL. Giuseppe** (Giovanni de S. Teresa Carmelitano Scalzo). **Istoria Delle Guerre del Regno de Brasile.** Accadute tra la Corona di Portogalle e la Republica di Olando.

2 parts in 1 vol, engraved title, 2 portraits and 23 large folding maps.

Small folio, *old red morocco, gilt lines, y. e.*

Roma, 1698. **£10 10s**

A well written book by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject.

FROM THE LIBRARY OF
CHARLES STUART (THE "OLD PRETENDER.")

1698 A.D.

[120] **GIUSEPPE DI S. TERESA. Istoria delle Guerre del Regno del Brasile.** Another Copy.

With map and many fine engravings, many folding.

2 parts in 1 volume, folio, *mottled calf, with two-line gold fillets on sides and ornaments at inner angles, and the large Arms on sides of Charles Stuart (the Old Pretender) and of Clementina Sobieski.*

Rome, 1698. **£42**

From the Library of "The Old Pretender," afterwards in the Library of Horace Walpole, and carries his book plate.

1698 A.D.

[120a] **BRAZIL. Letter Patent in Portuguese** signed by Arthur de Saae e Menezes, Governor of Rio de Janeiro, dated Rio de Janeiro 1698, and nominating Martin Corréa Captain of the Infantry in the garrison of Nau Luzitana, for the protection of the new colony of Sacramento do Rio da Prata. The Seal contains the Arms of the Governor. **£1 10s**

1699 A.D.

[121] **HACKE** (Capt. Wm.). **A Collection of Original Voyages.** Containing: I. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe. II. Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus of Darien. III. Capt. Wood's Voyage thro' the Streights of Magellan. IV. Mr. Robert's adventures among the Corsairs of the Levant.

Illustrated with several Maps and Draughts.

8vo, *calf.*

London, 1699. **£3 3s**

1699 A.D.

[122] **WAFER** (Lionel). **A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America,** Giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, The Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c., Woods, Soil, Weather, &c. Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &c. The Indian Inhabitants, their Features, Complexion, &c., their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, &c. With Remarkable Occurrences in the South Sea, and elsewhere.

Illustrated with a Map and three Copperplates.

Small 8vo, *original calf.*

London, 1699. **£7 15s**

1700 A.D.

[123] **THE LORD'S PRAYER, In Above a Hundred Languages,** Versions, and Characters.

70 pp., small 4to, *boards* (*hole in last leaf*).

London, 1700. **10s 6d**

*** Includes the "Lord's Prayer" in Old Mexican, Virginian, and the Poconchi languages.

1700 A.D.

[124] **BRAY** (Rev. Thomas). **The Acts of Dr. Bray's Visitation** held at Annapolis in Maryland, May 23, 24, 25, Anno 1700.

Folio, 17 pp. *Bound by Riviere in full polished calf, t. e. g.*

London, 1700. **£21**

*** Dr. Bray was appointed Commissary of the Bishop of London, in Maryland, and left England for America in December, 1699, arriving in Maryland in March, 1700; he at once set about repairing the breach made in the settlement of the parochial clergy. It was felt on all sides that Bray would do better service to the Church in Maryland by returning home and endeavouring to get the law, which had been twice rejected there, re-enacted with the royal assent. He returned to England and found that the Quakers had raised prejudices against the establishment of the Church in Maryland. *Bray refuted these* and the bill was at last approved.

In these "Acts" one section is "Proposals for the Propagation of the Christian Religion, and for the reduction of the Quakers thereunto, in the Province of Pennsylvania."

1700 A.D.

[125] **BRAY** (Rev. Thomas). **A Memorial representing the Present State of Religion,** on the Continent of North America.

Folio, 15 pp., *full polished calf, g. e., by Riviere.*

London, 1700. **£21**

*** With the final leaf "Proposals for the Propagation of the Christian Religion in the several Provinces on the Continent of North America."

1703 A.D.

[126] **SOLORZANO PEREIRA** (Don Juan de). **Politica Indiana.** Obra de sumo trabajo, y de igual importancia, y utilidad, no solo para los de las Provincias de la Indias, sino de las de Espana.

Folio, *original vellum. Amberes*, 1703. **£6 10s**

*** This is the Spanish translation of the "Disquisitiones de Indiarum Jure."

1704 A.D.

FIRST PICTURE OF NIAGARA FALLS.

[127] **HENNEPIN** (Father Louis). **Voyage ou Nouvelle Decouverte D'un Tres-Grand Pays, Dans L'Amerique, Entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale.**

Avec toutes les particularitez de ce Païs, & de celui connu sous le nom de LA LOUISIANE; les avantages qu'on en peut tirer par l'etablissement des Colonies, enrichie de Cartes Geographiques, augmenté de quelques figures en taille-douce.

Avec UN VOYAGE Qui contient une Relation exacte de l'Origine, Moeurs, Coûtumes, Religion, Guerres & Voyages des CARAIBES, Sauvages des Isles Antilles de L'Amerique, Faite par le Sieur DE LA BORDE, Tirée du Cabinet de Monsr. Blondel.

Engraved frontispiece, folding maps, and copperplate illustrations.

Thick small 8vo, *original calf, rebacked.*

Amsterdam, 1704. **£9 9s**

Hennepin lived for eleven years in North America and penetrated further into the then Unknown Interior than anyone before him. He gives an account of the building of a New Fort on the River of the Illinois named by the Savages Chicago.

1704 A.D.

[128] **LAWSON** (Rev. Deodat). **Christ's Fidelity the only Shield against Satan's Malignity.** Asserted in a Sermon Deliver'd at Salem-Village the 24th of March, 1692. Being Lecture-day there, and a time of Publick Examination, of some Suspected for Witchcraft.

The Second Edition. Small 8vo, *full calf, g. e.*

Printed at Boston in New-England, and Reprinted in London, 1704. **£5 5s**

1705 A.D.

[129] **JAMAICA. Hickeringill** (Capt.). **Jamaica Viewed,** with all the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging, together with the nature of its climate, with several other collateral observations and reflections upon the Island.

Portrait. Small 4to, *full mottled calf gilt, g. e.*

London, 1705. **£6 6s**

1707 A.D.

[130] **JAMAICA. Sloane** (Hans). **A Voyage to the Islands of Madeira, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers and Jamaica,** with the Natural History of the Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, etc., of the last of those Islands. To which is prefix'd an Introduction, wherein is an Account of the Inhabitants, Air, Waters, Diseases, Trade, etc., of that Place.

Folding map, and upwards of 270 folding and double-page plates illustrative of the Natural History of Jamaica.

2 vols., thick royal 4to, *full russia gilt (joints repaired).*

London, 1707. **£8 8s**

1708 A.D.

[131] **DIEREVILLE** (M.). **Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France.** Dans laquelle on voit un detail des divers mouvemens de la Mer dans une Traversée de long cours; la description du pais, les Occupations, les manieres des differentes Nations Sauvages, etc.

Small 8vo, *vellum. Rouen*, 1708. **£4 10s**

Most interesting relation. Interspersed with Poetry.

1711 A.D.

[132] **BRAZIL. Relacam de Vitoria que os Portuguezes alcancarao no Rio de Janeyro contra os Francezes, em 19, de Setembro de 1710.**

12 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

Lisbon, 1711. **£7 10s**

1711-17 A.D.

SPECIAL COPY WITH CONTEMPORARY VIEWS INSERTED.

[133] **ATLAS GEOGRAPHUS;** or A Compleat System of Geography, Ancient and Modern.

5 vols., 4to, *original calf.*

London, 1711-17. **£21**

* * * Special Copy, having, in addition to the Maps issued with the Atlas, a large number of contemporary Views of Cities, etc., including the following American ones:—

New York, a City in N. America, inhabited by English and Dutch, subject to the K. of England (5½ x 4½).

View of Town and Castle of St. Augustine and the English Camps before it, June 20, 1740, by Thos. Silver.

Boston, a Town in N. America, in N. England, and ye Capital of ye Plantation.

Mexico, a Great City in N. America.

Havanna, a famous Seaport in the Isle of Cuba.

Porto Rico, a City in N. America.

Chagre, a Town in the W. Indies.

Porto Bello, a City and Seaport in N. America.

Cartagena, a famous City in N. America.

1715 A.D.

[134] **PARAQUAY. RICO** (Padre Juan Joseph Rico Procurador General de la Compania de Jesus). **Reparos,** que se han hecho contre la buena conducta, y Govierno Civil de los Treinta Pueblos de Indios Guaranios, que estan a Cargo de la Compania de Jesus del Paraguay.

36 pp., small 4to, *mottled calf.* 1715. **£5 5s**

A defence of the Jesuits' treatment of the Native Indians in Paraquay.

1715 A.D.

[135] **NORTH AMERICA** (Map of).

Containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New York, New Jersey, New England, Pensylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Carolina, with an engraving of a view of the Industry of the Beavers in Canada in making dams across rivers, etc., also inset maps of Carolina, Charlestown, Louisiana, etc.

Large and interesting map by H. Moll.

Size 25 by 40 inches. 1715. **£2 2s**

1716 A.D.

[136] **ROGERS** (Woodes). **Voyage Autour du Monde,** commencé en 1708 et fini en 1711. Ou l'on a joint quelques Pieces curieuses touchant la Riviere des Amazones et la Guiane.

Large folding maps.

2 vols., 12mo, *calf.*

Amsterdam, 1716. **18s**

*** In this book is found an account of the Scotch Sailor named Selkirk and his life on the Island of Juan Fernandez, which furnished Defoe with the subject of his famous book Robinson Crusoe.

1717 A.D.

[137] **RUMBO SEGURO y unico para Traer las Indias a Espana y para Espana,** y medios ciertos para que aya en ella brevemente una Armada formidable que guarle en seguiridad sus Costas y las de la America y para que se mantenga siempre sinningun gravamen de suo Pueblos, ni costo del Real Erario.

70 pp., folio, *boards.*

(*Madrid*, 1717.) **£10 10s**

*** Concerning the formation of a Spanish Company of Merchant Adventurers to trade with America and to guard its coast without cost to the State.

1718 A.D.

[138] **MAP OF LOUISIANA and the Course of the Mississippi.**

With inset map of the Mouths of the River St. Louis and the Mobile River.

Size 19½ by 25¾ inches. 1718. **£1 10s**

1719 A.D.

[138a] **VIRGINIA. A new map of Virginia, Maryland, and the Improved Parts of Pennsylvania, New Jersey.**

With the boundaries in colours, revised by J. Senex.

Size 19½ by 22¼ inches. 1719. **15s**

1720 A.D.

[139] **NEAL** (Daniel). **The History of New-England,** containing an Impartial Account of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs of the Country to the Year of our Lord, 1700.

To which is added The Present State of New-England.

With a New and Accurate Map of the Country.

And an Appendix Containing their Present Charter, their Ecclesiastical Discipline, and their Municipal-Laws.

Large Folding Map of New-England.

2 vols., 8vo, *calf, gilt back. London*, 1720. **£3 15s**

1720 A.D.

[139a] **BRADFORD** (Samuel, Lord Bishop of Carlile). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; On Friday the 19th of February, 1719.

40 pp., small 4to, *new boards. London*, 1720. **£1 1s**

*** "I might have farther reminded you, that some years since, some of the chief of the Clans, of those, with whom we have to do in America, came amongst us, to invite and encourage us to assist them in this work; in which, although the Society has not yet been able to make that progress which it desired, in converting the Heathen, yet it has not failed to make good attempt towards it, and 'tis to be hoped, not without some good success. And it is an encouragement to hope, that there is some good inclination in those poor natives to embrace the Gospel."

1721 A.D.

[139b] **WADDINGTON** (Rev. Edward). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; on Friday the 17th of February, 1720.

40 pp., small 4to, *new boards. London*, 1721. **£1 1s**

*** "Whether the American World (for which we are now more immediately concerned) had these glad Tydings brought to them in those Days, either by the Apostles themselves, or any of their immediate Successors, is a Matter about which we have no certain Guide left to direct us, how to judge.

"As therefore our Civil Acquaintance, by Trade and Commerce, with the American World, became more intimate and extensive, Providence seemed thereby to call upon us with a very loud and audible Voice, to begin a Spiritual Friendship and Commerce with them too; and to do all we could to make them Sharers with our selves in the Means of Grace here, in order to their being so in the Enjoyment of Glory hereafter."

1722 A.D.

[140] **CANADA. BACQUEVILLE DE LA POTHERIE** (Mr. de). **Histoire de l'Amerique Septentrionale.**

Enrichie de Figures.

4 vols., post 8vo, *original calf*. *Paris*, 1722. **£3 10s**

"A History of the Indian nations of Canada, being entirely devoted to that subject and the relations of the French with the natives. Much of his work is written from his own observation, and the remainder seems to have been derived from authentic sources."—Field.

1722 A.D.

[141] **BEVERLEY** (R.). **The History of Virginia,** in Four Parts.

(I.) The History of the First Settlement of Virginia to 1706.

(II.) The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country suited to Trade and Improvement.

(III.) The Native Indians, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace.

(IV.) The present State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land, the 10th of June 1720.

The Second Edition revis'd and enlarg'd by the AUTHOR.

Frontispiece, and copperplate engravings of the Natives, etc.

8vo, *original calf*. *London*, 1722. **£9 9s**

* * * "Robert Beverley, died 1716, a native of Virginia, was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor."—Allibone.

"A work of considerable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes."—Pinkerton.

1722-3 A.D.

[142] **CARCILASSO DE LA VECA. Primera Parte de los Commentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas,** su idolatria, leies, y govierno, vidas y conquistas.

Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros.

2 vols. in 1, folio, *calf*.

Madrid, 1722-23. **£4 10s**

1724 A.D.

[143] **DE SOLIS** (Antonio). **The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.**

Done into English from the Original Spanish, by Thomas Townsend.

Portrait of Cortès, and other plates.

Folio, *original calf* (*rebacked*).

London, 1724. **£2 10s**

LAS SIETE PARTIDAS DEL SABIO REY

don Alonso el nono, nueuamente Glosadas por el Licenciado Gregorio Lopez del Consejo Real de Indias de su Magestad.

Con su reportorio muy Copioso, assi del Testo como de la Glosa.

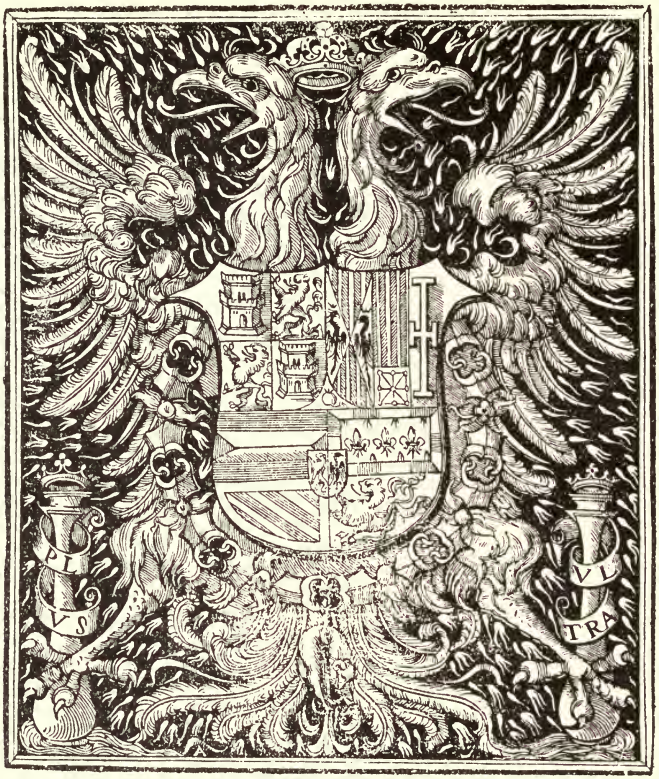
Impresso en Salamanca Por Andrea de Portonaris, Impressor de su Magestad.

Año. M. D. L. V.

Con priuilegio Imperial.

¶Esta tassado el pliego a cinco marauedis,

LAS SIETE PARTIDAS—1555—PRINTED ON VELLUM, 4 VOLS.
(The foundation of Spanish Law).
See Item No. 48.



Libro. xx. De la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias. Escripta por el Capitan Gonçalo Fernandez de Oviedo, y Valdes. Alcayde de la fortaleza y puerto de Sãcto Domingo, de la isla Española. Cronista de su Magestad. Que trata del estrecho de Magallans.

En Valladolid. Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua Impressor de su Magestad. Año de. M. D. L. vij.

OVIEDO Y VALDES—LIBRO XX. DE LA GENERAL HISTORIA DE LAS INDIAS, 1557.
See Item No. 51.

1724 A.D.

[144] **LABAT** (J. B.). **Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique.** Contenant L'Histoire Naturelle de ce Pays, l'Origine, les Moeurs, la Religion et le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens et modernes, Les Guerres, Commerce et Manufactures qui y sont etablies, avec une Description de toutes ces isles.

Numerous plates of Natural History, maps and plans.

2 vols., 4to, *full contemporary calf gilt, gilt leaves.* FINE COPY.

La Haye, 1724. **£3 3s**

1725 A.D.

[144a] **WYNNE** (Rev. John, Lord Bishop of St. Asaph). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their Anniversary Meeting on Friday the 19th of Feb., 1724.

31 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

London, 1725. **£1 1s**

*** "We have long had a great Door open'd to us, and very inviting Opportunities, to make some Attempts at least, to propagate the Gospel among Infidels, by our general Commerce in all parts of the World; but more especially by our many Colonies and Settlements in America."

1726 A.D.

[145] **KER** (John). **The Memoirs of John Ker of Kersland in North Britain, Esq.**

With an account of the Rise and Progress of the Ostend Company in the Austrian Netherlands.

With the scarce folding map of Louisiana and the Mississippi.

2 vols., 8vo, *calf. London*, 1726. **£2 2s**

John Ker, a Government spy, in the pay both of the Government and the Jacobites, was in 1713, according to his own testimony, sent on a private mission to the Emperor of Austria in connection with a scheme for employing bucaneers to harass the trade of France and Spain.

Volume II. deals with "the easy access the French have to all our Colonies, on the Continent in America, from Canada to Louisiana, by Land and Water, and that without the aid of our neighbourly Indians it will not be in our power to prevent their Irruptions."

Great importance seems to be attached to the possibility of the French settling in Louisiana, and that they would be in a position to ruin the trade with Jamaica, and become the masters of the Gulf of Mexico.

1726 A.D.

[146] **DEFOE** (Daniel). **The Four Years' Voyages of Capt. George Roberts;** being a series of Uncommon Events, which befell him in a Voyage to the Islands of the Canaries, Cape de Verde and Barbadoes, from whence he was bound to the Coast of Guiney, the manner of his being taken by Three Pyrate Ships, the Hardships he endur'd for about 20 days, etc.

Maps and Plates. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *calf.*

London, 1726. **£2 10s**

1728 A.D.

[146a] **REYNOLDS** (Rev. Richard, Lord Bishop of Lincoln). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish-Church of St. Mary-le-Bow; On Friday the 16th of February, 1727.

32 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

London, 1728. **£1 1s**

1729 A.D.

[147] **GARCIA** (Gregorio). **Origen de los Indios del Nuevo Mundo,** e Indias Occidentales. . . . Segunda impresion, enmendada, y Anadida de Algunas Opiniones ò cosas notables. . . .

Copperplate engraving on title of the Indians, and engraving of St. Thomas Aquinas.

Folio, *original vellum binding.*

Madrid, 1729. **£7 10s**

*** Garcia's opinion, as opposed to the special theories of other writers, was that the American Indians drew their origin from various races of the old world, including Chinese and Tartars. But all his learning on this subject is of less value than the positive facts concerning the native tribes, which he drew partly from his own experiences in the New World, and partly from a MS. work by Juan de Vetanzos (one of the companions of Pizarro), and a man specially skilled in the native languages), which was in the possession of Garcia, and which has never been published. The libro ultimo of Garcia's work contains the native Indian accounts of their origin, and is divided into sections which treat separately of the various distinct tribes of Mexico and Peru.

1732 A.D.

[147a] **BERKELEY** (Rev. George, Dean of Londonderry). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish-Church of St. Mary-le- Bow, on Friday, February 18, 1731.

34 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

London, 1732. **£1 1s**

*** "The Native Indians, who are said to have been formerly many Thousands, within the compass of this Colony, do not at present amount to one Thousand, including every Age and Sex."

"The NEGROES in the Government of Rhode Island are about half as many more than the Indians; and both together scarce amount to a seventh Part of the whole Colony."

1734 A.D.

[148] **JOHNSON** (Captain Charles). **A General History of the Lives and Adventures** of the Most Famous Highwaymen, Murderers, Street Robbers, &c.

To which is added, A Genuine Account of the Voyages and Plunders of the most Notorious Pyrates.

Interspersed with several diverting Tales, and pleasant Songs, and adorned with the Heads of the Most Remarkable Villains, curiously Engraven.

Illustrated with 26 full-page plates.

A COMPLETE COPY OF THE BEST EDITION.

Folio, *original calf*. *London*, 1734. **£24**

THE LIVES OF THE PYRATES, include:—

Captain Avery (with large plate).
Captain Martel.
Captain Teach, alias Black Beard (with large plate).
Captain Edward England (with large plate).
Captain Bartholomew Roberts (with large plate).
Captain George Lowther (with large plate).
Captain Edward Low (with large plate).
Captain Henry Morgan (with large plate).
and others so famous for their exploits on the American coast.

PAPAL BULLS.

1735 A.D.

[149] **PERU. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de la Santa Cruzada,** concedida por la Santidad de Urbano VIII, para todos los Fieles Christianos, vecinos, estantes y habitantes en las Provincias **del Peru, Tierra Firme, y sus Partidos,** sujetas al *Rey Felipe V*, con grandes indulgencias, para socorro de la guerra contra Infieles como las heregias son trayciones formadas contra la Fè.

Broadside, crudely printed on one side of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. *Madrid*, 1735. **£10 10s**

1735 A.D.

[150] **PERU. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de Composicion sobre los bienes mal havidos,** y adquiridos, de Cuyos Proprios Duenos no Consta. Concedida por la Santidad de Urbano Octavo, en favor de los que ayudaren à los gastos de el *Rey Don Felipe Quinto*, en las guerras contra Infieles, y Hereges, enemigos de nuestra Santa Fè Catholica, en **las Provincias del Peru, Tierre Firme.**

Broadside, crudely printed on one side only of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. *Madrid*, 1735. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1735 A.D.

[151] **PERU. CLEMENT X.** (Pope). **Bulla concedida por la santidad de el Papa Clement X,** prorrogada por la santidad del Papa Clemente XI, y mandada publicer por N.M.S.P. Clemente XII, para los Patriarcas, Primados, Arzobispos, Obispos, Clerigos Presbyteros Seculares del **Peru, Tierra Firme y sus Partidos,** à quien estava prohibido el comer huevos, y cosas de leche en tiempo de Quaresma, lo puidan comer durante la Predicacion de la Bulla de la Santa Cruzada.

Broadside, printed on one side of a large 4to leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. *Madrid*, 1735.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXV.). **£10 10s**

By this Bull the Clergy of Peru, to whom it was forbidden to eat eggs and Food prepared with milk during Lent, were allowed to eat such during the Crusade against the Indians.

1735 A.D.

[151a] **BRAZIL. Letter in Portuguese to the King of Portugal** signed by André de Mello e Castro, Viceroy of Brazil, dated Bahia 1735, narrating the peril of the Colony of Sacramento on account of the Spaniards besieging that place, and the difficulties in sending the help for which the Governor of Sacramento asked.

Together with a memorial of the deposition made by order of His Excellency the Viceroy of that State, which could be used in case of revolt.

Together with copies of two letters of the Relation of the Governor of Sacramento.

A Remarkable Collection of Documents and Letters illustrating the difficulties of the Portuguese in the 18th Century. Extending in all to 11 pp., folio. **£6 6s**

1738 A.D.

[152] **KEITH** (Sir William, Bart.). **The History of the British Plantations in America.** With a Chronological Account of the most remarkable Things, which happen'd to the first Adventurers in their several Discoveries of that New World.

PART I. (all published).

Containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony.

4to, 187 pp., *new half calf, g. e.*
London, 1738. **£7 7s**

*** With the VERY LARGE FOLDING MAP of America containing interesting view of Fish Curing at Newfoundland; and the smaller folding map of Virginia.

1739 A.D.

[153] **MEXICO, TEXAS, etc. LADROU DE GUEVARA** (Antonio, Vecino del Nuevo Reyno de Leon). **Noticias de los Poblados,** y tratos de que se componen el Nueva Reyno de Leon, provincia de Coaguila, Nueva Estremadura, y Provincia de las Texas, Nuevas Philipinas, y la causa de sus pocos, ò ningunos aumentos.

Folio, 32 pp., *boards*. 1739. **£15 15s**

1740 A.D.

[153a] **BENSON** (Rev. Martin, Lord Bishop of Glocester). **A Sermon** Preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their Anniversary Meeting in the Parish-Church of St. Mary-le-Bow, On Friday, February 15, 1739-40.

32 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

London, 1740. **£1 1s**

* * * "Besides the general Obligations which we of this Nation are under to propagate the Gospel, we are obliged to it particularly with respect to our Colonies in America, both on account of the great Benefits we receive from them, and the great Opportunities we have of making this Recompence."

"Besides many Islands, we have a large Continent, extending from North to South above 1,600 miles, including our New Settlement in Georgia; on all which Continent Indian Nations are bordering. The harvest is undoubtedly great, and the labourers as certainly are few."

1744 A.D.

[154] **MALCOLME** (Rev. Dr.). **Letters, Essays, and Other Tracts Illustrating the Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland.** Together with many Curious Discoveries of the Affinity betwixt the **Language of the Americans and the ancient Britons** to the Greek and Latin, &c. Also Specimens of the Celtic, Welsh, Irish, Saxon and American Languages.

8vo, *original calf.*

London, 1744. **£3 3s**

1745 A.D.

[155] **VESPUCIUS** (Amerigo). **Vita e lettere di Amerigo Vespucci Gentiluomo Fiorentino Raccolte e illustrate dall' abate Angelo Maria Bandini.**

Medallion on title, and folding pedigree plate.

Small 4to, *original calf.*

Florence, 1745. **£1 16s**

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

1746 A.D.

[156] **DANTINY** (Don Marcello). **Dialogos Familiares de la Agricultura Yndiana** entre un Yrlandes Catholico y un Escoces Protestante donde se encuentra la piedra filosophal, y medicina unibersal de el contagio o enfermedad que los Espanoles padecen en su comercio de las Yndias, etc.

Written in two parts on 622 pp.

Folio, *original calf.* 1746. **£10 10s**

The first portion of this manuscript gives an account of the sufferings of the Spaniards during their commercial intercourse with the Indians The second part with the Exchequer and the revenues from the various sources, such as Tobacco, Minerals, Wool, etc., etc.

1746 A.D.

[157] **VILLA-SENOR Y SANCHEZ** (J. A. de). **Theatro Americano,** descripcion General de los Reynos, y provincias de la Nueva Espana, y sus jurisdicciones.

Title printed in red and black within woodcut border. In each volume is a full-page engraving representing the King of Spain standing on a Globe of the New World; kneeling before him is the Author presenting his book, and a native presenting precious jewels.

2 vols., folio, *vellum.*

Mexico, 1746.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, FRONTISPIECE.) **£21**

*** One of the most important books printed in Mexico. The Author was Cosmographer for New Spain. By his position no one was better able to write the history of the country, and his work is therefore consulted with the greatest confidence.

The part which treats of the position of the Mexican population was written from the official reports to the Magistrates in the district, and also from personal notices by the Author in the different voyages that he made in this part of the New World.

1746 A.D.

[158] **BOTURINI BENADUCI** (Lorenzo). **Idea de una nueva historia General de la America Septentrional.** Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, symbolos, caracters, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos. Catalogo del Museo Historico Indiano de Benaduci.

Frontispiece.

2 parts in 1 vol., small 4to, *original calf.*

Madrid, 1746. **£7 10s**

*** Written during an eight years' residence in Mexico, and as the result of a considerable acquaintance with the manners and customs of the Indians; ancient manuscripts and pictures preserved in the Monasteries, etc. It contains much important information not before published. There has been no worthier workman in the field of Mexican Antiquities than Boturini: even Lord Kingsborough's name can scarcely be placed so high. Without the indefatigable and wisely-directed researches of the Hispano-Italian, a great portion of the native contributions to Mexican history would certainly have perished.

1747 A.D.

[159] **COLDEN** (Hon. Cadwallader). **The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada,** Which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that Part of the World, &c.

With folding map.

8vo, *original calf.* *London*, 1747. **£5 5s**

*** This is the First Complete Edition, containing additions and alterations. It originally appeared in New York in 1747. It is the First General History of the Iroquois Indians, and was written to thwart the efforts of the French to monopolize the Fur Trade.

1747 A.D.

[160] **STITH** (William). **The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia,** being an Essay towards a General History of this Colony.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf.*

Williamsburg, Printed by William Parks, 1747. **£12 12s**

* * * With the "Appendix to the First Part of the History of Virginia. Williamsburg, 1747."

The very scarce First Edition of the First American Printed History of Virginia. The early Charters in the Appendix are of considerable value and importance.

1748 A.D.

[161] **BICKHAM** (George). **The British Monarchy;** or, a New Chronographical Description of all the Dominions subject to the King of Great Britain. Comprehending the British Isles, The American Colonies, The Electoral States, the African and Indian Settlements. To which are added Alphabets in all the hands made use of in this book.

Illustrated with suitable Maps and Tables; likewise adorned with headpieces and other embellishments.

Folio, *full calf.*

London, 1748. **£4 4s**

1749 A.D.

[162] **JUAN** (Don Jorge) and **ULLOA** (Antonio de). **Dissertacion Historica,** y geographica sobre el meridiano de Demarcacion entre los Dominios de Espana, y Portugal, y los parages por donde passa en *la America Meridional,* conforme à los Tratados, y derechos de cada Estada, y las mas seguras, y modernas observaciones.

Small 8vo, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1749. **£2 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[163] **PERU. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de Composicion sobre los Bienes mal Havidos,** y adquiridos, de Cuyos proprios duenos no consta. Concedida por la Santidad de Urbano Octova, en favor de los que ayudaren à los gastos de el *Rey Fernando Serto,* en las guerras contra Infieles, y Hereges, enmigos de nuestra Santa Fè en **las Provincias del Perù, Tierra Firme,** y las Partidos.

Broadside, crudely printed on one side of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. *Madrid,* 1750. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[164] **PERU. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de plenissima indulgencia, concedida** por la Santidad de Urbano VIII, en favor, y ayuda de las Animas de los Fieles difuntos, para todas las tierras de **Peru, Tierra Firme y sus Partidos.**

Broadside, printed on one side of a large 4to leaf. Woodcut of St. Peter and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. 1750. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[165] **PERU. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de la Santa Cruzada,** concedida por la Santidad de Urbano VIII, para todos los fieles Christianos, vecinos, estantes y habitantes en **las provincias del Peru, Tierra Firme, y sus Partidos,** sujetas al Rey Fernando Sexto con grandes Indulgencias, para socorro de la guerra contre Infieles. Como las heregias son trayciones formados contra la Fè.

Broadside, crudely printed on one side of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of S. Peter and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. *Madrid*, 1750. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[166] **PERU. INNOCENT XI. Bulla concedida por la santidad de el Papa Innocencio Undecimo,** y mandada publicar por N.M.S.P. Benedicto Decimo Quarto, para los Patriarcas, Primados, Arzobispos, Obispos, Clerigos Presbyteros Seculares **del Peru, Tierra Firme, y sus Partidos,** à quien estava prohibido el comer huevos, y cosas de leche en tiempo de Quarelma.

Broadside, printed on one side of a large 4to leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal at foot. 1750. **£10 10s**

By this Bull the Clergy of Peru, to whom it was forbidden to eat eggs and Food prepared with milk during Lent, were allowed to eat such during the Crusade against the Indians.

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[167] **MEXICO AND PHILIPPINES. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de la Santa Cruzada,** concedida por la santidad de Urbano VIII, para todos los Fieles Christianos, vezinos, estantes, y habitantes en las Provincia de **Nueva Espana, y Filipinas** sujetas al Rey Fernando VI, con grandes indulgencias para socorro de la guerra contra Infieles.

Broadside, printed on one side of a large folio sheet. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal at foot. 1750. **£10 10s**

PAPAL BULL.

1750 A.D.

[168] **MEXICO AND PHILIPPINES. URBAN VIII.** (Pope). **Bulla de composicion sobre los bienes mal havidos,** y adquiridos, de Cuyos proprios duenos no consta. Concedida por la santidad de Urbano VIII, en favor de los que ayudaren à los gastos del *Rey Fernando* VI, en las guerras contra Infieles, y Hereges, enemigos de nuestra Santa Fè Catholica, en las Provincias de **Nueva-Espana, y Filipinas,** y **sus Partidos.**

Broadside, printed on one side of a single large folio leaf. Woodcut of SS. Peter and Paul and Papal Arms at top, and Cardinal's Arms and woodcut seal below. 1750. **£10 10s**

1752 A.D.

[169] **CHARTS OF THE SOUTH AMERICAN COAST.**

A Series of 14 finely drawn coloured plans or charts by B. Agaera, average size, 17 by 20. July 22nd, 1752. **£10 10s**

Planos de los Puertos de:—

Canal y Puerto de Bristol.
Camarinas en la Costa de Galicia.
Copiapo en Chile.
Bazona.
Matanzas em Cuba.
Nueva Descripcion del Rio de la Plata.
Yslas de Bastimentos.
Nueva Vera Cruz.
Callao de Lima.
La Concepcion de Chile.
San Francisco de Ysla de Porto Rico
Corcubion.
Acapulco.
Cavello en la costa de Caracas.

MANUSCRIPT.

1753 A.D.

[170] **PARAGUAY INDIANS. BARREDA** (P. Joseph, de la Cia de Jesus). **Memorial que el P. Provincial del Paraguay,** presento al Sr Comisario Marques de Valdelirios, en que le Suplica que Suspenda las disposiciones de Guerra, contra los Indios de las Misiones.

Manuscript, clearly written on 44 pp., folio, *original vellum.*

Cordova de Tucuman, 19 de Julio, 1753. **£10 10s**

* * * This Memorial is very important for the history of the Missions to Paraguay. Bound up in the same volume are other Manuscript Reports concerning the Jesuits.

1753 A.D.

[171] **BRAZIL. Relaçam curioza do Sitio do Crao Para,** terras de Mato-Grosso bondade do clima, e fertilidade daquellos terras, escrita por hum curiozo experienti daquelle Paez—Primeira parte.

8 pp., sm. 4to, *wrappers.* 1753. **£4 15s**

1755 A.D.

[172] **GOLDEN** (Hon. C.). **History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada,** which are dependent on the Province of New York, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that part of the World; to which are added accounts of the several other Nations of Indians in North America.

2 vols., 12mo, *original calf.*

London, 1755. **£3 10s**

The first general history of the Iroquois Indians. It was written to thwart the efforts of the French to monopolize the Fur Trade

1756 A.D.

[173] **PARAQUAY. CHARLEVOIX** (P. Francois Xavier de). **Histoire du Paraquay.**

Illustrated with folding maps and a "Plan de la Ville de Buenos-Ayres."

Original edition. 3 vols., 4to, *original calf.*

Paris, 1756. **£3 15s**

THE FIRST EDITION.

1757 A.D.

[174] **CALIFORNIA. Venegas** (Miguel). **Noticia de la California,** y de su Conquista Temporal, y Espiritual Hasta el Tiempo Presente. Sacada de la Historia Manuscrita, formada en Mexico ano de 1739, por el Padre Miguel Venegas, de la Compania de Jesus; y de otras Noticias, y Relaciones antiguas, y modernas. . . ANADIDA DE ALGUNOS MAPAS PARTICULARES, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Asia Oriental, y Mar del Sur intermedio, formados sobre las Memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente.

Illustrated with 4 large folding Maps.

3 vols., small 4to, *original vellum binding.*

Madrid, 1757. **£15 15s**

THE FIRST EDITION.

*** The first map is one of California only; but as that name was used in a more limited sense than at present, the second map, which is general, supplies the deficiencies. This second map is a very curious one, showing the entire Pacific shores of Asia and America, with records of the latest explorations by the Spaniards, Russians, and English, especially on the upper Californian shores, and Columbia.

1759 A.D.

[175] **NEW ENGLAND. The Charter Granted by their Majesties** King William and Queen Mary to the Inhabitants of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England.—Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England.

Together in 1 vol., folio, *original calf (rebacked).*

Boston in New England, 1759. **£10 10s**

1760 A.D.

[176] **JEFFERYS** (T.). **The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America.**

Giving a particular Account of the

Climate,	Manufactures,
Soil,	Trade,
Minerals,	Commerce,
Animals,	and
Vegetables,	Languages,

Together with the Religion, Government, Genius, Character, Manners and Customs of the Indians and other Inhabitants.

Illustrated by maps and plans of the principal places, collected from the best Authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, Geographer to his Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

Two parts in one volume.

Part I. A Description of Canada and Louisiana.

Part II. Part of the Islands of St. Domingo and St. Martin, The Islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenade, and The Island and Colony of Cayenne.

Folio, *original calf.*

London, 1760. **£16 16s**

The Maps and Plans (nearly all of which are folding) include:—

Map of Canada and the North Part of Louisiana.
Plan of the City of Quebec.
Plan of the Town and Fortifications of Montreal
A New Map of Nova Scotia, and Cape Britain.
Plan of the City and Harbour of Louisburg.
Authentic Plan of the River St. Laurence, etc.
North America from the French of Mr. D'Anville.
Plan of New Orleans, the Capital of Louisiana
The West Indies.
The Island of Hispaniola.
An Authentic Plan of the Town and Harbour of Cap-François.
Guadaloupe one of the Caribbee Islands
Plan of the Town of Basse Terre.
Martinico, one of the Caribbee Islands.
Plan of the Town and Citadel of Fort Royal.
Plan of the Town and Fort of Grenada
The Island and Colony of Cayenne.
Plan of the Town of Cayenne.

1760 A.D.

[177] **MAPS. A Series of 18 large folding Maps** published by Thos. Jefferys.

Folio volume, *old calf*. 1760. **£5 10s**

COMPRISES:—

Map of Canada and North Part of Louisiana
Plan of City of Quebec.
Plan of Town of Montreal.
New Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Britain.
Plan of City and Harbour of Louisburg.
Authentic Plan of River St. Lawrence, with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec.
North America, from the French of Mr. D'Anville, engraved with the back Settlements of Virginia and Course of Ohio
Plan of New Orleans.
West Indies exhibiting the English, French, Spanish, Dutch, and Danish Settlements.
Island of Hispaniola (St. Domingo).
Town and Harbour of Cap François, etc.

PRINTED IN MEXICO.

1760 A.D.

[178] **GARCIA** (P. Fr. Bartholome, of San Antonio in the Province of Texas). **Manual para administrar los Santos Sacramentos de Penitencia,** Eucharistia, Extrema-Uncion, y Matrimonio: Dar Gracias despues de Comulgar, y Ayudar a Bien Morir a los Indios de las Naciones: Pajalates, Orejones, Pacaos, Pacóas, Tilijayas, Alasapas, Pausanes y otras muchas diferentes, que se hallan en las Missiones del Rio de San Antonio, y Rio Grande, pertenecientes â el Colegio de la Santissima Cruz de la Ciudad de Queretaro, como son: Los Pacuâches, Mescâles, Pampôpas, Tâcames, Chayopînes, Venados, Pamâques, y toda la Juventud de Pihuiques Borrados, Sanipaos, y Manos de Perro.

Small 4to, *original vellum*.

(Mexico) en la Imprenta de los Herederos de Dona Maria de Rivera, 1760. **£21**

** EXTREMELY RARE. Not known to Brunet, Salva, or Brasseur de Bourbourg, nor is the author mentioned by Beristain, and there was no copy in the Andrade collection. Leclerc in his Bibl. Amer. believed that M. Maisonneuve's copy was the only one in Europe.

The author was a missionary among the Apache Indians of the Rio Grande del Norte.

The book is the Manual for the Communion and Marriage Services. It is printed in double columns, on the one side the Spanish version, and on the other the Apache.

1761 A.D.

[179] **CANADA. Charlevoix** (P. de). **Journal of a Voyage to North America,** undertaken by Order of the French King, containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. In a Series of Letters, translated from the French.

Folding map.

2 vols., 8vo, *full tree calf*.

London, 1761. **£5 10s**

One of the best works on Canada.

1761 A.D.

[180] **CANADA. Sentiments Relating to the Late Negotiation.** 4to, *boards, uncut.*
London, 1761. **£3 15s**

*** Relating to the negotiations between France and England, concerning Canada, etc., with discussions on the merits and uses of the country gained by England, and what advantages the French should still retain as their rights, etc., etc.

1762 A.D.

[182] **OGDEN** (James). **The British Lion Rous'd,** or Acts of the British Worthies, a Poem in Nine Books.

FIRST EDITION. Royal 8vo, *handsomely bound in full crushed levant morocco, t. e. g., other edges entirely uncut.*

Manchester, 1762. **£10 10s**

*** This poem deals with *France disturbing the Peace of British Settlements* in America—Character of Amherst and Wolfe—Wolfe marches and embarks for Louisbourg with Boscawen—Fleet at Halifax—Siege of Louisbourg—Townsend sails to serve at Quebec under Wolfe—Niagara reduced by Sir William Johnson—Fleet before Quebec—Battle before Quebec—Wolfe and Monkton wounded, etc.

1763 A.D.

[183] **ENTICK** (J.). **General History of the late War.** Containing its Rise, Progress, and Extent in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, and Exhibiting the State of the Belligerent Powers, Remarks on the Measures which led Great Britain to Victory, Characters of the Statesmen, Description of the Seat of War, etc.

Folding maps, plans, and charts, portraits of Naval and Military Officers, etc.

5 vols., 8vo, *new half calf gilt.*

London, 1763. **£2 15s**

Numerous references to operations in America, Capture of Quebec, Treaties with the Indians, Louisburg Expedition, etc.

1763 A.D.

[184] **JAMAICA. Map of the Island of Jamaica** (laid down from the Papers and under the direction of Henry Moore, Esq., His Majesty's Lieutenant Governor and Commander in Chief of that Island), in the years 1756-7-8-9-60 and 1 from a great number of actual Surveys by Thos. Craskell, Engineer, and Jas. Simpson, Surveyor.

Map of County of Cornwall in Island of Jamaica.

Map of County of Middlesex in Jamaica.

The three Maps, each about 4 feet by 3 feet, mounted on linen and folded folio size, *contemporary calf binding.*

London, 1763. **£10 10s**

1763 A.D.

[185] **WEST INDIES. Candid and Impartial Considerations on the Nature of the Sugar Trade;** the Comparative Importance of the British and French Islands in the West Indies: With The Value and Consequence of St. Lucia and Granada, truly stated.

Illustrated with 3 very fine large folding maps.

8vo, *calf*. *London*, 1763. **£1 10s**

1765 A.D.

[186] **ROGERS** (Robert). **A Concise Account of North America:** Containing A Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. As to Their Situation, Extent, Climate, Soil, Produce, Rise, Government, Religion, Present Boundaries, and the Number of Inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of The Interior, or Westerly Parts of the Country, upon the Rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the Great Lakes. To which is subjoined, An Account of the several Nations and Tribes of Indians residing in those Parts, as to their Customs, Manners, Government, Numbers, &c.

Containing many Useful and Entertaining Facts, never before treated of.

8vo. *Fine copy in the original calf.*

London, Printed for the Author, 1765. **£7 10s**

1766 A.D.

[187] [**ROGERS** (Major Robert).] **Ponteach:** or, The Savages of America. A Tragedy.

8vo. *Bound by Riviere in full crushed levant morocco, g. e.*

London, Printed for the Author, and Sold by J. Millan, 1766. **£28**

*** The Author, Major Rogers, was born in New Hampshire He gained great celebrity as Commander of "Rogers' Rangers" in the war with the French in North America, 1755-60, and a precipice near Lake George is named "Rogers' Slide" after his escape down the precipice from the Indians. In 1759 he was sent by Sir Jeffery Amherst from Crown Point to destroy the Indian Village of St. Francis, near St. Lawrence River, and in 1760 he was ordered to take possession of Detroit and other western posts ceded by the French at the Fall of Quebec.

This Tragedy of Ponteach is founded upon the English Conquest of Canada, in which he took such an important part.

1768 A.D.

[187a] **SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA** (Capt. Pedro). **Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes,** 1579-80, y noticia de la expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle.

Illustrated with 3 folding plates.

Small 4to, *vellum*. *Madrid*, 1768. **£5 5s**

*** The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original Manuscript in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

The Outbreak of the American Struggle for Independence as related by Thomas Hulton, Head of the Commission from England to enforce the Stamp Act. The Original Manuscripts.

1768-80 A.D.

[188] **AMERICAN WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. "Some Account of the Proceedings of the People in New England from the Establishment of a Board of Customs in America, to the breaking out of the Rebellion in 1775."**

The Original Manuscript Account, written by Thomas Hulton, the head of the Commission from England to enforce the Stamp Act.

Extending to 397 pages, written in a most legible hand and forming a 4to volume, *original half binding.* **£250**

* * * This most interesting Record by one who had to administer the Stamp Act which was so odious to the American people, is divided into chapters as follows:—

(1). Progress of American Revenue from the Act of the 6th Geo. 2nd to the Establishment of a Board of Customs in America.

(2). Obstructions to the Collection of a Revenue in America from the extent of the Coast and the Nature of the Trades and Commerce.

(3). Obstructions to the Revenue Laws from the temper of the People at the time of the Establishment of the Board of Customs.

(4). Insufficiency of former measures adopted for Security of the Revenue in America.

(5). Modes of resistance to the operation of the Revenue Laws in America, 1767, 1768.

(6) Exertions of Government in support of its authority in America, 1768.

(7). Internal difficulties the Board of Customs had to combat with on its Establishment.

(8). Heads of the Faction at Boston on the Establishment of the Board of Customs.

(9). Governor Bernard and Governor Hutchinson.

(10). Opposition to the Revenue Laws at Boston 1769 and 1770.

(11). Mr. Temple and Dr. Franklin.

(12). Opposition by the Town of Boston and the Province of Massachusetts Bay in 1772, 3 and 4, to the Revenue Laws.

(13). Proceedings on the departure of Governor Hutchinson, June, 1774.

(14). Proceedings of the People in the Province of Massachusetts Bay after the arrival of Genl. Gage as Governor, to the close of 1774.

(15). Proceedings of the Provincial Congress of Massachusetts Bay, and the Continental Congress at Philadelphia, 1774.

(16). Instances of Persecution in New England, whilst the Country was in a state of Anarchy, 1774.

(17). Proceedings in the Province of Massachusetts Bay, whilst the Country was in a State of Anarchy and Rebellion, 1775.

A Summary of the Persecutions and distresses undergone by the Commissioners of the Customs in America.

Hulton, in the Summary of the Persecutions, relates that the day, he, with the other Commissioners landed, they were "exhibited in Effigy round the Town along with the Effigies of the Pope, Pretender and Devil, all which were cast into the bonfire at night—also that the Bostonians proposed to assassinate them on their first coming on shore. The Revenue Officers were tarred and feathered. The population became more and more violent, rioting —the Military firing upon them. The Commissioners were accused as Enemies of the Province and abbettors of Murder, and it was resolved to prosecute them in the provisional Courts of Justice. The Commissioners retire to Brooklyn. Hulton was there assaulted by a mob from Boston, who broke all the windows of his house and swore they would have him dead or alive. The Bostonians raid the East India Company vessels and destroy the Cargoes of Tea by throwing them into the water. The fighting at Bunkers Hill. The battle with the rebels at Roxbury. The evacuation of Boston by the British Troops and flight of the Commissioners.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS.

1768-80 A.D.

[188a] **HULTON** (Thomas). **Two Letter Books.**

The first commencing (Boston) Aug. 23rd, 1768, and ending Quebec, 1776.

The second commencing Halifax, June 18th, 1776, and ending September 1st, 1780.

The two volumes extend to 320 pages, 4to. **£52 10s**

* * * These Letter Books give most vivid and realistic descriptions of his experiences, and the terrible events in America of which he was one of the leading causes. He concludes the first volume with his opinions on the troubles:—

"I am persuaded that the present war on the part of Great Britain was unavoidable, without relinquishing her authority, and to anyone who lived in America, it was very apparent, that anarchy and ruin must be the consequence of the general principles and practices. It was obvious that the great grievances the people laboured under, was the popular Constitution of their Charter Government, and it had long been a reproach to Great Britain that she neglected to reform them." Etc.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

[188b] **HULTON** (Thomas). **A Biographical Account of his various Travels,** from his early days to the end of his service with the Government.

The Original Manuscript, written by Thomas Hulton. **£31 10s**

"It falls to the lot of few men to be called forth to such scenes of public action as to make the world desirous they shou'd transmit any record of their lives."

His travels were to Hamburg and Brunswick 1751, Antigua 1756-60, Germany 1761-3. On his return from Germany in 1763 he was appointed to an office under the Board of Commissioners of the Customs in London—to take the management of the Correspondence with the American Officers under the Board of Customs—"to receive all letters and Accounts from the American Officers and to prepare all the despatches to be sent to them—to note all the errors that appear, and propose all the remedies, and in short the whole management of this business to go through his hands." From this post he was appointed the head of the commissioners to put the Stamp Act into active movement and left England in 1767 for Boston and returned to England in 1776.

Hulton remained in England from 1776 to 1783, and during most of this period he was endeavouring to obtain from the British Government his arrears of pay and pension, and also compensation for loss of house, land, furniture, and money which he had to leave in America.

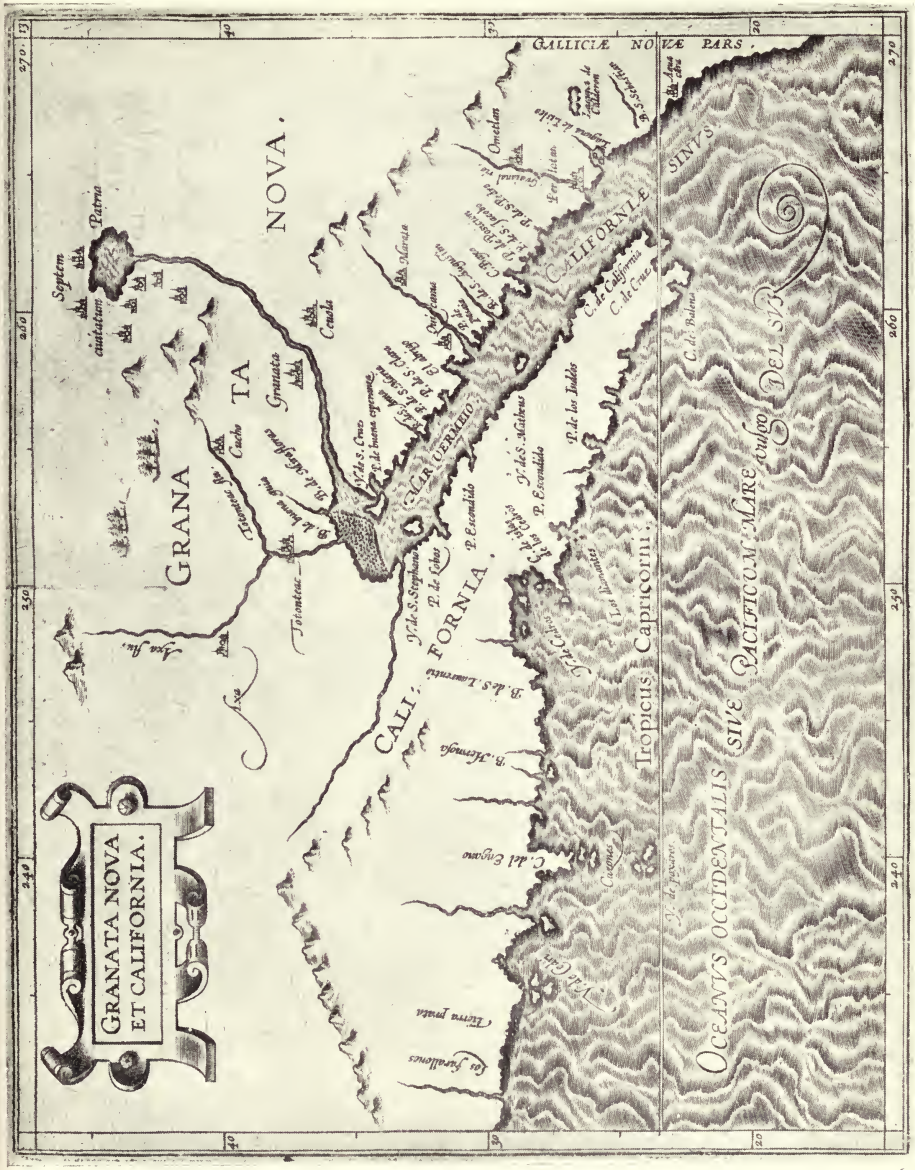
ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

[188c] **HULTON** (Thomas). **Observations in the course of Sundry Tours and Voyages,** including his European Tours, Voyage to Antigua, Bermuda, St. Kitts, Trade of West Indies, Boston to Quebec.

The Original Manuscript, extending to 230 pages, 4to, written by Thomas Hulton. **£15 15s**

---

* * * THESE MANUSCRIPT VOLUMES ARE APPARENTLY UNPUBLISHED. THEY ARE PROBABLY THE FINEST DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT EVER WRITTEN, BY AN EYE-WITNESS, OF THE TROUBLES LEADING UP TO THE AMERICAN WAR FOR INDEPENDENCE.



California from the First Atlas of America.
WYTFLIET . . . . 1597.
See Item No. 62.

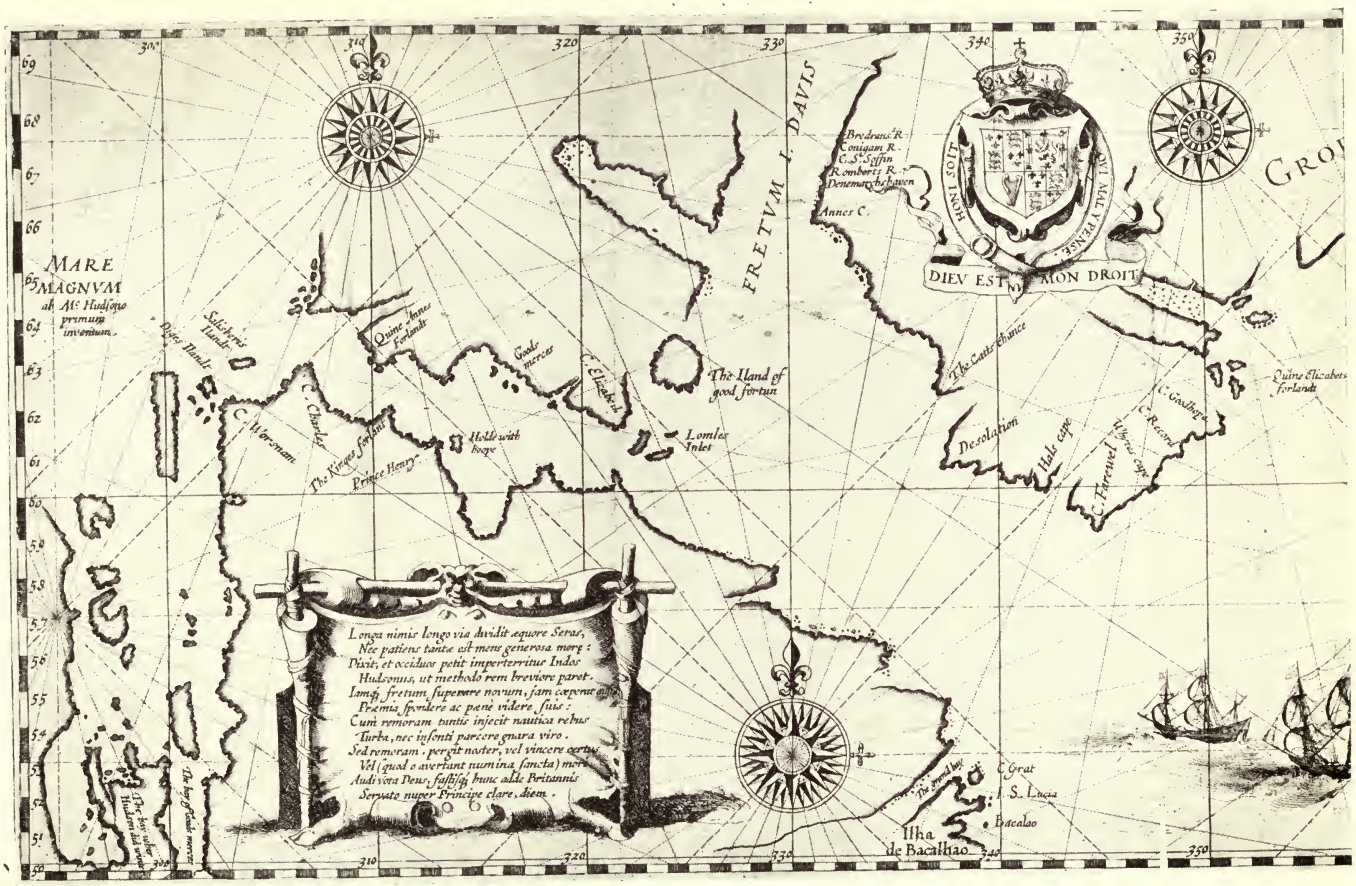


PLATE XX.

THE DISCOVERIES OF HENRY HUDSON.
A portion of the large Map—1612.
See Item No. 69

1769 A.D.

[189] **NODAL** (Bartholome Garcia de). **Relacion del Viage al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de San Vincente etc,** las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Manuel de Echavelar.

With folding map of the Straits of St. Vincent and Magellan.

2 vols. in 1, small 4to, *original vellum.*

Cadiz (1769). **£8 10s**

*** "The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's."

This was one of the most important expeditions of the 17th Century, and was made by order of King Philip III. to explore the strait newly discovered by Le Maire and Schouten. The expedition left Lisbon 27 Sept., 1618, and returned 9 July, 1619.

1770 A.D.

[190] **PARAGUAY. Regno gesuitico del Paraguay dimostrato co' documenti piu classici de' medesimi padri della compagnia,** i quali confessano e mostrano ad evidenza la regia sovranita del R. P. generale con independenza, e con odio verso la Spagna. Anno 1760.

Engraved frontispiece.

Small 4to, *boards.*

Lisbon, 1770. **£1 5s**

1770 A.D.

[191] **PITTMAN** (Captain Philip). **The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi;** With a Geographical Description of that River.

Illustrated with 7 large folding maps and plans, and one smaller plan.

4to, *contemporary calf.*

London, 1770. **£21**

1770 A.D.

[192] **WYNNE** (John H.). **A General History of the British Empire in America.** Containing an Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements, including all the Countries in North America and the West Indies.

Large folding map.

2 vols., 8vo, *calf.*

London, 1770. **£3 15s**

1770-1773 A.D.

[192a] **BRAZIL. Collection of 13 Official Documents in Portuguese,** dated from 1770 to 1773, addressed to the head of the Administration of the Captaincy of Pernambuco, eight being signed by the Marquez de Pombal, and five being signed by Conde de Oeyras. **£5 5s**

1771 A.D.

[193] **BOSSU** (M.). **Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana,** translated from the French by J. R. Forster. Illustrated with Notes relative chiefly to Natural History, to which is added a Systematic Catalogue of all the known Plants of English North America, etc.

2 vols., 8vo. *Fine copy in the original calf.*

London, 1771. **£6 6s**

1772 A.D.

[194] **KALM** (Peter). **Travels into North America;** Containing its Natural History, and a circumstantial Account of its Plantations and Agriculture in general, with the Civil, Ecclesiastical and Commercial State of the Country, the Manners of the Inhabitants, and several curious and Important Remarks on various subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S.

Enriched with a Map, several Cuts for the illustration of Natural History, and some additional Notes.

Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo, *original calf.*

London, 1772. **£5 10s**

1775 A.D.

[195] **CANADA. Quebec. An Account of the Proceedings of the British,** And other Protestant Inhabitants, of the Province of Quebeck, In North-America, In order to obtain An House of Assembly in that Province.

8vo, *original calf.*

London, 1775. **£1 18s**

1775 A.D.

[196] **BURKE** (Edmund). **The Speech of Edmund Burke, Esq.;** on moving his resolutions for conciliation with the Colonies, March 22, 1775.

4to. *Very fine uncut copy in the original paper wrappers.*

London, Printed for J. Dodsley, 1775. **£6 6s**

1775 A.D.

PROBABLY UNIQUE BROADSIDE.

[197] **INTELLIGENCE Extraordinary from Boston.**

Folio broadside, *printed on both sides, preserved in buckram case.*

Printed by Charles Brown, 1775. **£25**

*** A very curious folio sheet, giving an account of Battle at Roxborough July 19, 1775.

"I am now to give an account of the complete and most glorious victory gained over the Mercenaries by the gallant Provincials on the 19th of July, on which day Heaven gave up our enemies into our hands, and made us entire masters of this country, purchased by our ancestors. I shall endeavour to be as particular as the tumult of my joy will permit. July 18, our whole army, consisting, with the reinforcements from Virginia, Philadelphia, New-York, and Albany, of 80,000 foot, and 10,000 horse, having been reviewed by General Washington, and the Major Generals Lee, Ward, and Schuyler, it was agreed in Council, to drive the Enemy from their post on the Neck, and oblige them to evacuate Boston.

"The defeat was entire; we pursued them into Boston itself, took 2,000 prisoners, and destroyed their whole army, excepting a few Marines, who escaped with the Sailors on board the ships. Three of their Generals are among the dead, Gage, Howe, Clinton, and Burgoyne; Lord Percy was taken prisoner by the hands of the resistless Ward, as he was running through the streets of Boston.

"We only lost two of our Generals, Lee and Putnam. With sorrow I must say, the former fell by the hands of Gen. Washington. Confident of his military abilities, he disputed the propriety of some orders, and said, 'he had seen service'; on which the General shot him immediately through the head."

1775 A.D.

[198] **VIRGINIA. FRY** (Joshua) and **JEFFERSON** (Peter). **A Map of the most inhabited part of Virginia,** maintaining the whole of Maryland, with parts of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and North Carolina, measuring 47 by 32 inches, mounted on canvas and folded to small 4to size, and dedicated to the Right Honourable George, Earl of Halifax, First Lord Commissioner, and to the Rest of the Right Honourable and Honourable Commissioners, for Trade and Plantations, by Thomas Jefferys.

Printed for R. Sayer. London (1775). **£4 4s**

With vignette engraving of Virginian Merchants exporting their products.

1775 A.D.

[199] **MISSISSIPPI. Course of the River.**

From the Balise to Fort Chartres, taken on an Expedition to the Illinois, in the latter end of the year 1765, by Lieut. Ross, of the 34th Regiment, improved from the surveys of that River made by the French.

Size 45½ by 14 inches, with margins. 1775. **£1 10s**

1775 A.D.

[200] **PENNSYLVANIA. Map of Pennsylvania.**

Exhibiting not only the Improved Parts of that Province, but also its extensive frontiers, laid down from actual surveys, and chiefly from the late map of W. Scull, published in 1770, and humbly ascribed to the Honourable Thomas Penn and Richard Penn, Esqs., true and absolute Proprietaries and Governors of the Province of Pennsylvania and the Territories thereunto belonging.

Engraved on two sheets.

Size together 28 by 54 inches. 1775. **£1 5s**

1775 A.D.

[201] **CAROLINA. An accurate Map of North and South Carolina,** with their Indian Frontiers.

Showing in a distinct manner all the mountains, rivers, swamps, marches, bays, creeks, harbours, sand banks, and soundings on the coasts, with the roads and Indian paths, as well as the boundary of provincial lines, the several townships and other divisions of the land in both the provinces, the whole from actual surveys by Henry Mouzon and others.

With boundaries in colour.

Size 36 by 56 inches. 1775. **£1 10s**

1775 A.D.

[202] **PENNSYLVANIA. Map of Pennsylvania** exhibiting not only the improved parts of the Province, but also its extensive frontiers: laid down from actual surveys, and chiefly from the late Map of W. Scull published in 1770; and humbly inscribed To The Honourable Thomas Penn and Richard Penn Esquires True and Absolute Proprietors and Governors of the Province of Pennsylvania and the Territories thereunto belonging.

Size about 5 feet by 2½, mounted on canvas.

London, Published as the Act directs, 10 June, 1775. **£3 10s**

1775 A.D.

[202a] **BRAZIL. Document in Portuguese signed by Antonio de Noronha,** Captain General, dated from Villa Rica in July, 1775, and addressed to the Marquez de Pombal, giving the history of the foundation of the City of Cuyaté in Villa Rica, and mentioning that companies of Colonial infantry should be exchanged for auxiliary unpaid troops.

Together with copy of an Order prohibiting the establishment of new factories. **£2 2s**

1775 A.D.

[202b] **BRAZIL. 1775. Official Document in Portuguese signed by Don Antonio de Noronha,** Captain General, and dated from Villa Rica 25th July, 1775, to the Marquez de Pombal, giving an account of the establishment of his auxiliary troops in Villa Rica and Rio dos Montes, and answering the letter of the Marquez do Lavradio to hold in readiness the greater number of his auxiliary troops in the event of a march on Rio de Janeiro.

Folio. 10 leaves. **£3 10s**

1775 A.D.

[203] **BOSTON. A Plan of the Battle on Bunker's Hill.** Fought on the 17th of June, 1775. By an Officer on the spot. Showing the position of the American Forces and Line of Retreat. Also the position of the British Troops, with the Men-of-war, Transports, etc.

Letterpress under. "The following Description of the Action near Boston, on the 17th of June is taken from a letter written by General Burgoyne to his nephew, Lord Stanley."

On 1 sheet, size 19 by 13¾ inches. 1775. **£8 8s**

[204] **VIRGINIA. A Map of the most inhabited part of Virginia,** containing the whole Province of Maryland, with part of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and North Carolina, drawn by Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson in 1775.

With title in finely engraved vignette, showing merchants seated and standing on the quay surrounded by casks of tobacco. The names of the surveyors of different parts of the country are given.

Size 20 by 48¼ inches. *Circa* 1776. **£1 10s**

1775 A.D.

[205] **ST. LAWRENCE. A Chart of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.**

Composed from a great number of actual surveys and other materials regulated and connected by Astronomical Observations.

Size 25 by 20 inches, with margins. 1775. **£1 10s**

1776 A.D.

[206] **NEW YORK. Map of the Province of New York.**

Reduced from the large drawing of that Province, compiled from actual surveys by order of His Excellency William Tryon, Esq., Captain General and Governor of the same, by Claude Joseph Sauthier, to which is added New Jersey, from the Topographical Observations of C. J. Sauthier and B. Ratzer.

Large map showing part of Canada on the North, Lake Ontario, and country of the Six Nations on the West and on the South Delaware Bay.

Engraved by W. Faden.

Size 28¼ by 23¾ inches. 1776. **£4 4s**

1776 A.D.

[207] **PHILADELPHIA. A Plan of the City of Philadelphia,** the capital of Pennsylvania, from the Actual Survey of Benjamin Easburn, Surveyor-General, 1776.

The town is viewed from across the Delaware River, with part of the shore of New Jersey and "Windmill Island" in foreground. Inset is a "Chart of Delaware Bay and River."

Engraved by P. Andre.

Size 20½ by 21 inches. 1776. **£12 12s**

1776 A.D.

[207a] **JEFFERYS** (Thomas). **The American Atlas,** or a Geographical Description of the whole Continent of America, wherein are delineated at large, its several regions, countries, states and islands; and chiefly the BRITISH COLONIES, composed from numerous surveys, several of which were made by order of Government by Major Holland, Lewis Evans, William Scull, and others . . . engraved on 49 Copper plates.

Atlas folio, *half calf*. *London*, 1776. **£16 16s**

* * * The Complete Set of 30 Maps (many very large) on 49 sheets:—

Nos. 1, 2, 3. North and South America.
4. Russian Discoveries to 1763.
5 and 6. North America according to Treaty of Peace, 1763.
7. Continent of America.
8. British Empire in America.
9. River St. Lawrence.
10. Gulf St. Lawrence.
11. Island St. John.
12. Newfoundland.
13. Banks of Newfoundland.
14. Nova Scotia and Cape Briton.
15 and 16. New England.
17. New York and New Jersey.
18. Lake Champlain.
19. Province Quebec.
20. Pennsylvania.
21 and 22. Virginia and Maryland.
23 and 24. North and South Carolina.
25. Florida.
26 Missisippi.
27. Honduras.
28 and 29. South America.
30. Straits of Magellan.

1776 A.D.

[208] **PAINE** (Thomas). **Common Sense;** Addressed to the Inhabitants of America, &c.

A NEW EDITION, with several Additions in the Body of the Work. To which is added an APPENDIX; together with an Address to the People called QUAKERS.

99 pp., small 8vo, *unbound*.
Philadelphia, Printed and Sold by W. & T. Bradford, 1776. **£3 3s**

1776 A.D.

RATZER PLAN AND VIEW OF NEW YORK.

[209] **NEW YORK. Plan of the City of New York and its Environs,** Surveyed and laid down. Published Jan. 12, 1776.

Engraved on two large sheets. The lower half of the second sheet occupied by a magnificent large oblong panoramic view of New York City, with title as follows: "S.W. View of the City of New York taken from the Governours Island. . . ." **£110**

This view is "dedicated by His Excellency's most Obedient Servant B. Ratzer, Lieut. in His Majesty's 60th or Royal American Regiment, to His Excellency Sir Henry Moore, Bart., Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over His Majesty's Province of New York and the Territories depending thereon in America, Chancellor and Vice-Admiral of the Same.

The two sheets have never been joined, a decorative border line runs round three sides of both sheets.

1776 A.D.

[210] **PAINE** (Thomas). **Common Sense;** Addressed to the Inhabitants of America, On the following interesting Subjects:—

I. Of the Origin and Design of Government in general, with Concise Remarks on the English Constitution.

II. Of Monarchy and Hereditary Succession.

III. Thoughts on the present State of American Affairs.

IV. Of the present Ability of America, with some miscellaneous Reflections.

Written by an Englishman.

76 pp., small 8vo, *calf*.

Philadelphia, Printed and Sold by R. Bell, 1776. **£3 3s**

1776 A.D.

[211] **A PLAN of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, the Key of Charlestown, in South Carolina, on the 28th of June, 1776,** by His Majesty's Squadron, Commanded by Sir Peter Parker.

With Letterpress under. "The following Description of the Attack on Fort Sullivan was received in a Letter from Sir Peter Parker to Mr. Stephens, Secretary of the Admiralty.

Size 20 by 15⅝ inches. 1776. **£7 7s**

Shows the positions of the "Provincial Army," the British Forces under General Clinton, also the positions and names of the Vessels engaged.

1776 A.D.

[212] **A PLAN of New York Island, with part of Long Island, Staten Island, and East New Jersey.**

With a particular description of the engagement on the Woody Heights of Long Island, between Flatbush and Brooklyn, and on 27th of August, 1776, between his Majesty's Forces commanded by General Howe and the Americans under Major General Putnam, showing also the landing of the British Army on New York Island, and the taking of the City of New York, etc., on the 15th September following, with the subsequent disposition of both the Armies.

Names of the various British ships are given and references to the Battle of Long Island.

Very finely engraved by W. Faden.

Size 20¾ by 17 inches. 1776. **£12 12s**

1776 A.D.

[213] **THE SEAT OF ACTION between the British and American Forces,** or, An Authentic Plan of the Western Part of Long Island, with the Engagement of the 27th August, 1776, between the King's Forces and the Americans; containing also Staten Island and the Environs of Amboy and New York, with the Course of Hudson River from Courtland, the Great Magazine of the American Army, to Sandy Hook.

From the surveys of Major Holland.

Size 17¾ by 15¾ inches. 1776. **£7 7s**

1776-9 A.D.

[214] **WAR FOR INDEPENDENCE. A Series of 6 Pamphlets.**

Paine (Thomas). **Common Sense;** addressed to the Inhabitants of America . . . A new Edition, with several additions . . . to which is added an Appendix, together with an address to the People called Quakers. *Philadelphia, printed*; *London reprinted*, 1776.

Plain Truth; addressed to the Inhabitants of America, containing Remarks on a late Pamphlet, entitled COMMON SENSE, written by Candidus. *Philadelphia, printed*; *London reprinted*, 1776.

Additions to Common Sense; addressed to the Inhabitants of America. *Philadelphia, printed*; *London reprinted*, 1776.

Considerations on the Measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America, the Second Edition with Additions, and an Appendix relative to the present State of Affairs on that Continent. *London* (1776).

Smith (William). **An Oration** in memory of General Montgomery, and of the Officers and Soldiers who fell with him December 31, 1775, before Quebec. Second Edition. *Philadelphia, printed*; *London reprinted*, 1776.

Galloway (Earl of). **Letters to a Nobleman,** on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, with folding map "A plan of the Operations of the British Rebel Army in the Campaign, 1777." *London*, 1779.

Together in 1 vol., 8vo, *original calf*. **£10 10s**

1777 A.D.

[215] **TRATADO PRELIMINAR DE PAZ, e de limites na America meridional,** relativo aos estados, que nella possuem as coroas de Portugal, e de Hespanha.

Small 4to, 31 pp., *wrappers.*

Lisbon, 1777. **£2 10s**

*** This Peace Treaty settling the Boundaries of the American Colonies of Spain and Portugal was signed at Madrid 1st Oct., 1777.

1778 A.D.

[216] **THE ATLANTIC NEPTUNE.**

Published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain by Joseph F. W. Des Barres . . . Under the direction of the Rt. Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty.

Eight plates from the above, i.e. :—

Five Coloured Views of the Isle of Sable (East End, etc.).

View from the Camp at the East End of the Naked Sand Hills. (Coloured View).

Coloured View of : Entrance of the Pond, West End of the Isle of Sable, Wrecker's Den, North Shore, (etc.).

Isle of Sable. (Double Map). 1778. **£8 8s**

1778 A.D.

[217] **CARVER** (J.). **Travels through the Interior Parts of North America,** in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768.

Illustrated with Folding Maps, and copperplate engravings.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original calf.*

London, Printed for the Author, 1778. **£4 18s**

*** Pages 420-440 contain a Vocabulary of the Chipéway Language.

1778 A.D.

[218] **ALVAREZ** (Don Francisco). **Noticia del establecimiento y poblacion de las colonias Inglesas en la America septentrional;** Religion, orden de gobierno, leyes y costumbres de sus naturales y habitantes; calidades de su clima, terreno, frutos, plantas y animales; y estado de su industria, artes, comercio y navegacion : Sacada de Varios Autores.

Small 4to, *original calf.*

Madrid, 1778. **£1 5s**

1780 A.D.

[219] **AN IMPARTIAL HISTORY OF THE WAR IN AMERICA,** between Great Britain and Her Colonies. From its Commencement to the End of the Year 1779. Exhibiting a Circumstantial, Connected, and Complete Account of the Real Causes, Rise, and Progress of the War, etc.

With 12 portraits.

8vo, *original calf.*

London, 1780. **£14 14s**

Imperfect Copy. Wanting the Lower Half of Title, Map and 1 Portrait.

The Portraits include: Sir William Howe, John Hancock, Samuel Adams, George Washington, Robert Hopkins, Charles Lee, Lord Howe, General Putman, Benjamin Franklin, David Wooster, Horatio Gates, "A Real American Rifle Man."

The Portrait of Major-General Arnold is wanting.

1780 A.D.

[219a] **BRAZIL. Autograph Letter in Portuguese of Francisco Joao Roscio,** dated 1780, to Martinho de Mello e Castro, informing him as to the manner in which a demarcation or gift of one hundred leagues of land might be made on the coast of Brazil to the North of Cape Frio.

This Original Document is very curious for the minute and detailed information it gives, and especially for the valuable large coloured Folding Map of Parts of the Coast of Brazil, showing the Provinces of San Paulo, Minas Geraes, and Spirito Santo. **£3 10s**

1780 A.D.

[220] **CHALMERS** (George). **Political Annals of the Present United Colonies from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763.**

Compiled chiefly from records, and authorised often by the insertion of State Papers.

Thick 4to, *original calf.*

London, 1780. **£4 4s**

1780 A.D.

[221] **PLAN of the Encampment and Position of the Army** under His Excellency Lieut.-General Burgoyne at Swords House on Hudson's River near Stillwater on September 17th with the Positions of that part of the Army engaged on the 19th September, 1777.

Drawn by W. C. Wilkinson, Lt. 62d Regt. Asst. Engr.

Engraved by Wm. Faden. 1780. **£9 9s**

1780 A.D.

[222] **GALLOWAY** (Earl of). **Historical and Political Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion,** In which the Causes of that Rebellion are pointed out, and the Policy and Necessity of offering to the Americans a System of Government founded in the Principles of the British Constitution, are clearly demonstrated.

By the AUTHOR OF LETTERS TO A NOBLEMAN, on the Conduct of the American War.

8vo. *Fine uncut copy in the original wrappers.*

London, 1780. **£2 12s 6d**

1780-81 A.D.

[223] **GALLOWAY** (Earl of). **A Collection of 7 Pamphlets.**

Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies.

With folding map, "A Plan of the Operations of the British and Rebel Army in the Campaign 1777." *London*, 1780.

A Reply to the Observations of Lieut. Gen. Sir William Howe. London, 1780.

A Letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount H——e on his Naval Conduct in the American War. 1781.

Cool Thoughts on the Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence. 1780.

Plain Truths: or a Letter to the Author of Dispassionate Thoughts on the American War. 1780.

A Candid Examination of the Mutual Claims of Great Britain and the Colonies. 1780.

Historical and Political Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion. 1780.

Together, bound in 1 vol., 8vo, *half morocco gilt, g. e.* **£10 10s**

THE KING OF SPAIN'S COPY.

1782 A.D.

[224] **NUIX** (Don Juan). **Reflexiones imparciales sobre la humanidad de los Espanoles en las Indias,** Contra los Pretendidos Filosofos y Politicos. Para ilustrar las historias de MM. Raynal y Robertson. Escritas en Italiano POR EL ABATE DON JUAN NUIX, y Traducidas con Algunas Notas Por D. Pedro Varela y Ulloa.

LARGE PAPER COPY. 4to, *a very handsome copy in contemporary crimson morocco, the Royal Arms of Spain on sides, gilt back, silk ends and fly-leaves, g. e.*

Madrid, 1782. **£9 9s**

*** From the Library of King Philip of Spain.

1783 A.D.

[225] **CLINTON** (Lieutenant-General Sir Henry, K.B.). **The Narrative** of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B., relative to his Conduct during part of his Command of the King's Troops in North America; Particularly to that which respects the unfortunate Issue of the Campaign of 1781.

With an Appendix containing Copies and Extracts of those Parts of his Correspondence with Lord George Germain, Earl Cornwallis, Rear Admiral Graves, &c.

Sixth Edition. *London*, 1783.

CORNWALLIS (Earl). **An Answer** to that Part of the Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K.B., which relates to the Conduct of Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis, during the Campaign in North-America, in the Year 1781.

London, 1783.

CLINTON (Lieutenant-General Sir Henry, K.B.). **Observations** on Some Parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative. . . . To which is added an Appendix; containing Extracts of Letters and other papers to which reference is necessary.

London, 1783.

The three Works in 1 volume, 8vo, *half bound, and entirely uncut.*

London, 1783. **£2 18s**

1783 A.D.

[226] **STRICTURES ON THE PEACE, with America, France, and Spain,** Addressed to the Public at large.

With a large Coloured Folding Map of America and the West Indies.

18 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1783. **£2 5s**

1783-4 A.D.

[226a] **SOLIS** (Antonio de). **Historia de la Conquista de Mexico,** poblacion y progresos de la America Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva Espana.

With maps, fine portraits, and many fine plates by Moreno and others.

2 volumes, 4to, *modern marbled calf, festoon borders on sides, inside dentelles, g. e. Madrid*, 1783-4. **£8 15s**

Fine clean copy of this the Best Edition which is now uncommon.

1783 A.D.

[227] **JACKSON** (Rev. William). **The Constitutions of the Several Independent States of America;** The Declaration of Independence; and the Articles of Confederation between the said States.

To which are now added, The Declaration of Rights; The Non-Importation Agreement; and the Petition of Congress to the King delivered by Mr. Penn.

With an **Appendix,** containing the Treaties between **His Most Christian Majesty and the United States of America; the Provisional Treaty with America** And (Never before published) **An Authentic Copy of the Treaty concluded between their High Mightinesses the States-General, and the United States of America.**

8vo, *fine copy in half calf, uncut, t. e. g.*

London, Printed for J. Stockdale, 1783. **£3 15s**

*** With the very rare portrait of Washington, engraved by Sharp, known as the "DON'T TREAD ON ME" portrait.

1786 A.D.

[228] **TRUXILLO** (Fr. Manuer Maria). **Exhortacion Pastoral, avisos** importantes, y Reglamentos utiles, Que para la mejor observancia de la Disciplina Regular, é ilustracion de la Literatura en todas las Provincias y Colegios Apostólicos **de América y Filipinas.**

Folding plate listing the Franciscan Missions in America.

LARGE PAPER COPY. 4to, *bound in contemporary red morocco, g. e.*

Madrid, 1786. **£3 10s**

1786 A.D.

[229] **A NEW MAP of North America with the West India Islands,** divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, signed at Versailles, 20th January, 1783. Wherein are particularly Distinguished the United States. . . . Laid down from the original materials of Gov. Pownall, 1783.

With inset maps "The Passage of Land to California, Discovered by Father Eusebius Francis Kino, a Jesuit, between 1698-1701," and "A Particular Map of Baffin and Hudson's Bay."

Engraved on two sheets. Pub. by R. Sayer, 1786. **£1 10s**

1787 A.D.

[230] **CALIFORNIA. PALOU** (R. P. L. Fr. Francisco). **Relacion historica de la vida y apostolica tareas del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra,** y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey.

Portrait of Father Junipero Serra, and a Folding Map of California.

Small 4to, *half calf.*

Impresa en México, en la Imprenta de Don Felipe de Zuniga y Ontiveros, calle del Espiritu Santo, 1787. **£18 18s**

*** The Missionary, Father Junipero Serra, spent thirty-six years in California.

The work is very important for the history of California, and is exceedingly rare with the large folding Map. It is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of this zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.

Serra was born on the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California and founded several missions there, dying in 1784. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.

1788 A.D.

[231] **GORDON** (W.). **History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence** of the United States of America, including an Account of the Late War and of the Thirteen Colonies from their Origin to that period.

With 6 folding maps.

4 vols., 8vo, *half calf.*

London, 1788. **£2 2s**

1788-93 A.D.

[232] **JOSE DE VARGAS Y PONCE** (Captain). **Relacion del ultimo viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la Fragata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza en los Anos de 1785 y 1786.** Extracto de todos los anteriores desde su Descubrimiento Impresos y MSS. y Noticia de los Habitantes, Suelo, Clima y Producciones del Estrecho.

Apendice a la relacion del viage al Magallanes de la Fragata de Guerra Santa Maria de la Cabeza, que contiene el de los paquebotes Santa Casilda y Santa Eulalia para completar el reconocimiento del Estrecho en los anos de 1788 y 1789. . . Trabajado de Orden Superior.

Portrait and numerous large folding plates.

2 vols., 4to, *original calf.*

Madrid, 1788-93. **£4 4s**

*** Besides the Voyage of Captain Jose de Vargas Y Ponce, the previous expeditions to the Straits of Magellan are here described.

1789 A.D.

[233] **CANADA. RICHARDSON** (Prof. Wm.). **The Cacique of Ontario.** An Indian Tale.

Vignette on title. 19 pp., small 4to, *half morocco uncut.*

London, Printed for John Fielding. N.D. (1789). **£3 7s 6d**

1790 A.D.

[234] **BARTOLACHI** (J. I.). **Opusculo Guadalupano.** Annunciado en la Gazeta de Mexico (Tom. I. No. 53).

Frontispiece and two illustrations.

4to, *full calf gilt, with the Coat of Arms of John W. de Kay, Sire of Coucy, on front in gold.*

Mexico, 1790. **£5 5s**

An account of the wonderful apparition of the image of the Virgin.

1791 A.D.

[235] **LONG** (J.). **Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader.**

Describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians, with an Account of the Posts situated on the River Saint Lawrence, Lake Ontario, etc., to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language, Names of Furs and Skins, in English and French, a List of Words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee and Esquimeaux Tongues, and a Table shewing the Analogy between the Algonkin and Chippeway Languages.

Folding map.

4to, *calf. London*, 1791. **£6 18s**

1791-2 A.D.

[236] **MANEIRO** (Joannes Aloysius). **De vitis aliquot Mexicanorum aliorumque qui sive virtute,** sive litteris Mexici imprimis floruerunt.

3 vols., 8vo, *fine copy in full calf, uncut, t. e. g.*

Bononiae, 1791-92. **£6 6s**

*** This very rare work contains 35 biographies of Jesuits born in America.

Joannes Aloysius Maneiro was born at Vera-Cruz in 1722. By the Edict of Charles III. he was obliged to become an Exile, he came with several of his companions as refugees to Italy, but happier than most of them he returned to Mexico in 1799, where he died in 1802.

Vol. I. contains biographies of: Juan de Villaviencio—Antonio Corro—Nicol. Calatayud—Franc. Perez—Aug. Marquez—Franc. Zevallos—Juan Rodriguez—D. Perez.

Vol. II. biographies of: Nic. Arriola—Nic. Paez—J. Campos—P. Roth—S. Davila—J. Melendez—J. Salgados—J. Fr. Lopez—J. Urbiola—J. Irragorri—J. Bellidos—Xav. Gomez—M. Motnejanos.

Vol. III. biographies of: Xav. Riveri—X. Clavigero—V. Arnesi—J. Vallardi—A. Castro—(Appendix): Ped Real—Jos. Cepeda—M. Castillo—Aug. Palomino—Mich. Sabelli—Jos. Olavarrieta—P. Cesati—Manuel Arcos—Ben. Velasco.

1782 A.D.

[237] **IMLAY** (G.). **A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America;** Containing a Succinct Account of its **Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners and Customs,** with an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned. And an accurate Statement of the various Tribes of Indians that inhabit the Frontier Country.

To which is annexed, **A Delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky.** Tending to shew the probable rise and grandeur of the American Empire.

In a Series of Letters to a Friend in England.

FIRST EDITION. 8vo, *original wrappers, uncut.*

London, 1792. **£2 18s**

1794 A.D.

[238] **CLADERA** (Christobal). **Investigaciones Históricas Sobre los Principales Descubrimientos de los Espanoles en el Mar Oceano en el Siglo XV.** y Principios del XVI. en Respuesta á la Memoria de Mr. Otto sobre el verdadero Descubridor de America.

With the large folding Map of part of the Globe of Martin Behaim, and 5 engraved portraits, including Columbus and Magellan.

Small 4to, *original calf.*

Madrid, 1794. **£5 5s**

1794 A.D.

[239] [**STEUBEN** (Baron)]. **Regulations for the Order and Discipline of the Troops of the United States,** to which is prefixed the Articles of War, the Militia Law of the UNITED STATES and the Militia Law of SOUTH CAROLINA, also the Manual Exercise and Evolutions of the Cavalry.

Folding plates.

8vo, *calf. Charleston*, 1794. **£3 3s**

A very scarce and interesting work on the Militia of the United States.

1794 A.D.

[240] **STEDMAN** (C.). **The History of the Origin, Progress and Termination of the American War.**

Folding maps (as listed in the following number).

2 vols., 4to, *half calf. London*, 1794. **£4 18s**

Pictorial Account of Columbus's Second Voyage.
(Philoponus—Nova Typis Transacta Navigatio—1621).
With emblematic title and 19 plates.
See Item No. 74.

Plate XXI.

PLATE XXII.

The South part of Nevv-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1635.

33

WOOD'S NEW ENGLAND'S PROSPECT—1635.
See Item No. 87.

UNCUT COPY.

1794 A.D.

[241] **STEDMAN** (C.). **The History of the Origin, Progress and Termination of the American War,** by C. Stedman, who served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton, and the Marquis Cornwallis.

2 vols., 4to, *original boards, uncut edges.*

London, 1794. **£7 18s**

*** Illustrated with 15 Maps (many large folding ones), viz.:—
Plan of Action at Bunkers Hill.
Sketch of General Grant's Position on Long Island.
Map of North Part of New York Island.
Plan of Operations under Sir W. Howe in New York and East New Jersey.
Plan of Position which the Army under Lt.-Gen. Burgoyne took at Saratoga.
Plan of the Attack of Forts Clinton and Montgomery upon Hudsons River.
Sketch of Fayette's position at Burres Hill.
Plan of Siege of Charlestown.
Plan of Battle near Camden.
Sketch of Catawba River.
Battle of Guildford.
Sketch of Battle of Hobkirks Hill.
Position of English and French Fleets, 5 Sept., 1781.
Plan of Siege of York Town.
Plan of Siege of Savannah.

1794 A.D.

[242] **WILLIAMS** (S.). **Natural and Civil History of Vermont.**

Folding map. 8vo, *original calf.*

Walpole, Newhampshire, 1794. **£2 10s**

COLOURED COPY.

1796 A.D.

[243] **GUIANA. Stedman** (Capt. J. G.). **Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition** against the Revolted Negros of Surinam, in Guiana, on the Wild Coast of South America: from the year 1772 to 1777.

Illustrated with 80 coloured plates designed from nature by the Author.

2 vols., 4to, *newly bound in half calf.*

London, 1796. **£12 12s**

*** Very scarce with the plates in colours.

1796 A.D.

[244] **WILLYAMS** (Rev. C.). **An Account of the Campaign in the West Indies in 1794,** under the command of Sir C. Grey and Vice-Admiral Sir J. Jervis, with the reduction of the Islands of Martinique, St. Lucia, Guadaloupe, Marigalante, Desiada, etc.

With map and plan. 4to, *original boards, uncut.*

London, 1796. **£5 10s**

1797 A.D.

[245] **BRAZIL. Madre de Deos** (Fr. Gaspar da). **Memorias Para a Historia da Capitania de S. Vicente,** Hoje Chamada de S. Paulo, do Estado do Brazil.

Small 4to, *original wrappers, uncut.*

Lisbon, 1797. **£1 10s**

*** An important work for the history of the province of S. Paulo, Brazil, published by order of the Academy of Science, and composed from authentic documents.

The Editor, Fray GASPAR DA MADRE DE DEOS, was born at Sanctos, province of S. Paul, in 1730, and became abbé général of his order in Brazil.

1798 A.D.

[246] **WANSEY** (H.). **The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America,** in the Summer of 1794.

12mo, *contemporary half russia gilt, g. e.*

Salisbury, 1798 (*with 2nd State of Portrait of George Washington*). **£1 14s**

*** From the library of Wm. Beckford with his MS. notes.

1799 A.D.

[247] **LIANCOURT** (Duke de La Rochefoucault). **Travels through the United States of North America,** the Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the years 1795, 1796 and 1797, with an authentic account of Lower Canada.

Three folding maps.

2 vols., 4to, *original calf. London*, 1799. **£5 5s**

1802 A.D.

[248] **CALIFORNIA. Caliano** (Don). **Relacion del Viage Hecho por las Coletas Sutil y Mexicana en el ano de 1792 para Reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca;** con una Introduccion en que se da noticia de las Expediciones Executadas Anteriormente por los Espanoles en Busca. del Paso del Noroeste de la America.

Text 1 volume, 4to, and the Atlas of Plates small folio.

2 vols., *full calf. Madrid*, 1802. **£21**

*** One of the most important voyages made to the Californian and Western Coasts of North America, especially valuable on account of the series of nine large maps, viz.:—

(1) The Coast of California from Acapulco to Cape Perpetua.
(2) Continuation of the Californian Coast from Cape Perpetua to Goletas.
(3) Continuation of the Californian Coast to the Bay of Bristol.
(4) Plan of the Exploration along the Coast of California by Captain Vizcaino.
(5) Plan of Port of San Diego. (6) Port and Bay of Monterey.
(7) Plan of Los Amigos, at the Entrance of Nutka Sound.
(8) Plan of Port of Mulgrave. (9) Plan of the Port of Desengaño.

Besides these maps, there is a series of eight other plates (views, natives, etc.).

1804 A.D.

[249] **WASHINGTON** (George). **Marshall** (John). **Life of George Washington,** Commander-in-Chief of the American Forces, during the war which established the Independence of his Country and First President of the United States, to which is prefixed, an introduction containing a compendious view of the Colonies planted by the English on the Continent of North America.

Illustrated with portrait of Washington, View of Mount Vernon, and two maps.

Best Edition. 5 vols., 4to, *original boards, uncut.*

London, 1804. **£4 4s**

1807 A.D.

[250] **JANSON** (Charles William). **The Stranger in America:** Containing Observations made during a long residence in that country, on the **Genius, Manners and Customs** of the people of the **United States; with Biographical Particulars of Public Characters;** Hints and Facts relative to the Arts, Sciences, Commerce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Emigration, and **The Slave Trade.**

Engraved title, and 8 important plates.

4to, *original calf.*

Albion Press, London, 1807. **£4 15s**

*** The plates include:—
View of the City and Port of Philadelphia.
View of Boston from the Bay.
Plan of the City of Philadelphia.
Philadelphia Theatre. Etc., etc.
Drawn under the direction of the Author and engraved by M. Marigot.

ADMIRAL COCKBURN'S COPY.

1807-8 A.D.

[251] **ARGENTINE. Buenos Ayres.** An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of the Expedition under the Command of Brigadier-General Craufurd until its arrival at Monte Video; with an Account of the Operation against Buenos Ayres under the Command of Lieut. Gen. Whitelocke, by an Officer of the Expedition.

Four folding maps.

London, Printed for the Author, 1808.

A Narrative of the Expedition to, and the Storming of Buenos Ayres by the British Army. By an Officer attached to the Expedition. 38 pp. 1807.

In 1 vol., 8vo, *calf.* **£9 9s**

*** From the library of Admiral George Cockburn, with his Arms on sides, and Bookplate inside cover.

Bound up with the above is Captain Foote's Vindication of his Conduct when Captain of H.M.S. Sea Horse, 1807.

1807 A.D.

[252] **ARGENTINE. Buenos Ayres.** A Narrative of The Expedition to, and the Storming of **Buenos Ayres,** by The British Army, commanded by Lieutenant-General Whitelocke. By **An Officer,** attached to the Expedition.

With engraved plate.

38 pp., 8vo, *half morocco. Bath,* 1807 **£4 4s**

1808 A.D.

[253] [**ANDRÉ**] **SMITH** (Joshua Hett). **An Authentic Narrative** of the Causes which led to the death of Major André. To which is added a Monody on the Death of Major André, by Miss Seward.

Fine impression of the portrait of André, by Hopwood, and plate of the tomb, together with map.

8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

London, 1808. **£5 5s**

1809 A.D.

[254] **LAMB** (R.). **An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War,** from its commencement to the year 1783.

8vo, *original boards, uncut.*

Dublin, 1809. **£2 15s**

1809-11 A.D.

[255] **LAMB** (R.). **An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War,** from its Commencement to the Year 1783.

Dublin, 1809.

Memoir of His Own Life.

Dublin, 1811.

Together 2 vols., 8vo, *half morocco gilt, g. e.*

Dublin, 1809-11. **£5 10s**

1809 A.D.

[256] **LEWIS AND CLARKE. Travels from St. Louis,** by way of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean; performed in the years 1804-6. Containing delineations of the Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Indians, and a summary of the statistical view of the Indian Nations, from the official communication of Meriwether Lewis.

Illustrated with a map of the country.

8vo, *full original calf.*

London, 1809. **£3 18s**

1809 A.D.

[257] **SOLIS. Historia de la Conquista de Mexico,** Poblacion y progressos de la America Septentriant. Nueva edicion Coregida por Don Agustine Lucis Josse.

3 vols., 8vo, *calf*. *London*, 1809. **£1 10s**

1811 A.D.

[258] **WILLIAMS** (Rev. John). **The Captivity and Deliverance of Mr. John Williams,** Pastor of the Church in Deerfield, and Mrs. Mary Rowlandson, of Lancaster, who were taken, together with their Families and Neighbors, by the French and Indians, and carried into Canada. Written by themselves.

Small 8vo, *original calf*.

Brookfield, 1811. **£2 10s**

1811 A.D.

[259] **HUMBOLDT** (A. de). **Essai Politique sur le Royaume de La Nouvelle-Espagne.** Avec un Atlas, Physique et Geographique.

3 volumes (2 volumes 4to, and atlas folio, *containing twenty plates*), *half morocco*. *Paris*, 1811. **£3 10s**

1815 A.D.

[260] **BRAZIL. De Beauchamp** (M. Alphonse). **Histoire du Brésil,** depuis sa découverte en 1500 jusqu'en 1810.

With large folding map, and two fine French engraved plates.

3 vols., 8vo, *full calf*, *newly rebacked*, *gilt*, *mottled edges*.

Paris, 1815. **£2 10s**

*** Containing:—Origin of the Portuguese Monarchy. Portuguese Conquests in India and Africa. Discovery and Description of Brazil. Manners and Customs of the People. Origin and Progress of the Portuguese Establishments. Wars with the Natives and with other European Nations over Brazil. Its Civil, Political, and Commercial History, its Revolutions and present State.

1816 A.D.

[261] **CALIFORNIA. FERNANDEZ DE SAN SALVADOR** (Dr. Agustin Pomposa). **Los Jesuitas quitados y restituidos al Mundo.** Historia de la Antigua California.

213 pp., small 8vo, *half morocco*.

Mexico, 1816. **£21**

*** An excessively rare little book, printed for Subscribers only.

A History of Old California and the work done there by the Jesuit Missionaries; partly translated from the posthumous work of Father Clavigero and partly taken from the History of the Province of New Spain, which was written by Father Alegre and never before published.

1816 A.D.

[262] **BRAZIL. KOSTER** (H.). **Travels in Brazil.**
Illustrated with map, plan, and finely coloured plates.
4to, *half morocco gilt.*
London, 1816. **£1 15s**

1816 A.D.

[263] **BARBÉ-MARBOIS** (M.). **Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton** contre les Etats-unis d'Amerique et contre le Général Washington.
Portrait of Washington and of General Arnold, dessiné d'aprés Nature par Du Simitier à Philadelphie, gravé par Adam, also Plan of West Point, 1780.
8vo, *half calf.*
Paris, 1816. **£3 3s**

1816 A.D.

[264] **PARAQUAY. FUNES** (Dr. Gregory). **Ensayo de la Historia Civil del Paraquay,** Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman.
Portrait.
3 vols., small 4to, *original calf.*
Buenos-Ayres (1816). **£5 10s**

*** With the Autograph on title of each volume, of John Parish Robertson of Paraquay.

A very important work, and the best history of Paraquay composed from Original Documents. It also refers to the celebrated revolution in 1780, at the head of which was the renowned JOSE GABRIEL TUPAC-AMARU.

1817 A.D.

[265] **BRADBURY** (John). **Travels in the Interior of America,** in the Years 1809, 1810, and 1811; including A Description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western Territories, and containing Remarks and Observations useful to Persons emigrating to those Countries.
8vo, *half calf gilt, g. e.*
Liverpool, Printed for the Author, 1817. **£3 18s**

1817 A.D.

[266] **JAMES** (William). **A Full and Correct Account of the Chief Naval Occurrences** of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America, preceded by a Cursory Examination of the American Accounts of their Naval Actions fought previous to that period.
With illustrations. Thick 8vo, *cloth, uncut.*
London, 1817. **£2 5s**

1818 A.D.

[267] **CUBA. Instruccion para el govierno economico y administrativo de la Real Factoria de Tabacos de la Isla de Cuba,** conforme al soberano decreto de 23 de Juneo de 1817, impresa de orden del Sr D. Alexandro Ramirez, Cjese superior è inspector de la Real Factoria de Tabacos.

21 pp., folio, *boards.*

Habana, 1818. **£3 10s**

DUCHESS DE BERRY'S COPY.

1819 A.D.

[268] **TEXAS. L'Héroïne du Texas,** ou Voyage de Madame . . . Aux Etats-Unis et au Mexique. Orné d'une Gravure représentant **le Champ d'Asile** et le Camp retranché des Francais. Cet Ouvrage est terminé par une Romance. Par Mr. G . . . n F . . . n.

With engraved frontispiece of "Le Champ D'Asile."

8vo. *Fine copy from the Library of the Duchess de Berry; calf, Arms in gold on sides, and her book-plate inside cover.*

Paris, 1819. **£6 6s**

1820 A.D.

[269] **MEXICO. MONTEZUMA. Arbol Genealogico de Montezuma,** Emperador di Mejico.

A manuscript genealogical tree, drawn by a native, in crude colours from the original in the Museo Niegico, on a roll 18 ft. by 1 ft. 10 ins.

Circa 1820. **£5 5s**

THIS EXTRAORDINARY GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE FAMOUS MONTEZUMA, EMPEROR OF MEXICO, IS ILLUSTRATED THROUGHOUT WITH UPWARDS OF 100 QUAINT PORTRAITS OF THE MOST RENOWNED KINGS AND PERSONS IN EARLY MEXICAN HISTORY, DRESSED IN THE STRANGE COSTUMES OF THE TIME, WITH COATS OF ARMS, ETC. At the head of the roll are drawings of Don Melchora, Dn. Augustin, Da. Juana Batista de Mendoza, and others, below which are the arms of Spain.

1820 A.D.

[269a] **RALFE** (J.). **The Naval Chronology of Great Britain:** or, an Historical Account of Naval and Maritime Events, from the Commencement of the War in 1803, to the end of the year 1816, also particulars of the most important Courts-Martial, Votes of Parliament, Lists of Flag-Officers in Commission, and of Promotions for each year: the whole forming a complete Naval History of the above period.

Portrait of George IV. printed in colours, and 59 very finely coloured plates of Naval Scenes, Battles, etc.

3 vols., royal 8vo. FINE COPY IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS, UNCUT.

London, 1820. **£130**

*** A very fine copy of this rare Work, in coloured state, including the "Capture of the Chesapeake," "Capture of the Argus, 1813," &c., &c.

1823 A.D.

[270] **SLAVE TRADE. CLARKSON** (T.). **Thoughts on the Necessity of Improving the Condition of The Slaves in the British Colonies,** with a view to their ultimate Emancipation; and on the practicability, the safety, and the advantages of the latter measure.

60 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1823. **10s 6d**

1823 A.D.

[271] **SLAVE TRADE. HODGSON** (Adam). **A Letter to M. Jean-Baptiste Say,** on the Comparative Expense of Free and Slave Labour.

Second Edition. 60 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

Liverpool, Printed by James Smith, 1823. **10s 6d**

1823 A.D.

[272] **SLAVE TRADE. Negro Slavery;** or, A View of some of the more prominent features of that state of society, as it exists in the United States of America and in the Colonies of the West Indies, especially in Jamaica.

92 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1823. **10s 6d**

1823 A.D.

[273] **SLAVE TRADE. WILBERFORCE** (Wm.). **An Appeal to the Religion, Justice, and Humanity of the inhabitants of the British Empire,** on behalf of the Negro Slaves in the West Indies.

A New Edition. 56 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1823. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[274] **SLAVE TRADE. COOPER** (Thomas). **Correspondence between George Hibbert, Esq.,** and the Rev. T. Cooper, relative to the condition of the Negro Slaves in Jamaica, extracted from the Morning Chronicle: Also, A Libel on the Character of Mr. and Mrs. Cooper, Published, in 1823, in several of the Jamaica Journals; With Notes and Remarks.

67 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[275] **SLAVE TRADE. COOPER** (Thomas). **Facts Illustrative of the Condition of the Negro Slaves in Jamaica:** With Notes and an Appendix.

64 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[276] **SLAVE TRADE. COOPER** (Thomas). **A Letter to Robert Hibbert, Jun., Esq.,** in Reply to His Pamphlet, entitled "Facts Verified upon Oath, in Contradiction of the Report of the Rev. Thomas Cooper, concerning the general condition of the Slaves in Jamaica," &c., &c. To which are added, A Letter from Mrs. Cooper to R. Hibbert, Jun., Esq., and an Appendix, Containing An Exposure of the Falsehoods and Calumnies of that gentleman.

90 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[277] **SLAVE TRADE. Debate in the House of Commons,** on the 16th Day of March, 1824, on the Measures adopted by His Majesty's Government, for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population in His Majesty's Dominions in the West Indies.

71 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[278] **SLAVE TRADE. East India Sugar,** or an Inquiry respecting the Means of Improving the Quality and Reducing the Cost of Sugar raised by Free Labour in the East Indies. With an Appendix containing Proofs and Illustrations.

41 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[279] **SLAVE TRADE. An Impartial Appeal to the Reason,** Justice, and Patriotism of the People of Illinois on the Injurious Effects of Slave Labour.

18 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

Philadelphia, Printed. London, Reprinted for the Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery throughout the British Dominions, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[280] **SLAVE TRADE. Substance of a Speech delivered by John Joseph Gurney, Esq.,** at a Public Meeting of the Inhabitants of Norwich, on the 28th January, 1824, on the subject of British Colonial Slavery.

16 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London (1824). **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[281] **SLAVE TRADE. West-Indian Pretensions Refuted;** Being an Abstract from the Preface of a Work, entitled The Slavery of the British West-India Colonies Delineated, as it Exists in Law and Practice, and compared with the Slavery of other Countries, Ancient and Modern.

24 pp., 8vo, *boards.*
London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1824 A.D.

[282] **SLAVE TRADE. WINN** (T. S.). **Emancipation;** or Practical Advice to British Slave-Holders: With Suggestions for the General Improvement of West India Affairs.

111 pp., 8vo, *boards.*
London, 1824. **10s 6d**

1825 A.D.

[283] **SLAVE TRADE. Account of a Shooting Excursion on the Mountains near Dromilly Estate,** in the Parish of Trelawny, and Island of Jamaica, in the Month of October, 1824.

164 pp., 8vo, *boards. London*, 1825. **10s 6d**

1825 A.D.

[284] **SLAVE TRADE. The Slave Colonies of Great Britain;** or a Picture of Negro Slavery drawn By the Colonists themselves: Being an Abstract of the Various Papers recently laid before Parliament on that subject.

164 pp., 8vo, *boards.*
London, 1825. **10s 6d**

1825 A.D.

[285] **BRAZIL. GONCALES DOS SANCTOS** (P. Luiz). **Memorias para servir a'historia de Reino do Brazil,** divididas em tres epocas da felicidade, honra, e gloria; escriptas na corte do Rio de Janeiro no Anno de 1821.

Illustrated with 4 folding maps.

2 vols., small 4to, *half morocco.*
Lisbon, 1825. **£3 10s**

1825 A.D.

[286] **KEATING** (William H.). **Narrative of an Expedition to the Source of St Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek,** Lake of the Woods, &c., Performed in the Year 1823, By Order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun.

Illustrated with folding map, portrait, and other plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *original boards, uncut.*
London, 1825. **£2 15s**

1826 A.D.

[287] **SLAVE TRADE. STEPHEN** (James). **England enslaved by her own Slave Colonies.** An Address to the Electors and People of the United Kingdom.

92 pp., 8vo, *boards.*

London, 1826. **10s 6d**

1826 A.D.

[288] **JUAN** (Jorge) and **ULLOA** (Antonio de). **Noticias secretas de America.** . . . Presentadas en informe secreto á Fernando VI. Sacadas á Luz. Por Don David Barry.

Illustrated with two portraits.

2 vols. in 1, small folio, *full calf.*

London, 1826. **£15 15s**

*** A most interesting report on the behaviour of the Spanish officials and priests in Peru, with details frequently of an extraordinary nature. Hence the secret character of the work, which was published in London, as it was not allowed to be printed in Spain.

1829 A.D.

[289] **MEXICO. HARDY** (Lieut. R. W. H.). **Travels in the Interior of Mexico,** in 1825, 1826, 1827 and 1828.

Folding map, 7 plates, and 3 vignettes.

8vo, *original boards, cut.*

London, 1829. **£1 10s**

*** From the Library of WILLIAM BECKFORD, Author of "Vathek," with four pages filled with interesting notes in his autograph.

1834-6 A.D.

[290] **MEXICO. DUPAIX** (Capt.). **Antiquités Mexicaines,** Relation de Trois Expeditions ordonnée par Charles IV, pour la recherche des Antiquités du Pays, notamment celles de Mitea et de Palerque, suivie d'un parallele de ces monuments avec ceux de l'Egypte, de l'Indostan, et du reste de l'ancien monde, par Lenoir, dissertations sur l'origine de l'ancienne population des Deux Ameriques et les diverses Antiquités par Warden, etc.

With 167 beautiful plates on India Paper.

2 vols., folio, *half morocco, gilt backs and gilt tops, uncut.*

Paris, Imprimerie Didot, 1834-6. **£5 10s**

1835-55 A.D.

[291] **BRAZIL. COLES** (Capt. Cowper). **A Series of Original Water-Colour Drawings and Pencil Sketches,** executed between 1835 and 1855, taken during his service in South America, Portugal, Greece, and the Crimea.

Containing Views of Rio de Janeiro, Entrance to Rio de Janeiro, The Ball given on board the Hercule, at Rio, by the Prince de Joinville, to the Emperor of Brazil, 1837, Constantinople, Cricket Match between the Lisbon Cricket Club and the British Squadron, 1850, a great number of Drawings taken during the Crimean War.

Mounted in an oblong folio scrap book, *half morocco.* **£20**

Captain C. Coles was the inventor of the turret which was the first step towards the conversion from Wooden to Iron construction.

1836 A.D.

[292] **TRUMBULL** (Henry). **History of the Discovery of America,** of the Landing of our Forefathers, at Plymouth, and of their most remarkable Engagements with the Indians in New-England, from their first landing in 1620, until the final subjugation of the Natives in 1679.

To which is annexed the Particulars of almost every important Engagement with the Savages at the Westward to the Present Day. Including the Defeat of Generals Braddock, Harmer and St. Clair, By the Indians at the Westward; The Creek and Seminole War, &c.

Large Folding Frontispiece of "Colonel Johnson's Engagement with the Savages, Oct. 5th, 1812," and two other engravings.

8vo, *original boards.*

Boston, Published by George Clark, 1836. **£1 10s**

1837 A.D.

[293] **ANTIQUITATES AMERICANAE sive scriptores septentrionales rerum Ante-Columbianarum in America.** Samling af de i Nordens Olds Krifter in deholdte Efterretninger om de Jamle Nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra 10 til 14 Aarhundrede ed. Societas Regia Antiquariorum Septentrionalium.

With many reproductions of ancient MSS. and other facsimiles.

Thick 4to, *original wrappers.*

Copenhagen, 1837. **£3 3s**

Very interesting collection of facts, referring to the Discovery of America by the Norsemen before Columbus.

1838 A.D.

[294] **CANADA. BENTHAM** (Jeremy). **Canada. Emancipate your Colonies!** An Unpublished Argument.

18 pp., 8vo, *boards. London*, 1838. **7s 6d**

1838 A.D.

[295] **HINMAN** (R. R.). **The Blue Laws of New Haven Colony,** usually called Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Massachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia, and South Carolina. First Record of Connecticut: interesting extracts from Connecticut Records: Cases of Salem Witchcraft: Charges and Banishment of Rev. Roger Williams, &c.; and other Interesting and Instructive Antiquities. Compiled by An Antiquarian.

Small 8vo, *half calf*, *g. e.*

Hartford, 1838. **£1 5s**

1838 A.D.

[296] **YUCATAN. WALDECK** (F. de). **Voyage Pittoresque et Archeologique dans la Province D'Yucatan** les années 1834 et 1836.

Map and 22 plates, coloured and plain.

Large paper copy. Atlas folio, *half morocco.*

Paris, 1838. **£3 10s**

1839 A.D.

[297] **MEXICO. BLANCHARD** (P.) and **DAUZATS** (A.). **San Juan de Ulùa ou relation de l'Expédition Francaise au Mexique.**

Suivi de Notes et documents, et d'un apercu général sur l'état actuel du Texas Par M. E. Maissin.

Illustrated with a large number of plates, and engravings in the text.

Imperial 8vo, *cloth.*

Paris, 1839. **£1 5s**

1839 A.D.

[298] **CUBA. TACON** (Don Miguel, Marques de la Union de Cuba). **Juicio de Residencia** del Escelentisimo Senor Don Miguel Tacon, Gobernador y Capitan General que 'fue de la Isla de Cuba.

Coleccion de varios escritos presentados por su apoderado y defensor el Senor Don José Antonio de Olaneta, fiscal electo de la audiencia pretorial mandada establecer en la ciudad de la Habana, y dados á luz por el comercio, con un apendice que contiene las respectivas sentencias.

Royal 8vo, *original calf.*

Philadelphia, 1839. **£1 16s**

1840 A.D.

[299] **CANADA. BEAUCLERK** (Lord Charles). **Lithographic Views of Military Operations in Canada.** Under His Excellency Sir John Colborne, during the late insurrection.

7 Fine Coloured Lithographic Plates, accompanied by Notes Historical and Descriptive.

4to, *half calf.*

London, 1840. **£18 18s**

1841 A.D.

[300] **GUIANA. BENTLEY** (C.). **Twelve Views in the Interior of Guiana** after sketches taken during the Expedition carried on in the years 1835-39.

Map and 12 fine large coloured lithographic plates, with descriptive text by R. H. Schomburgh.

Large folio, *half green morocco.*

London, 1841. **£7 15s**

Atarapu or Devil's Rock.
Pirara and Lake Amucu.
Puré-Piapa.
Roraima.
Purumama.
Junction of the Kundanama with the Paramu.
Esmeralda on the Orinoco.
Brazilian Fort St. Gabriel.
Christmas Cataract.
Watu Ticaba.
Caribi Village Anai.
Frontispiece.

1845 A.D.

[301] **DARTNELL** (G. R.). **A Brief Narrative** of the Shipwreck of the Transport "Premier," near the Mouth of the River St. Lawrence, 1843, having on board the Head Quarter Wing of the 2nd Battalion of the 1st or Royal Regiment, proceeding from North America to the West Indies.

Illustrated with several engravings.

4to, *cloth.*

London, 1845. **£1 5s**

1847 A.D.

[302] **GILLIAM** (Albert M.). **Travels in Mexico,** during the Years 1843 and 44; Including A Description of California, the Principal Cities and Mining Districts of that Republic; the Oregon Territory, etc.

A New and Complete Edition.

Small 8vo, *new half morocco.*

Aberdeen, 1847. **£2 2s**

TRAVELS IN THE OREGON AND ROCKY MOUNTAINS, 1845-6.

1848 A.D.

[303] **OREGON. SMET** (Rev. P. J. de). **Missions de l'Orégon et Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses,** aux sources de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca et du Sascatshawin, en 1845-46.

With 16 Engravings and 3 Maps.

Thick 12mo, *fine copy in Original Printed Wrappers.*

Gand., 1848. **£3 3s**

*** "A handsome volume, of over 400 pages, illustrated by engravings, and dedicated to Bishop Hughes, from the distant solitudes of the Rocky Mountains, by a pious Catholic priest, who devoted his life to the conversion of the Children of the Forest to Christianity. The book might properly enough be called a history of the religious occupation of Oregon, for it gives a minute account of all the missions that have been established, or attempted, in that vast and wonderful region to which the red men have been compelled to fly before the rising tide of civilization.

"We have been more deeply interested in the contents of this well-written volume, than in any similar work that we have ever read. The Author seems to spread the great wilderness out before us like a map, and while kindling in our minds a sense of the infinite grandeur and beauty of Nature, inspires us at the time with something of the spirit of his own holy mission. The very names of the solitary places from which he dates his letters, not only startle us by their strangeness, but are linked with the most affecting associations. 'Foot of the Cross of Peace'—'Village of the Sacred Heart of Jesus'—such are the names with which the Catholic Fathers christen the wilderness which is made glad by their labours." (New York Evening Mirror.)

1852 A.D.

[304] **COKE** (Hon. Henry J.). **A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California.** With a glance at some of the Tropical Islands, including the West Indies and the Sandwich Isles.

8vo, *original cloth, uncut. London*, 1852. **£2 10s**

1852 A.D.

[305] **PANAMA CANAL. WILLIAMS** (J. J.). **El istmo Tehuantepec resulto del reconocimiento que para la construcion de un ferro-carril de communicacion entre les Oceanos Atlantico y Pacifico.**

Illustrado con varios grabados y mapas.

8vo, *full calf gilt. Mexico*, 1852. **£2 10s**

1853 A.D.

[306] **CANADA. DUNKIN** (Christopher). **Address at the Bar of the Legislative Assembly of Canada,** delivered on the 11th and 14th March, 1853, on behalf of certain Proprietors of Seigniories in Lower Canada, against the Second Reading of the Bill, intituled: "An Act to define Seigniorial rights in Lower Canada.

Large folding map of the Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad.

8vo, *wrappers. Quebec*, 1853. **12s 6d**

1855 A.D.

[307] **PETIT-THOUARS** (A. Du). **Voyage Autour du Monde Sur la Frégate La Venus, 1836-39;** Zoologie, Mammifères, Oiseaux, Reptiles et Poissons.

With the Atlas of 77 large and beautifully coloured plates of Animals Birds, Reptiles, Fish, Molluscs, Zoophytes, etc.

Royal 8vo, and large folio, 2 vols., *new half maroon morocco gilt, uncut, t. e. g.*

Paris, 1855. **£5 15s**

Partly relating to the Natural History of America.

1860 A.D.

[307a] **AMERICA. Map of the World published in China c. 1860.** Comprising the two hemispheres, the one showing North and South America and the Southern Islands; the other Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia. The names all printed in Chinese characters.

Folio size. *Circa* 1860. **10s 6d**

1862 A.D.

[308] **CANADA. CARMICHAEL-SMYTH** (Maj.-Gen. Sir James). **Precis of The Wars in Canada,** from 1755 to the Treaty of Ghent in 1814. With Military and Political Reflections. By the late Maj.-Gen. Sir James Carmichael-Smyth, Bart. Edited by his son, Sir James Carmichael, Bart.

8vo, *original cloth.*

London, 1862. **£1 16s**

*** Inserted is an Autograph letter from Sir James Carmichael to Earl Grey, presenting the book, in which he writes:—

". . . . I take the liberty of forwarding to Your Lordship a copy of the 'Precis of the Wars in Canada' which was written by my father, the late M. General Sir James Carmichael-Smyth, on his return from a military inspection of our North American Provinces.

"This work was originally printed for private circulation among official people only, by the desire of His Grace the Duke of Wellington, and but few copies were consequently distributed.

"Recent events in the United States have however directed the attention of both H.M. Govt. and the British public so strongly towards the defences of Canada, that it appeared to me, that all persons, interested in preserving its union with the Mother Country, might derive both information and advantage from the perusal of the opinions of an Engineer Officer of great experience and high professional reputation."

1865 A.D.

[309] **BRAZIL. VASCONCELLOS** (Padre Simao de). **Chronica da Companhia de Jesu do Estado do Brasil e do que Obraram seus filhos n'esta parte de Novo Mundo em que se trata da Entrada da Companhia de Jesu nas Partes do Brasil.**

2 vols. in 1, small 4to, *half calf.*

Lisbon, 1865. **£1 16s**

*** A very important chronicle for the years 1549-1570.

PLATE XXIII.

BRASILIENSIUM VEL HOMINUM
in Peru habitus,

CLXXXI.

Die wilden Leuth auß Brasilien/ oder von den newen Insulen.

Also gehen die wilden Leuth/
Männer vnd Weiber beyderseit.

So wohnen in Brasilien/
Oder den newen Insulen.

Hh

From
WEIGEL—HABITUS POPULORUM—1639.
See Item No. 88.

PLATE XXIV.

FROM
ESQUEMELING'S BUCCANEERS—1681.
See Item No. 111.

1865 A.D.

[310] **GILLMORE** (Q. A.). **Engineer and Artillery Operations** against the Defences of Charleston Harbor in 1863.

Illustrated by Seventy-six plates (chiefly tinted) and engraved views.

Thick royal 8vo, *original cloth.*

New York, 1865. **£2 5s**

1865 A.D.

[311] **NOVIA SCOTIA. MURDOCK** (B.) **A History of Nova Scotia or Acadie.**

3 vols., 8vo, *half morocco.*

Halifax, N.S., 1865. **£3 3s**

Including chapters on New France, Acadie, Pontrincourt, Jesuit Missions, Fishery and Trade, Government, etc.

1872 A.D.

[312] **COUTO** (Don Bernardo). **Diálogo Sobre la Historia de la Pintura en Mexico.**

Small 4to, *full calf.*

Mexico, 1872. **£2 2s**

PART II.

THE FAR EAST.

India, China, Japan, and The Philippines.

THE FIRST BOOK TO MENTION CEYLON.

1506 A.D.

[313] **INDIA. Cesta proxime per Portugallenses in India, Ethiopia et aliis orientalibus terris.**

Black Letter,

FIRST EDITION. 4to, *vellum.*

Rome, Johann Besicken, 7th November, 1506. **£52 10s**

Copies of this the first edition are of extreme rarity. In this most interesting work the most notable feats of arms are summarily related which were accomplished by the Portuguese in Mombaza, Canano, Cochin, etc., in the year 1505. This is apparently also the first work to bear mention of Ceylon (under the name of "Taprobana"). These events took place under the Viceroyalty of Francis d'Almeida, Count of Abrantes, who became Viceroy of Portuguese India in 1505. During his administration, the Portuguese discovered Ceylon, the Maldive Islands, and Madagascar, to which the name of St. Laurence was given. He intended subduing the whole of the Malabar Coast, but before he could put his project into execution, he quarrelled with Albuquerque and resigned. He was killed by an arrow, near the Cape of Good Hope, in a quarrel with the Kaffirs, on 1st March, 1509, on his return journey to Europe.

Only one other copy appears to be known, and that in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, from which in the year 1906 a privately printed reproduction of 60 copies was made.

1523 A.D.

[314] **INDIA AND PERSIA. VARTHEMA** (Ludovico de). **Itinerario nela Egypto, nela Suria, nela Arabia, Desert et Felice,** nela Persia, nela India & nela Ethiopia. La fede, el vivere & costumi de tutte le prefate provincie.

Roman Letter, long lines. With large woodcut on title of the author inscribing his discoveries on a terrestrial globe, above a fine ship with sail full set before the wind; numerous woodcut capitals.

4to, *18th century calf gilt, Arms of Prince Eugène of Savoy on sides ("Padeloup relieur" in an old hand on fly-leaf).*

Milan, Joanne Angelo Scinzenzeler, 30th April, 1523.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION ON COVER.) **£25**

*** A FINE COPY OF AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE BOOK. As usual, the two leaves of Table at end are missing.

"The Travels of Ludovico de Varthema are among the most important for the early description of the East. Egypt, Arabia, Persia, India, the Islands of the Orient, the Moluccas, and the Cape of Good Hope."

The Far East—*continued.*

1553 A.D.

[315] **INDIA. PERONDINUS** (Petrus). **Magni Tamerlanis Scytharum Imperatoris Vita a Petro Perondinus Pratense Conscripta.**

Small 8vo, *vellum. Florence*, 1553. **£1 10s**

THE FIRST EUROPEAN BOOK TO CONTAIN CHINESE AND JAPANESE CHARACTERS.

1575 A.D.

[316] **JAPAN. Missionary Letters. Cartas que los Padres Hermanos de la Compania** de Jesus, que andan en los Reynos de Japon escrivieron a los de la misma Compania desde el ano de 1549 hasta el de 1571 . . . en las quales se da noticia de las varias costumbres y Idolatrias de aquella Gentilidad: y se cuenta el principio y successo y bondad de los Christianos de aquellas partes.

Small 4to, *cloth. Alcala*, 1575. **£35**

* * * An exceedingly rare collection of Letters from eighty-eight Missionaries in Japan and China, during the years 1549 to 1571, written by the Jesuits, Francois Xavier, de Almeida, J. Fornandez, de Acosta, de Figueredo, G. Vilela, L. Froes, etc.

This is the first European book in which Chinese and Japanese characters appear, being nine years prior to the Ortelius Atlas, which has hitherto been thought to be the first to contain those characters.

1579 A.D.

[317] **JAPAN. Lettere Diverse Dalle Indie Orientali di nuovo Venute:** Le quali narrano molte cose notabili del gran Regno del Giappone, negli Anni. 1574, 1575 & 1576. Scritte dalli Reverendi Padri della Compagnia di Giesu; & di Portughese tradotte nel Volgare Italiano.

12mo, *vellum. Turin*, 1579. **£10 10s**

* * * Comprises letters from the Celebrated Missionaries Cabral and Carnero.

1586 A.D.

[318] **CHINA AND THE PHILIPPINES. GONSALES DE MENDOZA** (P. Maestro Giovanni). **Historia della China,** Descritta nella lingua Spagnuola. Et tradotta nell' Italiana, dal M. Francesco Avanzo.

12mo, *vellum. Venetia*, 1586. **£12 12s**

* * * This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the Historia. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ignacio de Loyola, furnished the Itinerario, which includes Mexico and the Philippines.

This Itinerario is very interesting. Fr. Ignacio on his voyage to China went via the Canaries and St. Dominique, from there he passed to Vera Cruz, across Mexico, between Mexico and Acapulco, and re-embarked from this port for the Philippines and China. Although brief, the account of the Voyage is extremely interesting. He speaks of the Discovery of New Mexico by Ant. d'Espejo.

The Far East—*continued.*

1587 A.D.

[319] **INDIA. COULART** (Simon). **Histoire de Portugal,** contenant des entreprises, navigations, & gestes memorables des Portugallois, **tant en la conqueste de Indes Orientales par eux descouvertes,** qu' es guerres d'Afrique & autres exploits, depuis l'an mil quatre cens nonante six. . . .

Comprinse en vingt Livres, dont les douze premiers sont traduits du Latin de Jerosme Osorius, Evesque de Sylves en Algarve, les huit suyvans prins de Lopez Castagnede & d'autres Historiens.

Nouvellement mise en Francois, par S. G. S. avec un discours du fruict qu' on peut recueillir de la lecture de ceste histoire, & ample Indice des matieres principales y contenuës.

Thick small 8vo, *original calf.*

Paris, 1587. **£2 15s**

1588 A.D.

[320] **INDIA, CHINA AND JAPAN. REBELLO** (Fr. Amador). **Alguns Capitulos tirados das cartas que vieram esta anno de 1588.** dos Padres da Companhia de Jesu que andam nas partes da **India, China, Japao** & Reino de Angola, impressos pera se poderem con mais facilidade comunicar a muitas pessoas que os pedem. Collegidos por o Padre Amador Rebello da mesma Companhia, procurador general das provincias da India, & Brasil, &c.

Woodcut device on last leaf.

Small 8vo. *Fine copy in full morocco extra.*

Lisbon, 1588. **£21**

* * * Exceedingly Rare.

India comprises folios 1 to 15; China, "De Cartas dos Padres que andam na China," folios 15 to 30; Japan, 30 to 58; Angola and Congo, folios 59 to 64.

1595 A.D.

[321] **CHINA. CENTENO** (Amaro). **Historia de cosas del Oriente primer y segunda parte.** Contiene una descripcion general de los Reynos de Assia con las cosas mas notables dellos. La Historia de los Tartaros y su Origen y principio. Las cosas del Reyno de Egipto. La Historia y sucesos del Reyno de Hierusalem.

Two parts in 1 vol., small 4to. *Fine copy in full morocco, g. e.*

Cordova, 1595. **£15 15s**

* * * This work is divided into two parts, the first of which contains a translation of the Oriental chronicle of Hayton, the Armenian, and the second is a history of the Crusades. Hayton's history never appeared in any other Spanish form. It is a valuable record of the Mongolian dynasty established by Chingiz Khan.

The Far East—*continued.*

1596 A.D.

[322] **CHINA AND PHILIPPINES. GONZALES de MENDOZA** (Fr. Joan). **Historia de las cosas mas notables,** ritos y costumbres, Del gran Reyno de la China, sabidas assi por los libros de los mesmos Chinas, como por relacion de Religiosos y otras personas que an estado en el dicho Reyno. Con un Itinerario del Nuevo Mundo.

12mo, *half calf.*

Antwerp, 1596. **£10 10s**

*** This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the Historia. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ignacio de Loyola, furnished the Itinerario, which includes Mexico and the Philippines.

This Itinerario is very interesting. Fr. Ignacio on his voyage to China went via the Canaries and S. Dominique, from there he passed to Vera Cruz, across Mexico, between Mexico and Acapulco, and re-embarked from this Port for the Philippines and China. Although brief, the account of the Voyage is extremely interesting. He speaks of the Discovery of New Mexico by Ant. d'Espejo.

1598 A.D.

[323] **INDIA. PERUSCHI** (J. B.). **Historica relatio de potentissimi regis Mogor, a Magna Tamerlane oriundi, vita moribus,** et summa in Christianam religionem propensione. De omnium Japoniae regnorum.

8vo, *polished calf, two-line fillet border on sides, gilt back, inside dentelles, g. e.*

Mayence, 1598. **£7 7s**

1601 A.D.

[324] **JAPAN. RIBADENEIRA** (Marcelo de). **Historia de las Islas del Archipiélago,** y Reyno de la Gran China, Tartaria, Cochinchina, Malaca, Siam, Camboxa y Japon, y de lo sucedido en ellos á los Religiosos Descalcos de la Orden del Seraphico Padre San Francisco, de la Provincia de San Gregorio de las Philippinas. . . .

Arms of the Franciscans on title.

Thick small 4to. *Very fine copy bound in full levant morocco extra, r. e.*

Barcelona, 1601. **£31 10s**

*** EXCESSIVELY RARE.

The Author, a Franciscan Missionary, worked chiefly in Japan, and was present at the martyrdom there of six of his companions.

The Far East—*continued.*

1601-4 A.D.

[325] **INDIA. DE BRY. VOYAGES TO THE EAST.**

Quinta pars Indiae Orientalis: Quâ continetur descriptio navigationis quam Hollandi cum octonis navibus in terras Orientales, in Iavanas & Moluccanas Insulas, Bantam, Bandam & Ternatem, &c. susceperunt: qui 1598 Amstelredamo solventes, partim 1599, partim 1600. . . . Icones in aes incisae & editae à Jo. Theod. & Jo. Israele de Bry.

Frankfort, 1601.

Indiae Orientalis Pars VI. Descriptionem auriferi regni Guineae. Illustrata iconibus, à J. T. & J. I. de Bry. *Frankfort*, 1604.

The two parts in one vol., *half morocco.* **£16 16s**

1604 A.D.

[326] **INDIA AND JAPAN. GUERRERO** (Fernan). **Relacion anual de las cosas que han hecho los padres** de la Compania de Jesus en la India Oriental y Japon, en los años de 1 600. y 1 601. y del progresso de la conversion y Christiandad de aquellas partes. Sacada de las cartas generales que han venido de alla, por el Padre Fernan Guerrero de la Compania de Jesus, natural de Almodovar de Portugal. . . . Traduzida de Portugues en Castellano por el Padre Antonio Colaco.

Small 4to, *original calf.*

Valladolid, 1604. **£15 15s**

*** An important book, dealing with the Missionary work of the Jesuits in India, Japan, the Philippines, etc

1605 A.D.

[327] **CHINA. DIEGO DE PANTOJA. Relacion de la entrada de algunos Padres de la Compania de Jesus en la China,** y particulares successos quieron, y de cosas muy notables que vieron el mismo Reyno.

FIRST EDITION. 12mo, *original vellum.*

Seville, 1605. **£10 10s**

1606-7 A.D.

[328] **INDIA. DE BRY. VOYAGES TO THE EAST.**

Indiae Orientalis Pars Septima; Navigationes duas, Primam, à Georgio Spilbergio, trium navium praefecto, Ann. 1601. ex Selandia in Indiam Orientalem: Alteram, à Casparo Balby, Anno 1579. ex Alepo Babyloniam versus, ad regnum Pegu usque continuatam continens. . . . Auctore M. Gotardo Arthusio iconibus illustrata, à J. T. et J. I. de Bry.

Frankfort, 1606.

The Far East—*continued.*

De Bry—*continued.*

Indiae Orientalis Pars Octava: Navigationes quinque, Primam, à Jacobo Neccio, ab 1600. usque ad 1603. Secundam, à Johanne Hermanno de Bree, ab 1602. usq ad 1604. Tertiam, à Cornelio Nicolai. Quartam, à Cornelio de Vena. Quintam, sub Stephano de Hagen in Indiam Orientalem susceptas, etc. Auctore M. Gotardo Arthusio iconibus per J. T. & J. I. de Bry.

Frankfort, 1607.

The two parts in 1 vol., small folio, *half morocco.*

Frankfort, 1606-1607. **£10 10s**

1608-14 A.D.

[329] **INDIA. JARRIC** (Pierre Du). **Histoire des choses plus memorables advenves tant ez Indes Orientales quo autres pais de la descouuerte des Portugais.** En l'establissement et Catholique, et Principalement de ce que les Religieux de la compagnie de Jesus y ont frict et enduré pour la mesme fin. Le tout recueilly des lettres et outres histoires qui en ont esté escrites cy devant et mis en ordre par Pierre du Jarric.

3 vols., 4to, *contemporary calf neat.*

Bourdeaux, 1608-1614.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXVI.). **£35**

Only two other complete copies of this interesting and valuable work appear to have occurred for sale.

1609 A.D.

[330] **INDIA. ARGENSOLA** (Bartolome Leonardo de). **Conquista de las Islas Malucas.**

Beautifully engraved title page.

Folio, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1609. **£12 12s**

*** This important work for the history of Spanish and Portuguese exploration in the Indies includes some interesting details relative to the voyages of Drake and Magellan.

1610 A.D.

[331] **INDIA AND PERSIA. TEIXEIRA** (Pedro). **Relaciones de Pedro Teixeira d'el origen descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, y de un viage hecho por el mismo autor dende la India Oriental** hasta Italia por tierra.

Thick small 8vo. *Fine copy bound in full levant morocco, g. e.*

Antwerp, 1610. **£10 10s**

*** A very curious and interesting book. The Indian section occupies 115 pp.

The Far East—*continued.*

1612 A.D.

[332] **INDIA. COVERTE** (Capt. Robert). **A True and almost Incredible report of an Englishman,** that (being cast away in the good Ship called the Assention in Cambaya the farthest part of the East Indies) Travelled by Land through many unknowne Kingdomes and great Cities; with a Discovery of a Great Emperour called the Great Mogoll, a Prince not till now knowne to our English Nation.

Small 4to, *half morocco. London*, 1612. **£9 9s**

1613 A.D.

[333] **PERSIA. SHERLEY** (Sir Antony). **His Relation of his Travels into Persia,** the Dangers and Distresses which befell him in his passage, both by Sea and Land, and his strange and unexpected deliverances.

His Magnificent entertainement in Persia, his Honourable imployment there-hence, as Embassadour to the Princes of Christendome, the cause of his disapointment there-in, with his advice to his brother, Sir Robert Sherley. Also, a True Relation of the great Magnificence, Valour, Prudence, Justice, Temperance, and other manifold Vertues of Abas, now King of Persia, with his great Conquests whereby he hath enlarged his Dominions.

Penned by Sr Anthony Sherley, and recommended to his brother Sir Robert Sherley being now in possession of the like Honourable employment.

Small 4to, *fine copy in crimson morocco, g. e.*

London, 1613. **£12 12s**

* * * Excessively Rare. An Abstract of this Voyage will be found in Purchas' Pilgrims, vol. 2. As is invariably the case, this copy does not contain the portrait.

1614 A.D.

[334] **INDIA, JAPAN, etc. SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA** (C.). **Historia y Anal Relacion de las cosas que Hizieron los Padres de la Compania de Jesus por las Partes de Oriente y Otras.**

Small 4to, *vellum. Madrid*, 1614. **£14 14s**

* * * The Jesuit Missionaries' Relations concerning their experiences in Japan, India, Cochin China, Malabar Coast, and Africa.

1614 A.D.

[335] **CHINA. MENDEZ PINTO** (Fernando). **Peregrinacam em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno da China,** no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Siao, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, etc.

Small folio, *old calf. Lisbon*, 1614. **£18 18s**

* * * FIRST EDITION OF THIS FAMOUS WORK. Pinto returned to Lisbon in 1558 having been absent since 1537. He was in Japan in 1546-7, and was the first European to familiarise the Christian world with that rediscovered (1542) country.

The Far East—*continued.*

1615 A.D.

[336] **INDIA AND CHINA. MONFART** (Mons.). **An Exact and Curious Survey of all the East Indies,** even to Canton, the chiefe Cittie of China: All duly performed by land, by Monsieur de Monfart, the like whereof was never hitherto, brought to an end.

Wherein also are described the huge Dominions of the great Mogor, to whom that honorable Knight, Sir Thomas Roe, was lately sent Ambassador from the King.

Newly translated out of the Travailers Manuscript.

40 pp., small 4to, *half calf gilt.*

London, Printed by Thomas Dawson, 1615. **£14 14s**

1616 A.D.

[337] **CEYLON. Relacion Verdadera del Espantoso Terremoto que el Ano** passado de 1615, sevio en la Isla de Ceiláo en las Indias Orientales. Dase cuenta de los edificios q arruyno, y muerte de muchas personae; y assi mismo de los presasios, y senales que antes del se vieron por muchos dias, assi en el cielo, como en la tierra con otras muchas cosas del mismo proposito.

4 pp., folio, *new boards.*

Lisbon, 1616. **£4 4s**

1617 A.D.

[338] **JAPAN. PINHEYRO** (Fr. Louis). **Relacion del Sucesso que tuuo nuestra Santa Fé en los Reynos del Japon,** des de el ano de seyscientos y doze hasta el de seyscientos y quinze, Imperando Cubosama.

Dirigida A La Magestad Catolica del Rey Filippo Tercero nuestro Senor.

Arms of Spain on title.

Small folio, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1617. **£15 15s**

*** A VERY RARE RELATION OF THE JESUITS IN JAPAN, with an account of their persecutions and martyrdom, and of those of the Japanese converts, from 1612 to 1615.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ANNUAL LETTER.

1618 A.D.

[338a] **JAPAN. Missionary Letter. Annua de Japan do Anno de 1618.** The Original Manuscript letter sent by the Jesuit Missionary to his Superior, relating to the events in Japan for the year 1618, including persecution and martyrdom of the Missionaries and Native Christians.

Small folio, *written on 76 pages of Native paper, some leaves damaged in the text through the corroding effects of the ink on the Native paper.*

Original binding. **£52 10s**

*** Actual Manuscript Letters sent by the early Missionaries are of excessive rarity.

The Far East—*continued.*

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT OF THE ANNUAL LETTER.

1622 A.D.

[338b] **JAPAN. Missionary Letter. Annua de Japan do Anno de 1622** Pera. . . . Reverendo in Christo **Padre Mutio Vitelleschi,** Preposito Genera da Compª. de Jesus.

4to, *original binding.* **£52 10**

* * * The Original Manuscript Relation sent home by this celebrated Missionary, an written and signed by his Secretary:—

"October 4, 1622. Jeronimo Dios Junior."

The letter extends to one hundred closely written 4to pages, and is probably the mos important Missionary record that was sent home by this famous Priest.

1624 A.D.

[339] **JAPAN. Relacion Breve de los Grandes y Rigurosos Martyrio** que el ano passado de 1622. dieron en le Japon, 118 illustrissimos Martyres sacada principalmente de las cartas de los Padres de la Compania de Jesu que alli residen: y de lo que han referido muchas personas de aquel Reyno, qu en dos Navios llegaron a la Ciudad de Malina a 12. de Agosto de 1623.

8 pp., small 4to. *Fine copy in full calf.*

Barcelona, 1624. **£10 10**

1625 A.D.

[340] **JAPAN. CARCES** (Fr. Garcia). **Relacion de la Persecucion qu Huvo en la Iglesia de Japon.** y de los Insignes Martires que gloriosament dieron sus vidas en defensa de nuestra Santa Fè, el ano de 1622.

Small 4to, *full morocco, g. e.*

Madrid, por Luis Sanchez, 1625. **£13 13**

* * * Fr. Garcia Garces was born at Molina about 1560, he died at Macao in 1628.

1627 A.D.

[341] **THIBET. ANDRADE** (Padre Antonio: de la Compania de Jesu: Portugues). **Nuevo descubrimiento del gran Cathayo,** o Reynos de Tibet e el ano 1624.

FIRST EDITION. 24 pp., small 4to, *boards.*

Madrid, 1627. **£15 15**

Father Andrade was the first European, after Marco Polo, to penetrate into Thibe This is his first account sent home, dated from Agra, 8th November, 1624.

1628 A.D.

[342] **TIBET. ANDRADE** (Padre Antonio). **Segunda Carta.** Pros que el descubrimiento del gran Catayo; o Reynos de gran Thibet, por el Pad Antonio de Andrada, de la Compania de Jesus, Portugues, escrita a su Generâ y embiada del Virrey de la India a su Magestad en este ano de 1627.

12 pp., folio, *half morocco.*

Segovia, 1628. **£15 15**

Andrade's relation of his second visit to Thibet, dated at end from Chaparangu Court of the King of Grand Thibet, 15th August, 1626.

The Far East—*continued.*

1628 A.D.

[343] **INDIA. VEIGA** (Manoel da). **Relacam General do Estado da Christandade de Ethiopia;** Reducam dos Scismaticos; Entrada, & Recebimento do Patriarcha Dom Affonso Mendes; Obediencia dada polo Emperador Selta segued com toda sua Corte à Igreja Romana; & do que de novo socedeo no descobrimeto do Thybet, a que chamam, gram Catayo.

Composta, e Copiada Das Cartas que os Padres da Companhia de Jesu, escreuéram da India Oriental dos Annos de 1624. 1625. 1626.

Small 4to, *calf.*

Lisbon, 1628. **£6 6s**

*** Book III. is entirely devoted to Thibet and Cathay.

1629 A.D.

[344] **JAPAN. MANCANO DE HARO** (Fr. Melchor). **Historia del martyrio que 17 religiosos de la provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas,** de la orden de Santo Domingo, padecieron en el populoso Imperio de Japan.

Colegida de relaciones fide dignas embiadas del dicho Imperio de Japon, y de testigos oculares que assistieron al dicho martyrio.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1629. **£12 12s**

*** Fr. Melchor Mancano de Haro was Vicar General of the Jesuits in Japan and the Philippines.

1631 A.D.

[346] **JAPAN. Martyrio que con su Provincial y otros siete Religiosos de la Compania de Jesus,** padecio el P. Baltasar de Torres en el Japon, sacado fielmente de cartas autenticas que de alli han venido.

4 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

Barcelona, 1631. **£5 5s**

1633 A.D.

[347] **CHINA. BARRI** (Christopher). **Cochin-China:** Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey.

Extracted out of an Italian Relation, lately presented to the Pope, by Christophoro Barri, that lived certaine yeeres there. And published by Robert Ashley.

Small 4to, *half calf gilt.*

London, Printed by Robert Raworth, 1633. **£15 15s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1638 A.D.

[348] **JAPAN. ACOSTA** (Father Nicolas de). **Breve Relacion del Martirio del Padre Francisco Marcelo Mastrillo de la Compania de Jesus,** Martiriz ado en Nangasaqui, Ciudad del Japon en 17 de Octubre de 1637.

16 pp., small 4to, *boards* (1638). **£5 5s**

1639 A.D.

[349] **JAPAN. BATISTA DE LANUZA** (Don Miguel). **Estado de la perseguida iglesia del Xapon,** Prodigioso Milagro del Apostol de las Indias S. Francisco Xavier de la Compania de Jesus, è ilustre Muerte del Venerable Padre Marcelo Mastrilo.

Small 4to, *calf.*
Saragossa, 1639. **£16 16s**
* * * EXCESSIVELY RARE.

1642 A.D.

[350] **CHINA. SEMMEDO** (Fr. Alvaro). **Imperio de la China,** y cultura evangelica en èl, por los Religiosos de la Compania de Jesus.

Compuesto por el Padre Alvaro Semmedo, Procurador General de la provincia de la China, Ano de 1640.

Publicado por Manuel de Faria Sousa Cavallero de la Orden de Christo, y de la Casa Real.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *half morocco.*
Madrid, 1642. **£5 5s**

* * * Fr. Alvaro Semmedo was Jesuit Procurador General for China, to which country he went in 1640.

1642 A.D.

[351] **INDIA. MINOR** (Capt. Wm.). **A most Execrable and Barbarous Murder** done by an East Indian Devil, or, a Native of Java Major in the Road of Bantam, aboard an English ship called the Coster on the 22 of October last, 1641.

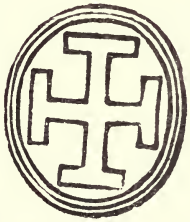
Wherein is shewed how the wicked Villain came to the said Ship, and hid himself till it was very dark, and then he murdered all the men that were aboard, except the Cooke and three boys; and lastly how the murderer himself was justly requited.

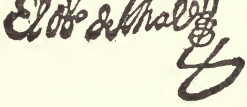
Very curious woodcut of the murderer, a krees in each hand, killing the sailors.

Small 4to, *old silk binding.*
London, 1642. **£14 14s**

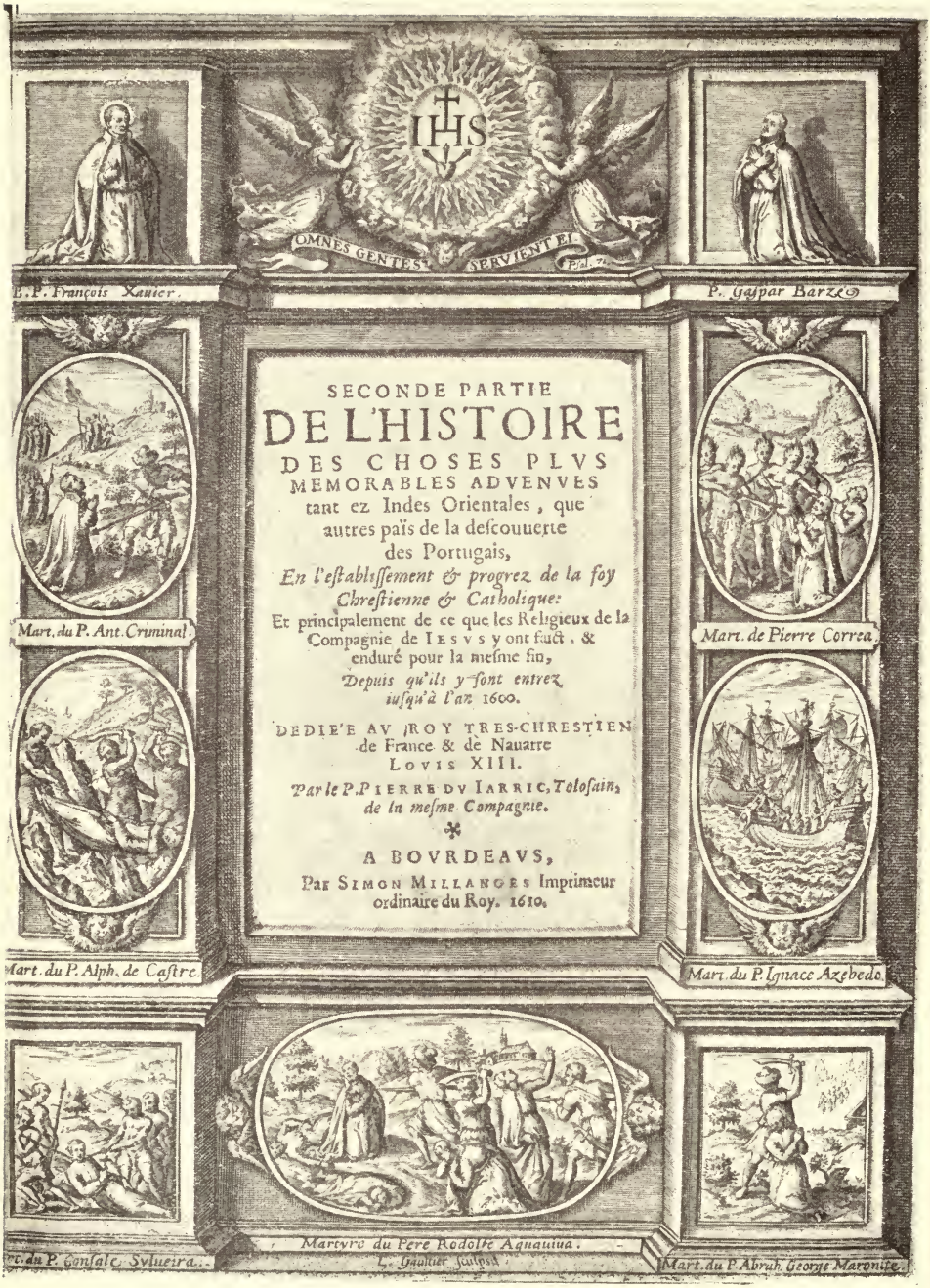
BVLLA CONCEDIDA POR LA SANTIDAD DE EL PAPA CLEMENTE DECIMO. prorrogada por la Santidad del Papa Clemente Vndecimo, y mandada publicar por N. M. S. P. Clemente Duodecimo, que al presente rige, y govierna la Santa Sede Apostolica, para los Patriarcas, Primados, Arzobispos, Obispos, Clerigos Presbyteros Seculares del Perù, Tierra Firme, y sus Partidos, à quien estava prohibido el comer huevos, y cosas de leche en tiempo de Quaresma, lo puedan comer durante la tercera Predicacion de la decima Concession, que se ha de hazer al mismo tiempo que la tercera Predicacion de la decima quarta Concession de la Bulla de la Santa Cruzada de Vivos, Difuntos, y Composicion.

VNO DE LOS MEDIOS MAS EFICAZES de que se valiò la Magestad de Dios para mover, y alentar à su Pueblo, à que sacudiesse de su cuello el pesado yugo de la esclavitud de Faraon, y emprendiesse con valor, y esfuerço la conquista de la Tierra de Promission, fuè proponerles, que era tan prodigiosa su fertilidad, que corrian por ella arroyos de miel, y leche: In terram, quæ fluit lacte, et melle. Assi se refiere en el capitulo tercero del Exodo, y en otros lugares, para que con las esperanças de gozar de tan suave alimento, venciessen las dificultades, y peligros, que se les huvieran de ofrecer en las batallas, que avian de dàr a tantos, y tan valientes enemigos, y llegassen à la possession de la tierra prometida con felicidad. Este exemplo parece imita la Cabeza de la Iglesia Catholica, concediendo à sus hijos puedan vsar de lacticinios, templando el rigor, y dispensando en la austeridad de la Quaresma, para que recreados en parte con este alimento, con mas facilidad se exerciten en los ayunos de aquel sagrado tiempo, venciendo los enemigos invisibles, que pretenden estorvarnos la entrada de la tierra de promission celestial; y los visibles, que con continuas guerras procuran molestar la Iglesia Catholica, socorriendo à los Exercitos de la Magestad Catholica, que con tan crecidas expensas se està empleando siempre en defenderla, y ampararla. Con este intento concediò esta Bulla nuestro muy Santo P. Vrbano Octavo, y la prorrogò nuestro muy Santo Padre Clemente Decimo, de felice recordacion, por su Breve de siete de Junio de mil seiscientos y setenta, para que pueda el Clero vsar de huevos, y lacticinios en aquel santo tiempo, dando de limosna por esta Bulla lo que señalaremos Nos D. Fr. Gaspar de Molina y Oviedo, por la gracia de Dios, y de la Sta. Sede, Obispo de Malaga, del Consejo de su Magestad, Governador del Real de Castilla, Comissário Apostolico General de la Santa Cruzada, y demàs gracias, en todos los Reynos, y Señorios de su Mag. Y por quanto vos disteis un peso de plata ensayada, para esta santa expedicion, y empressa, os dàmos licencia para que en el dicho tiempo, durante la dicha predicacion de la Bulla de la Santa Cruzada, podais comer huevos, y cosas de leche. Dada en Madrid à de mil setecientos y treinta y cinco años.





BULL OF CLEMENT X. FOR PERU—1735.
See Item No. 151.



JARRIC—HISTOIRE DES CHOSES PLUS MEMORABLES ADVENVES.
See Item No. 329.

The Far East—*continued.*

1643 A.D.

[352] **CHINA. SEMEDO** (P. Alvaro). **Relatione della Grande Monarchia della Cina.**

With engraved title and portrait.

Small 4to, *original vellum. Fine copy.*

Rome, 1643. **£4 4s**

1645 A.D.

[353] **CHINA. MENDEZ PINTO** (Fernando). **Historia Oriental de las peregrinaciones en los Reynos de la China,** Tartaria, Sornao, (Siam), Peguu, Martavan, y otros, traduzida de Portuguese en Castellano por Herrera Maldonado.

Woodcut Arms on title.

Small folio, *Spanish calf.*

Valencia, 1645. **£6 10s**

1646 A.D.

EARLY DUTCH VOYAGES TO THE EAST INDIES.

[354] **INDIA. COMMELINS** (Isaac). **Collection of Voyages.** The Complete Set of 21 Voyages to the East Indies made by the Early Dutch Navigators.

Profusely illustrated with copperplate engravings and maps.

Bound in 2 vols., thick oblong 4to. 1646.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXVII.). **£63**

A most remarkable and interesting collection. It comprises:—

I. De Voyagien ghedaen naer Nova Zembla, Noorwegen, Moscovien ende Tartarien om, nae de Coningrijcken van Cathay ende China; 71 pp. with 31 plates.

II. Eerste Voyagie der Hollanderen naer de Oost-Indien, onder het beleydt van Cornelis Houtman; 112 pp. with 44 plates.

III. Voyagie gedaen naer de Oost-Indien, onder den Admiral Jacob van Neck, ende Vice-Admiral Wybrant van Waerwijck; 56 pp. with 26 plates.

IV. Voyagie naer de Oost-Indien gedestineert, door de Strate Magalanes, gedaen by Capiteyn Sibaldt de Weert; 31 pp. with 8 plates.

V. Voyagie gedaen naer de Oost-Indien door de Straete Magalanes, door den Admiral Olivier van Noort; 56 pp. with 25 plates.

VI. Voyagie onder het Admira'schap, van Pieter Both, ghedaen by den Capiteyn Paulus van Caerden; 20 pp.

VII. De tweede Voyagie van Jacob van Neck naer de Oost-Indien; 51 pp. with 4 plates.

VIII. Dry Voyagien. (1) Onder den Admirael Steven vander Vagen; (2) Naet Achin in Sumatra door Cornelis Pieterszende Guil. Senecal; (3) Extract uyt her Journael van der Admiral Jacob van Heemskerck; 31 pp.

IX. Twee Voyagien naer de Oost-Indien. (1) Onder den Admirael Wolfart Harmansz. (2) Onder Cornelis van Veen; 27 pp.

(Continued over)

The Far East—*continued.*

Commelins' Voyages—*continued.*

X. Voyagie onder den Admirael Joris van Spilbergen, A.D. 1601-1604; 62 pp. with 9 plates (should be 10).

XI. Voyagie gedaen naer de Oost-Indien, onder den Admirael Wybrant van Warwijck ende Vice-Admirael Sebaldt de Waerdt; 88 pp. with 6 plates.

XII. Der tweede Voyagie onder Steven vander Hagen. Item de reyse van't Schip Delft naer de Custe van Choromandel; 91 pp. with 13 plates.

XIII. Voyagie onder Cornelis Matelieff de Jonge; 191 pp. with 11 plates.

XIV. Loffelijcke Voyagie op Oost-Indien met 8 Schepen int jaer 1606 onder Admiral Paulus van Caerden; 48 pp.

XV. Voyagie gedaen naer de Oost-Indian, China, Philipines, ende bgleggende Rijcken in der jare 1607; 214 pp.

XVI. De Reysen van Pieter van den Broeck (Aden, Mocha, Ormus, Batavia, &c.); 110 pp. with 12 plates.

XVII. Beschrijvinge van't Coninckrijcke Guzaratta, ende Deccan; 112 pp.

XVIII. Voyagie van Cornelis Schouten ende Jacob le Maire; 118 pp. with 25 plates.

XIX. De Voyagie door de Straete Le Mayre naer de Oost-Indien onder Jacques l'Hermite; 79 pp. with 5 plates.

XX. Journael ende Verhael van de Oost-Indische Reyse, gedaen by der Admirael Wybrant Schram; met den See-Slach met den vermaerden See-roover Claes Compaen, &c.; 94 pp. with 3 plates.

XXI. Voyagie naer de Oost-Indien gedaen door Hendrick Hagenaer; 217 pp.

1651-3 A.D.

[355] **CHINA. RHODES** (Alexandre de, de la Compagnie de Jesus). **Histoire du royaume de Tunquin,** et des grands progrez que la predication de l'evangile y a faits en la conversion des Infidelles. Depuis l'Année 1627, jusques à l'Année 1646. Translated into French by R. P. Henry Albi.

With folding map. *Lyon*, 1651.

Divers Voyages et Missions du P. Alexandre de Rhodes en la Chine, & autres Royaumes de l'Orient, Avec son retour en Europe par la Perse & l'Armenie. Le tout divisé en trois parties.

With large folding map. *Paris*, 1653.

Together, in 1 vol., thick small 4to, *original calf*. 1651-1653. **£10 10s**

1652 A.D.

[356] **INDIA. DARELL** (John). **Strange Newes from th' Indies:** or, East-India Passages further discovered;
partly discovering the Manner and Tenour of East-India Trade hitherto, together with part of the wofull and sad sufferings of William Courten . . . . pointing at a foundation and regulation of that hitherto much abused East-India Trade, so vast, spacious, necessary, and of extraordinary high concernment to enrich and advance Commonwealths, being the Trade of trades, the Magazen of Merchandizers, the honour of Nations, and the glory of this world.

Small 4to, *full calf neat.*

London, 1652. **£17 17s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1661 A.D.

[357] **INDIA, CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES. GERARDO VAS** (Fr.). **Gustosa relacion y Alegres Nuevas Para Toda la Christiandad,** de los successos felicissimos que tiene al presente nuestra santa Fè, y Religion Catolica, comunicando sus luzes en las mas remotas partes de la tierra, y Indias, en las dilatadissimas Provincias Gentiles de China, y Islas de Japon; con algunas gloriosas muertes, y Christianos triunfos, nuevamente sucedidos en aquellas partes.

8 pp., small 4to, *morocco.*

Valencia (1661). **£10 10s**

1663 A.D.

[358] **INDIA, CHINA, JAPAN, ETC. PINTO** (Fernand Mendez). **The Voyages and Adventures of:** During his travels for the space of one and twenty years in the Kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchin-china, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan and a great part of the East Indies.

With a relation and description of most of the places thereof; their religion, laws, riches, customs, and government in time of war.

The Second Edition Corrected and Amended.

Folio, *original calf.*

London, 1663. **£6 6s**

1663 A.D.

[359] **CHINA. TISSANIER** (Joseph). **Relation du voyage du P. Joseph Tissanier de la Compagnie de Jesus,** depuis la France, iusqu' au royaume de Tunquin.

Avec ce qui s'est passé de plus memorable dans cette Mission, durant les années 1658, 1659 & 1660.

12mo, *calf. Paris*, 1663. **£6 10s**

1666 A.D.

[360] **INDIA. GIUSEPPE DI SANTA MARIA** (Fr.). **Prima Speditione all Indie Orientali.**

With a very large folding map of the Malabar Coast.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Rome, 1666. **£3 10s**

* * * The Author was sent by Pope Alexander VII. to evangelize the Kingdom of Malabar, he describes his journey out and back, the customs and manners of the natives, etc.

The Far East—*continued.*

THE ORIGINAL ISSUE.

1667 A.D.

[361] **PHILIPPINES. COMBES** (Rev. Francisco). **Historia de las Islas de Mindanao,** Iolo y sus adyacentes.

Madrid, por los herederos de Pablo Val. 1667.

THE EXCESSIVELY RARE ORIGINAL ISSUE.

Folio, *vellum.*

Madrid, 1667. **£42**

* * * "This history . . . has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Philippine literature, for Combes was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history. His book and that of Forrest . . . were up to the time of Semper's travels the authorities followed by all geographers, **although it is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combes' original, of which in all Middle Europe only one example is to be found** (Chamisso's copy given to the Prussian State Library in Berlin). . . . Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago they were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao where they have now entirely disappeared. The zoologist too will be interested in P. Combes' statement that wild elephants were to be found then in the islands."—Translated from Blumentritt.

1667 A.D.

[362] **PHILIPPINES. COMBES** (Rev. Francisco). **Historia de las Islas de Mindanao,** Iolo y sus adyacentes. Madrid, por los herederos de Pablo Val. 1667.

The Re-issue, with long introduction of 144 columns and Notes of 138 columns, by W. E. RETANA.

Folio, *full Spanish calf. Madrid*, 1897. **£6 6s**

* * * Only 500 Copies Privately Printed of this Re-issue of the Excessively Rare Original Edition edited by Retana.

"The commentary is especially valuable in giving information on the history of those islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combes' biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastells, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao. . . . In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias in different Mindanao and Philippine languages are printed."—Translated from Blumentritt.

1667 A.D.

[363] **CHINA. KIRCHER** (A.). **China Monumentis** Necnon Variis Naturae et Artis Spectaculis Aliarumque Rerum Memorabilium Argumentis Illustrata.

Engraved frontispiece, portrait, large folding map, and numerous other plates.

Folio, *vellum. Amstelodami*, 1667. **£4 4s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1670 A.D.

[364] **JAPAN. MONTANUS** (A.). **Atlas Japannensis,** being Remarkable Addresses by Way of Embassy from the East-India Company of the United Provinces to the Emperor of Japan, containing a Description of their several Territories, Cities, Temples, Fortresses, Religions, Laws, Customs, Soil, Plants, Beasts, Hills, the Character of the Ancient and Modern Japanners, etc. English'd by John Ogilby.

Illustrated with upwards of 100 folding and full-page plates, and engravings in the text.

Folio, *calf (rebacked). London,* 1670. **£4 15s**

1670 A.D.

[365] **CHINA. PALAFOIX** (M. de). **Histoire de la conqueste de la Chine par les Tartares.** Contenant Plusieurs Choses Remarquables, touchant la Religion, les Moeurs, & les Coûtumes de ces deux Nations, & principalement de la dernière. Et traduite en François par le Sieur Colle, dedié à Monseigneur le Dauphin.

Small 8vo, *calf. Paris,* 1670. **£3 10s**

1671 A.D.

[365a] **CHINA. COUVEA** (Antonio de). **Innocentia Victrix** sive Sententia Comitiorum Imperii Sinici pro Innocentia Christianae Religionis Lata juridicè per Annum 1669. . . . Sinico-Latinè exposita.

Small folio, *original binding.*

In Quàmcheu metropoli provinciae Quàmtum in Regno Sinarum. 1671.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXVIII.). **£52 10s**

* * * One of the rarest of the Books printed by the Jesuit Missionaries in China. It is printed in the Chinese manner the characters being cut on wooden blocks, and on Chinese native paper. It contains 90 printed pages, the first containing a remarkable frontispiece consisting of a black ground with the design and letters of the title in white cut from a wooden block, representing a circle of light, in the centre of which are the letters I.H.S. with the Cross and instruments of the Passion.

The book is printed throughout in Chinese and Latin (one or two leaves a little wormed).

Only three other copies appear to be known (two of these in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, and one in the British Museum).

1672 A.D.

[366] **CHINA. ROUGEMONT** (P. Francisco). **Relacam do Estado Politico e Espiritual do Imperio da China,** pellos annos de 1659 atèo de 1666. Escrita em Latim pello P. Francisco Rogemont da Copanhia de Jesus, Flamengo, Missionario no mesmo Imperio da China. Traduzida por hum Religioso da mesma Companhia de Jesus.

Small 4to, 229 pp., *half sheepskin.*

Lisbon, 1672. **£7 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1673 A.D.

[367] **JAPAN. VARENIUS** (Bernard). **Descriptio regni Japoniae et Siam.**

Small 8vo, *original calf.*

Cantabrigiae, 1673. **£3 15s**

* * * With interesting manuscript notes on the margins of several leaves.

1673 A.D.

[368] **PERSIA. DESLANDES** (A. D.). **Les beautez de la Perse,** ou la Description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce royaume. Avec une relation de quelques avantures maritimes de L[ouis M[arat], (Pilote Real des Galères de France).

With frontispiece, large map and many fine plates drawn on the spot.

4to, *original calf. Paris*, 1673. **£3 10s**

"Volume recherché à cause des figure dont on a reconnu l'exactitude"

1674 A.D.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT.

[369] **INDIA. A Journal or Narrative of the Proceedings** betweene the Commissioners appointed by His Majestie and the Commissioners Deputed by the States Generall, pursuant to the Treaty of Peace made at Westminster $\frac{9}{19}$ February $167\frac{3}{4}$ concerning a Treaty Marine to be observed throughout all the World. And also an Article particularly relating to the English and Dutch East India Companyes, Concluded in the Year 1674.

Manuscript written in a contemporary hand.

268 pp., folio, *old calf gilt.* 1674. **£31 10s**

* * * This Manuscript is of great interest and importance for the History of the East India Trade, as at this time the Dutch maritime power was supreme, and they owned a great number of islands and ports in the East Indies.

The Journal starts with a copy of the Royal appointment of the Commissioners by King Charles II. to meet with the Commissioners deputed by the States General of the United Provinces, to draw up the terms of a new Marine Treaty, including trade with the East Indies.

Full particulars are given with the Minutes of the Meetings of the Commissioners at Fishmonger's Hall, London, between July, 1674, and February, 1675.

At the first meeting of the Commissioners it was decided that they should "first proceed upon the Treaty Marine and then upon the business of the East Indies and deliver a project of Instructions and alterations to be made in the treaty Marine. . . . . In regard to the present Treaty Marine, with the United Provinces, is to determine in or about the month of November next, that in the first place consideration be had of frameing a new one, and in the doeing thereof to avoid those things which are found in the present Treaty to be unequall, inconvenient and impracticable. . . . ."

Following these preliminary instructions is a letter from the King appointing Mr. Bedford to be Secretary, and giving a brief outline of what is desired of the Commissioners, after which is a copy of the preliminary terms in Dutch and English, with each article separately discussed.

The Far East—*continued.*

1676 A.D.

[370] **CHINA. NAVARRETE** (Domingo Fernandez). **Tratados Historicos,** Politicos, ethicos y religiosos de la monarchia de China. Descripcion breve de aquel imperio, y exemplos raros de emperadores y magistratos.

Folio, *original vellum. Madrid*, 1676. **£10 10s**

* * * A very rare and early work on the history of China, its Government, its Literature, its Religion, etc. A large section (pp. 289—450) relates to the voyages of the Author in Mexico, the Philippines, China, Malaca, India & Madagascar. The final section of the book (pp. 451—528) is "Decretos, y Proposiciones Calificadas en Roma, Por Orden de la Sacra Congregacion del Santo Oficio. Quaesita Missionariorum Chinae, seu Sinarum."

1676 A.D.

[371] **INDIA. TAVERNIER** (J. B.). **Les Six Voyages** qu'il a fait en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans, & par toutes les routes que l'on peut tenir.

Illustrated with numerous plates (chiefly large folding ones).

3 vols., thick small 4to, *original calf.*

Paris, 1676. **£4 4s**

1681 A.D.

[372] **INDIA. MARTINEZ DE LA PUENTE** (Joseph). **Compendio de los descubrimientos,** conquistas, y guerras de la India Oriental, y sus Islas, introduccion del comercio Portugues en las Malucas, descripcion de la India, de sus Islas, etc.

Title printed in red and black.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1681. **£5 5s**

* * * A history of Portuguese and Spanish discoveries in the East from the time of Vasco de Gama to that of Philip III.

1681 A.D.

[373] **CEYLON. KNOX** (Robert). **An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East-Indies:** Together With an Account of the Detaining in Captivity the Author, and divers other Englishmen now living there, and of the Author's Miraculous Escape.

Illustrated with Figures, and a Map of the Island.

FIRST EDITION. Folio. *Fine copy in old full calf.*

London, 1681. **£11 11s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1683 A.D.

PRINTED IN MEXICO.

[374] **JAPAN. BALTHASSAR DE MEDINA** (Fr.). **Vida, Martyrio,** y beatificacion del invicto proto-martyr del Japon San Felipe de Jesus. Patron de Mexico su Patria, Imperial Corte de Nueva Espana en el Nuevo Mundo.

Title printed in red and black. Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Mexico, por Juan de Ribera, 1683. **£15 15s**

*** EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

St. Philip de Jesus was a Mexican Indian, who entered a Religious Order and was sent as a Missionary to the Philippines; and afterwards to Japan, where he was one of the twenty-six Proto-Martyrs. Balthassar de Medina, his Biographer, was historian of Mexico.

1683 A.D.

[375] **PHILIPPINES. GARCIA** (Francisco). **Vida y martyrio de el venerable Padre Diego Luis de Sanvitores,** de la Compania de Jesus, primer apostol de las Islas Marianas, y sucessos de estas Islas, desde el Ano 1668, asta 1681. Por el Padre Francisco Garcia, de la Compania de Jesus.

Engraved portrait. Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Madrid, 1683. **£8 10s**

*** Book V., being pages 379 to 597, is devoted to the Life of Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores, and his Mission in the Philippines, till his martyrdom in the year 1681.

This is not only a biography of Father Diego Luis de Sanvitores, but it is also a history of the Philippines.

Sanvitores was born in Burgos in 1627 and went to the Philippines in 1662, where he learned Tagalo, entered into the country of Taytay, and later on devoted himself to preaching in Mindanao. In 1667 he left for Acapulco, and from that Port he went to the Mariana Islands.

1687 A.D.

[376] **INDIA, etc. TACHARD** (Guy). **Voyage de Siam** des Pères Jesuites, Envoyés par le Roy, aux Indes & à la Chine. Avec leurs observations Astronomiques, & leurs Remarques de Physique, de Géographie, d'Hydrographie, et d'Histoire.

With engraved frontispiece, and 30 curious and interesting engraved plates, many folding.

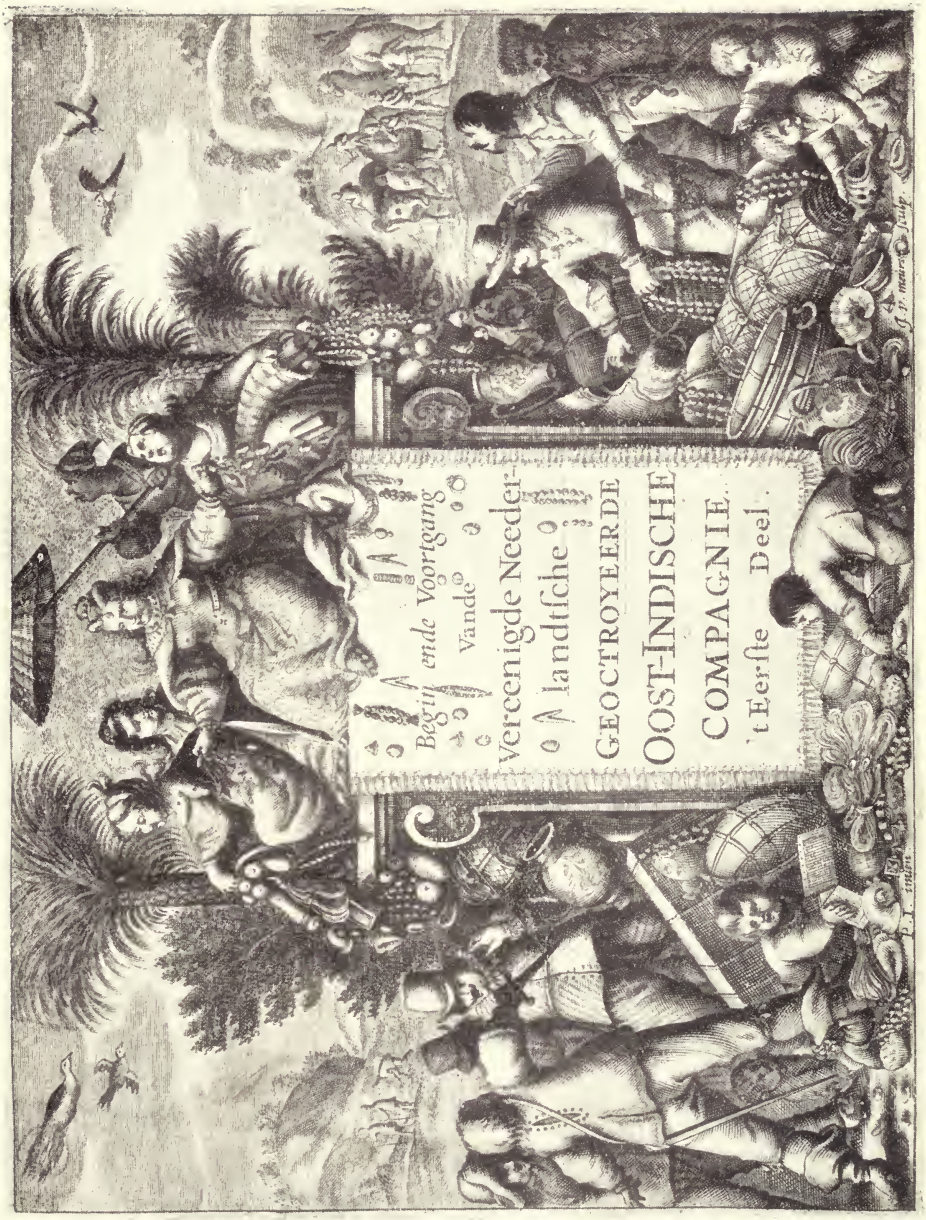
12mo, *calf, rebacked. Amsterdam*, 1687. **£2 10s**

1690 A.D.

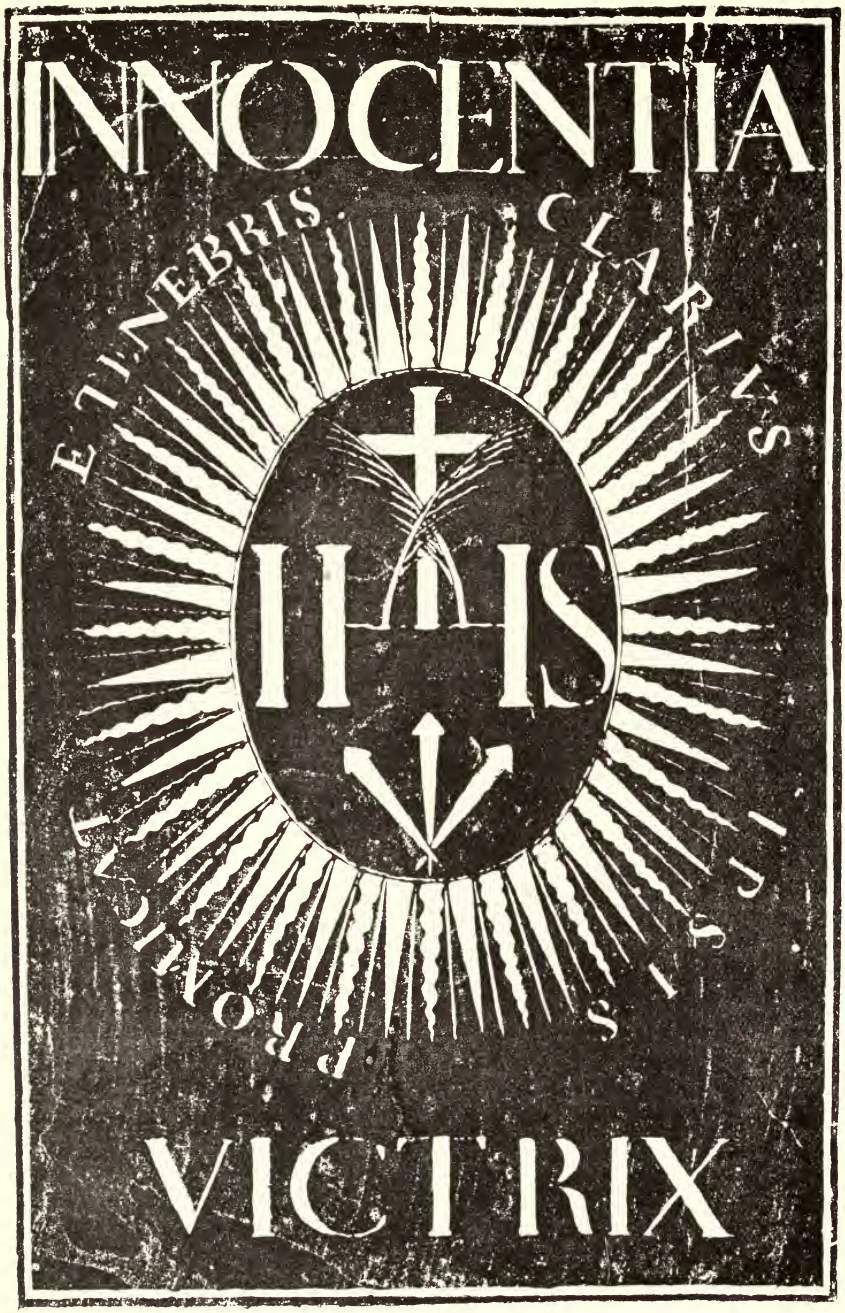
[377] **SIAM. A Full and True Relation of the Great and Wonderful Revolution** that hapned lately in the Kingdom of Siam in the East Indies.

Also of the Expulsion of the Jesuits, Missionary, Priests, Officers and Soldiers of the French Nation out of that Kingdom.

Small 4to, *half morocco gilt. London*, 1690. **£6 18s**



COMMELINS.—COLLECTION OF VOYAGES.
See Item No. 354.



ANTONY DE GOUVEA—INNOCENTIA VICTRIX.
Canton, China, 1671.
See Item No. 365A.

The Far East—*continued.*

1694 A.D.

[378] **FRIKIUS** (Christopher), **HESSE** (Elias) and **SCHWEITZER** (C.). **Aanmerklyke reysen na en door Oost-Indien:** Gedaen van Christophorus Frikius, Chirurgijn: Elias Hesse Berge, Schrijver: Christophorus Schweitzer, Boekhoudert: Yeder bysonder, van't Jaer 1675. tot 1686 (translated into Dutch by S. de Vries).

Engraved frontispiece and plates.

Small 4to, *vellum. Utrecht*, 1694. **£7 10s**

1699 A.D.

[379] **INDIA. A Dialogue** between a Director of the New East-India Company, and one of the Committee for preparing By-Laws for the said Company. In which those for a Rotation of Directors, and the preventing of Bribes are particularly debated.

29 pp., small 4to, *new boards.*

London, Printed for Andrew Bell, 1699. **£1 1s**

1700 A.D.

[379a] **CHINA. CASTNER** (Gaspar). **Relatio Sepulturae Magno Orientis Apostolo S. Francisco Xaverio erectae in Insula Sanciano Anno 1700.**

Small folio, *Native binding. (Peking) China*, 1700.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXIX.). **£52 10s**

* * * Printed in the Chinese manner from characters cut on wooden blocks, and consisting of 32 leaves of native paper, the last three pages occupied with engravings on wood, namely:—

(1) "Ichnographia Sepulturae S. Francisci Xaverii in Sanciano Sinarum Insula recèns erectae Anno 1700." (A plan of the grave of S. Francis Xavier).

(2) Plan of Sancian.

(3) The China Sea near Sancian.

Excessively Rare.

The only copies known are in the Royal Library at Brussels.

* * * One of the most interesting books issued from the Missionary Press in China. It is an account of the Magnificent Sepulchre erected that same year in the Island of Sancian, where the famous Apostle to India and Japan died in 1552.

1704 A.D.

[380] **CHINA. Réponse à la lettre de Messieurs des Missions Etrangères,** au pape, sur les ceremonies Chinoises . . . lettre de Messieurs des Missions Etrangères au Pape, sur les idolatries et les superstitions Chinoises.

The two parts in one vol., small 4to, *original calf. C.* 1704. **£6 6s**

* * * Bound up at end is a manuscript document of 8 pp.:—

"Ordonnance du Legate a latere qui condamne les cérémonies chinoises sur un decret du St. Siege du 20 novembre 1704 et par là les Jesuites perdent leur procès contre Messieurs des missions etrangeres."

The Far East—*continued.*

1709 A.D.

[381] **INDIA. CATROU** (F. F.). **The General History of the Mogol Empire,** From its Foundation by Tamerlane, to the late Emperor Orangzeb. Extracted from the Memoirs of M. Manouchi, A Venetian, and Chief Physitian to Orangzeb for above Forty Years.

Small 8vo, *calf. London*, 1709. **£1 10s**

1712 A.D.

[382] **CHINA. Copia de carta del rey de la China,** escrita a la santidad del Papa Clemente Undezimo, Traducida por el Padre Secretario de Indias de la Compania de Jesus.

3 pp., small 4to, *new boards. Murcia*, 1712. **£4 4s**

PRINTED AT THE TOWN OF HANG-TCHEOU-FOU.

1712 A.D.

[383] **CHINA. LEAL DE CASTRO** (Felix). **Relacion sincera,** y verdadera de la justa defension de las Regalias, y privilegios de la Corona de Portugal en la Ciudad de Macao.

8vo, *original covers.*

Impressa en Hiang Xan con las Licencias necessarias, 1712.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. XXX.). **£25**

An exceedingly rare relation printed at a Missionary Press on Chinese Paper in native style from wooden blocks cut in the Chinese manner and printed in the Chinese way on one side of the paper only.

This is the first, and probably the only book, printed at the town of Hiang-Xan (Hang-Tcheou-Fou) in the province of Tche-Kiang, China. It is "A Defence of the privileges of the Crown of Portugal within the city of Macao, 1712."

1712 A.D.

[384] **KAEMPFER** (Engelb). **Amoenitatum exoticarum politico-physico-medicarum fasciculi v. quibus cont. relationes,** observationes et descriptiones rerum Persicarum et ulterioris Asiae.

With numerous fine folding and other plates.

Thick 4to, *original vellum. Lemgo*, 1712. **£5 5s**

Fasc. 1 and 2 refer especially to Persia; 3 to India and Japan; 4 to the Palm-Tree; 5 to Japanese Plants with their names in Chinese. "Fort recherché et peu commun."—Brunet.

1714 A.D.

[385] **CHINA. GONZALES DE S. PIERRE** (Rev. Francois, Religieux de l'Ordre de S. Dominique, & Missionnaire Apostolique). **Relation de la nouvelle persecution de la Chine,** jusqu'à la mort du Cardinal de Tournon.

12mo, *calf.* 1714. **£7 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1715 A.D.

[386] **INDIA. CATROU** (Fr. Francois). **Histoire Generale de l'Empire du Mogol** depuis sa Foundation jusqu'à present. Sur les Mémoires Portugais de M. Manouchi.

4to, *original calf.*

Paris, 1715. **£1 16s**

1722 A.D.

[387] **INDIA. MANDEVILE** (Sir John). **The Voyages and Travels of:** Wherein is set down the Way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem: As also to the Lands of the Great Caan, and of Prestor John; to India, and divers other Countries: Together with many and strange Marvels therein.

Illustrated with a great number of crude woodcuts.

Small 4to, *calf, gilt.*

London, 1722. **£8 8s**

1717 A.D.

[387a] **CHINA. JESUIT MISSION. Informatio Pro Veritate** Contra iniquiorem famam sparsam per Sinas cum calumnia in PP. Soc. Jesu, & Detrimento Missionis. Communicata Missionariis in Imperio Sinensi.

Folio, *Native binding.* (*Canton, China*), 1717.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE NO. XXXI.). **£31 10s**

* * * Printed in the Chinese manner, the letters being cut on wooden blocks, and consisting of 94 leaves numbered on the margins in Chinese numerals.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Only two other copies appear to be known, namely, in the British Museum and the Bibliotheca Nazionale of Palermo.

This book was forbidden by the Inquisition in a decree of the 24th January, 1720.

1725 A.D.

[388] **INDIA. MANDEVILE** (Sir John). **The Travels and Voyages of:** Containing An Exact Description of the Way to Hierusalem, Great Caan, India, the Country of Prestor John, and many other Eastern Countries: With an Account of many strange Monsters, and whatever is curious and Remarkable therein.

With curious woodcut illustrations.

12mo, *old calf.*

London, circa 1725. **£3 3s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1726 A.D.

[389] **INDIA. LUILLIER** (Le Sr.). **Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes,** avec une instruction pour le commerces des Indes Orientales. Et la description de plusieurs Isles, Villes, & Rivieres; l'Histoire des Plantes & des animaux qu'on y trouve. Avec un Traité des Maladies particulieres aux Pays Orientaux.

Frontispiece. 12mo. *Rotterdam,* 1726. **£2 2s**

1731 A.D.

[390] **CHINA. FARIA Y SOUSA** (Manuel de). **Imperio de la China,** y cultura evangelica en el por los religiosos de la Compania de Jesus. Sacado de las noticias del Padre Alvaro Semmedo.

Folio, *Spanish calf. Lisbon,* 1731. **£5 5s**

* * * A valuable and important work on the history of China.

1734 A.D.

PRINTED IN MEXICO.

[391] **CHINA. FELIPE DE TOLEDO** (Fr.). **Relacion de los Admirables Progressa De Notrâ Santa Fé Catholica en los Reynos de Cochinchina, y Camboxa,** por la Predicacion de los Religiosos Franciscos Descalzos Espanoles, Hijos de la Santa Provincia de San Gregorio de Philipinas.

22 pp., small 4to, *full leather.*

Impressa en Mexico: por Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, 1734. **£10 10s**

1735 A.D.

[392] **PHILIPPINES. Exacta, y puntual relacion:** de las memorables hazanas de los Espanoles de las Islas Filipinas en las Indias Orientales; y como despues de aver derrotado al rebelde Malinog, y à muchos Reyes Moros, coronaton por Rey de Mindanao al hijo del Sultàn de aquel Reyno, que es amigo de los Espanoles, haziendole tributario, y sacando otras ventajas à favor de Espana, y de nuestra Santa Fè Catholica.

12 pp., small 4to, *wrappers.*

Impressa en Manila, 1734. *Reimpressa en Valencia,* 1735. **£6 10s**

1738-41 A.D.

[393] **CHINA. DU HALDE** (J. B.). **A Description of the Empire of China and Chinese-Tartary,** Together with the Kingdoms of Korea, and Tibet: Containing the Geography and History (Natural as well as Civil) of those Countries. With Notes by the Translator.

Illustrated with 42 Maps (many large folding ones) and 22 plates.

2 vols., folio, *original calf. London,* 1738-41. **£4 4s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1748 A.D.

[394] **CHINA. Copia de Carta,** del Emperador de la China, escrita a nuestro santissimo Padre Benedicto XIV. Pidiendo a su santidad una Princesa de Europa en Matrimonio, con la solemne Promessa (entre otras) de establecer una mutua correspondencia con su Santidad.

Traducida DEL IDIOMA CHINE AL CASTELLANO, por el Padre Secretario de Indias de la Compania de Jesus, residente en la Corte Romana, este ano de 1748.

4 pp., small 4to, *new boards. Madrid*, 1748. **£4 4s**

The Letter of the Chinese Emperor to the Pope asking for a European Princess in marriage.

1748 A.D.

[395] **CHINA. KIENLONG** (Emperor of China). **Khan i arakha Moukden i fontchouroun bitkhe.**

The original Manchu text of the poem composed by the Emperor Kienlong in praise of the town of Mukden in Manchuria. The magnificent first and imperial edition.

Royal 8vo, *yellow silk binding. Pekin*, 1748.

Accompanying the above is the French translation issued in 1770:—

Eloge de la ville de Moukden et de ses environs, poeme composé par Kienlong, Empereur de la Chine et da la Tartarie. Traduit en François par le P. Amiot, missionnaire à Peking, et publié par Monsieur Deguignes.

8vo, *calf. Paris*, 1770.

Together 2 vols. **£10 10s**

1751 A.D.

[396] **CHINA. Relaçao summaria da Prizam, Tormentes,** e glorioso Martyrio dos veneraveis padres Antonio Joseph, Portuguez, e Tristram de Attimis, Italiano, Ambos da Companhia de Jesus, da Vice-Provincia da China.

38 pp., small 4to, *wrappers. Lisbon*, 1751. **£2 10s**

1756 A.D.

MISSIONS TO THE PHILIPPINES, CHINA AND JAPAN.

[397] **MARTINEZ** (Rev. Domingo). **Compendio historico,** de la Apostolica provincia de San Gregorio de Philipinas de religiosos menores descalzos de N. P. San Francisco, en que se declaran sus heroycas empressas, por varios reynos, y provincias del Assia: con las vidas, martyrios, y hechos, y en particular de sus Venerables Hijos, y Missiones, desde su Fundacion, hasta 1708 dividese, en tres libros. El primero compendia todo lo que toca a esta provincia, è Islas Philipinas . . . el segundo a la Gran China, Cochinchina, y otros Reynos . . . y el tercero de lo perteneciente a el Japon.

Folio. *Fine copy in half levant morocco, t. e. g. Madrid*, 1756. **£7 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1778 A.D.

[398] **CHINA. Persecucion contra la religion Christiana,** y' martirio que padecieron en la provincia de Fokien en la China cinco religiosos dominicos.

Frontispiece with portraits of the five Martyrs.

Small 4to, *original vellum. Valencia,* 1778. **£4 4s**

* * * The five Missionary Martyrs were: Pedro Sanz (1747); Francisco Serrano; Francisco Diaz; Fr. Juan Alcober; Fr. Joaquin Royo.

1782-3 A.D.

[399] **INDIA. Report from the Select Committee,** appointed to take into Consideration the State of the Administration of Justice in the Provinces of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa.

Comprising First Report, Second Report, Supplement to Second Report, and 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th Reports.

4 vols., folio, *half calf.* 1782-3. **£3 3s**

1796 A.D.

[400] **INDIA. CAMPBELL** (Capt. D.). **A Narrative of the Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings by Shipwreck and Imprisonment,** of Donald Campbell of Barbreck; with the singular humours of his Tartar Guide Hassan Artaz: comprising The Occurrences of Four Years and Five Days in an Overland Journey to India.

12mo, *half calf, m. e. London,* 1796. **12s 6d**

1799 A.D.

[401] **CHINA. Eastern Anecdotes of Exemplary Characters,** with Sketches of the Chinese History. Designed for Youth.

8vo, *calf. London,* 1799. **12s 6d**

1801 A.D.

THE OLDEST ENCYCLOPEDIA ORIGINALLY COMPOSED IN CHINESE 1100 B.C.

[402] **CHINA. Eul Ya Yan Thou.** The Eul ya, collection of Chinese Characters according to subjects with explanation and appearance of the items described and a commentary edited by Kwo-Po (who lived in the third century). With numerous woodcuts.

3 vols., folio, *Chinese binding.* 1801. **£14 14s**

Magnificent edition on white paper of the most ancient encyclopedia of Chinese characters with the meaning explained and reproduced in the shape which they have at the present time. According to the authorities quoted in Kienlong's great catalogue the author of this book was Tchew Kong, brother of the Emperor Wen-Wang (1100 B.C.). Afterwards the book was added to by Confucius and his disciples. The edition we offer for sale was made after the edition which appeared in the time of the Song Dynasty (2nd century A.D.). It is divided into 19 sections and contains numerous woodcuts of the objects described.

The Far East—*continued.*

WITH THE PAINTED ARMS OF NAPOLEON'S MARSHALL, JOACHIM MURAT, AS GRAND ADMIRAL OF FRANCE.

1801 A.D.

[403] **INDIA. TAYLOR. Lettres Politiques, Commerciales et littéraires sur l'Inde.** Ou vues et interêts de l'Angleterre relativement à la Russie à l'Hindustan et à l'Egypt, dediées à M. Dundas, Ministre de la Guerre à Londres.

8vo, *contemporary French calf, fully gilt back, festooned borders on sides, inside dentelles, with the painted Arms on sides heightened in gold and colours of Joachim Murat, Grand Admiral of France and Marshal of Napoleon.*

Paris, 1801. **£52 10s**

Painted Arms of the Epoch of Napoleon are almost unknown. The Arms of Joachim Murat, who became at a later date Grand Duke of Cleves and Berg, King of the two Sicilies and King of Naples, are reproduced in the Armorial du Premier Empire, published by the Viscount Reverend and the Comte Villeroy. Books with the Arms of Joachim Murat as Grand Admiral of France are of exceeding rarity.

[404] **PHILIPPINES. MARTINEZ DE ZUNIGA** (Fr. Joaquin). **Historia de las Islas Philipinas.**

Small 4to, *vellum.*

Impreso en Sampaloc (*Philippines*), 1803. **£7 10s**

* * * "This is a book of pleasant reading, and it is a pity that no new edition has been made of it, because it is so appreciated and so studied in Manilla that it is absolutely impossible to find even one copy of it." Retana.

1824 A.D.

[405] **INDIA. FORREST** (Lieut.-Col.). **A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, in India.**

Consisting of twenty-four highly finished and coloured views, a map, and vignettes, from original drawings made on the spot; with illustrations, historical and descriptive.

Large 4to, *new half calf.*
London, Ackermann, 1824. **£11 11s**

1827 A.D.

[406] **INDIA. KEPPEL** (Captain the Hon. George). **Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England,** By Bussorah, Bagdad, The Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, The Court of Persia, The Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh: In the Year 1824.

Illustrated with folding map, 3 coloured plates, and 8 illustrations in the text.

4to, *full calf. London*, 1827. **14s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1827 A.D.

[407] **INDIA. KEPPEL** (Captain the Hon. George). **Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England,** by Bussorah, Bagdad, The Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, The Court of Persia, The Western Shore of the Caspian Sea, Astrakhan, Nishney Novogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburgh, in the Year 1824.

Folding map and three coloured plates.

2 vols., 8vo, *half calf. London*, 1827. **14s**

1833 A.D.

[408] **PHILIPPINES. VILLACORTA** (Francisco). **Administracion espiritual de los Padres Agustinos Calzados de la Provincia del Dulce Nombre de Jesus** de las Islas Filipinas con la especificación de todos los Religiosos individuos de ella, número de almas que están á su cargo, conventos que tienen en el dia, Misiones y Curatos que administran, anos de la fundación de unos y otros y Estadistica de ellos.

Small 4to, *original calf.*

Valladolid, 1833. **£3 15s**

1833 A.D.

[409] **PHILIPPINES. VILLACORTA** (Francisco). **Ditto.** Another Copy, to which has been added a series of 11 Maps of the Philippines, by Emanuel Blanco, 1832.

Small 4to, *half calf.*

Valladolid, 1833. **£5 5s**

1836 A.D.

[410] **CHINA. GONSALVES** (J. A.). **Vocabularum Latino-Sinicum.** Pronuntiatione Mandarina Latinis Literis Expressa.

12mo, *original morocco*

Macao, 1836. **£6 6s**

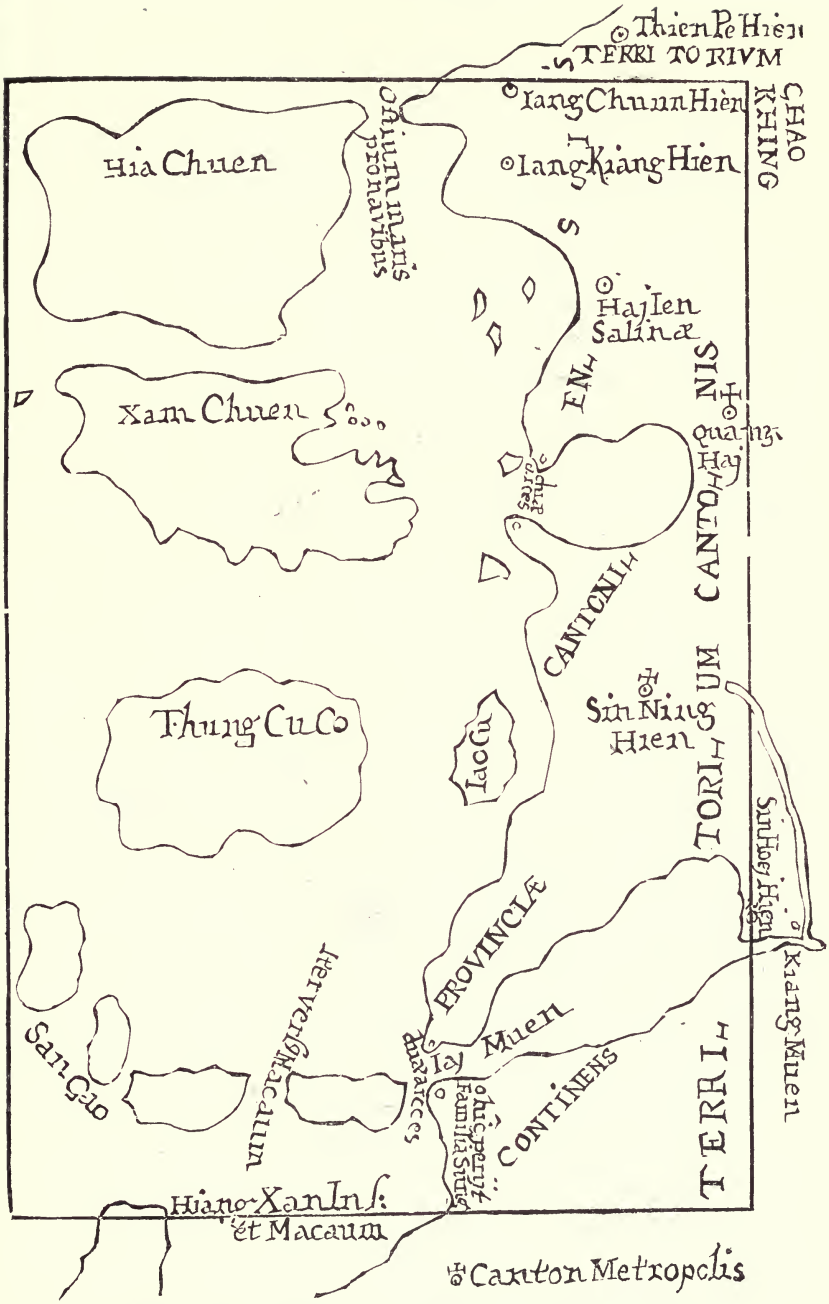
1837 A.D.

[411] **CHINA. JULIEN** (Stanilas). **Resumé des Principaux Traités Chinois sur la Culture des Muriers, et l'Education des vers à Soie.**

Numerous plates illustrating the culture of the Silkworm.

8vo, *half calf. Paris*, 1837. **£1 6s**

Presentation copy, with Autograph Inscription: "A M. Le Ministre de l'Instruction Publique, Homage du Traducteur, Stas. Julien."



GASPAR CASTNER—RELATIO SEPULTURAE, S. FRANCISCO XAVERIO.
China, 1700.
See Item No. 379A.

PLATE XXX.

RELACION
sincera, y verdadera
De la justa defension
De las
Regalias, y privilegios de la Corona
de Portugal
En la Ciudad de Macao.
Escrita
Por el Doctor D. Felix Leal de Castro
En la misma Ciudad
A 4 de Febrero de 1712.

Impressa en Hiang Xan
con las licencias necessarias.

See Item No. 383.

The Far East—*continued.*

PRINTED AT MANILLA.

1840 A.D.

[412] **CHINA AND PHILIPPINES. MARTI** (Domingo). **Carta en que se refieren varios martirios y persecucion de la Mission,** que la provincia del santissimo rosario del orden de predicadores de estas islas tiene en el Reyno de Tunkin; y es prosecucion esta de la que se imprimio en el ano pasado.

Small 4to, *morocco.*

Impresa, en Sto. Thomas de Manila, 1840. **£5 5s**

1848 A.D.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT, WITH DRAWINGS.

[413] **INDIA, ETC. SIDDONS** (George R.). **The Private Journal of the Wanderings of an Old Trooper in 1846-1848,** being his Adventures in India, China and South Africa.

The Original Manuscript neatly written on 230 pages and illustrated with portrait of the Author and 6 clever original drawings in water colour.

8vo, *original binding.* 1848. **£5 5s**

* * * Siddons was an officer in the Bengal Light Cavalry, and after the Proclamation of Peace with the Sikhs, obtained leave of absence and proceeded to Calcutta, Madras, Ceylon, thence to China (Hong Kong, Canton, etc.), and back to Calcutta, from thence to Cape Town.

1850 A.D.

[414] **PHILIPPINES. BUZETA** (Manuel). **Diccionario Geografico,** estadistico, historico, de las Islas Filipinas.

Engraved title, folding plan of Manilla, and numerous folding tables.

2 vols., royal 8vo, *original morocco. Madrid,* 1850. **£1 10s**

1855 A.D.

PRINTED AT MANILLA.

[415] **PHILIPPINES. HEURTA** (Felix de). **Estado geografico,** topográfico, estadístico, histórico-religioso de la provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, de religiosos menores descalzos de la regular y mas estrecha observancia de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las Islas Filipinas: Comprende el número de Religiosos Conventos, Pueblos, situacion de estos, anos de su fundacion, Tributos, Almas, producciones, industria, cosas, y casos especiales de su administracion espiritual, en le Archipiélago Filipino, desde su fundacion en 1577 hasta 1853.

FIRST EDITION. Small 4to, *original wrappers, uncut.*

Manila, 1855. *Imprenta de los Amigos del Pais.* **£3 3s**

* * * A very important book for the history of the Philippines, containing indispensable details concerning the administration of the Franciscans.

At the end ot fhe volume is a large folding sheet, entitled:—"Estado de los religiosos y religiosas de la Provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, de Padres Franciscos Descalzos en las diversas casas que tiene, en las islas Filipinas y España, con espresion de Curas Parrocos y demas ministerios que ocupan en el año de 1855."

The Far East—*continued.*

1857 A.D.

[416] **CHINA. ALVAREZ Y TEJERO** (D. Luis Prudencio). **Resena historica del Gran Imperio de China.** Noticias y detalles sobre este antiguo imperio.

8vo, *cloth. Madrid*, 1857. **£2 10s**

* * * This gives a detailed account of the Antiquity and Population of China, its Laws Customs of the inhabitants, language, religion, agriculture and industries.

1858 A.D.

[417] **INDIA. PRINSEP** (James). **Essays on Indian Antiquities,** Historic, Numismatic and Palaeographic. To which are added his Useful Tables, illustrative of Indian History, Chronology, Modern Coinages, Weights, Measures, etc. Edited, with Notes and additional matter, by Edward Thomas.

With numerous illustrations.

2 vols., 8vo, *original cloth, uncut.*

London, 1858. **£5 5s**

1860 A.D.

[418] **CHINA. Ultimas Noticias de las Misiones Espanolas del Tunkin,** extractadas de la correspondencia recibida de los SS Vicarios Apostolicos, Vicarios Provinciales y Misioneros Dominicos, de orden del M. R. P. Provincial Fr. Rafael de Castro por el R. P. Fr. Francisco Guinza.

76 pp., 8vo, *unbound.*

Manila, 1860. **12s 6d**

1860 A.D.

[419] **INDIA. BASTOS** (Antonio). **Descobrimento da India.** Descripcao dos factos heroicos realisados pelos portuguezes com assombro do mundo Noevo, desde a partida de Vasco da Gama em busca da India ate as pazes celebradas com Nizamoxá depois das victorias de Goa e Chaul.

12mo, *red morocco. Lisbon* (1860). **15s**

1860 A.D.

[420] **INDIA. DURHAM** (W. T.; Ensign 76th Regiment). **A Subaltern's Life in Madras,** being the Adventures of Ensign Blobbs "of Ours," by W. T. D.

20 large lithographic plates, filled with humourous engravings of Indian Life of the period.

Oblong folio, *handsomely bound in half red morocco gilt, top edges gilt. Madras, circa* 1860. **£5 5s**

The Far East—*continued.*

1864 A.D.

[421] **PHILIPPINES. Resúmen Histórico de las Misiones** que la provincia del santisimo Rosario de Filipanas de la orden de predicadores tuvo en la Isla Formosa: de su nueva Instalacion en nuestros dias y principales sucesos ocurridos en ellas hasta el presente.

Estado actual de las Misiones que la provincia tiene en el Imperio de la China, principales sucesos ocurridos desde 1862 hasta el presente.

Ultimas noticias de las Misiones que la Dicha Provincia tiene en el Reino de Tunquin.

Small 4to, *roan.*

Manila, 1864. **£2 15s**

* * * At the end of Dedication are the autograph signatures of *Domingo Treserra*, "Prior Provincial de esta Provincia del Santisimo Rosario de Filipinas del Orden de Predicadores"; and *Gonsales*, the Secretary.

1885 A.D.

[421a] **CHINA. HIRTH** (F.). **China and the Roman Orient:** Researches into Their Ancient and Mediaeval Relations as represented in Old Chinese Records.

Illustrated with Folding Map and plates.

8vo, *half leather. Shanghai*, 1885. **£10 10s**

* * * A very rare book of which only a few copies were printed.

"The mystery connected with that country in the Far West, described by ancient Chinese authors under the name of Ta-ts'in, has occupied the sinological world at intervals since the beginning of the last century. The task which I thought had still to be performed in connection with this interesting subject was:—

1. The collection of all Chinese texts embodying information on the subject;
2. The translation of these texts as far as they were new to the public, and the retranslation of portions already known but hitherto imperfectly rendered;
3. The identification of facts contained in these Chinese texts.

My interpretation of these records leads to the conclusion that the ancient country of Ta-ts'in, called Fu-lin during the middle ages, was not the Roman Empire with Rome as its capital, but merely its oriental part, viz., Syria, Egypt, and Asia Minor; and Syria in the first instance. If applied to the Roman Orient the greater part of the facts mentioned by the Chinese can be traced, and a reasonable explanation may be found for them without resorting to improbabilities; while, if applied to the whole empire, or to Italy, or to any other part of ancient Rome, the matter contained in the Chinese tradition does not agree with reality. As I read the Chinese notices they contain tolerably exact statements regarding the contemporaneous geography of western Asia; they would indeed be "puerile nonsense"—as I believe Colonel Yule calls them somewhere in his Cathay—if applied to any other part of the world." (Author's Preface.)

The Far East—*continued.*

PRESENTATION COPIES FROM THE AUTHOR.

1877-84 A.D.

[422] **INDIA. TAGORE** (Rajah Sir Sourindro Mohun, Mus.Doc., C.O.I.E., etc.). **Collection of 24 of his works,** all bound in full native morocco, gilt tooling on back and sides, g. e. With a Royal monogram on title of each volume, and many with Tagore's stamp at beginning or end. Each volume also has a gilt stamp on front cover which appears to be that of Tagore.

Together, 24 vols. **£25**

The Works comprise:—

Tárávati, a Tale. 8vo. *Stanhope Press, Calcutta,* N. D. (*circa* 1880).

Dramatic Sentiments of the Aryas. A brief view of Hindu Drama. Slightly water stained. 8vo. *Stanhope Press. Published by the Author. Calcutta,* 1881.

Roma-Kávya, or a Short Sketch of Roman History, from the earliest days of Antiquity to the Present Time, in Sanskrit Verse. With Tagore's English Translation facing the Sanskrit. 8vo. *Stanhope Press, Calcutta,* 1880.

Roma-Poema. Being an Italian translation by Comm. Pietro Bernabò Silorata from Tagore's English version of his Roma-Kávya, with the English and Italian translations facing. 8vo. *Rome,* 1880.

The Caste System of the Hindus. 8vo. *Catholic Orphan Press. Calcutta,* 1884.

Bháratiya Nátya Rahasya, or a Treatise on Hindu Drama. In Bengali. Square 16mo. *New Bengal Press, Calcutta,* 1878.

Short Notices of Hindu Musical Instruments. 24mo. *Calcutta,* 1877.

Haratattva-Didhitih, or a Commentary on the Religious Vyavasthás of the Hindus quoted from various Tantras, Puránas and other ancient authorities by the Illustrious Harakumára Tagore. Published by Sourindra Mohan Tagore. Thick 8vo. *Girísa-Vidyáratna Press, Calcutta,* 1877.

* * * In Bengali, with the Introduction and List of 337 authorities in English.

Veni-Sanhára Nátaka, or The Binding of the Braid, a Sanskrit Drama, by Bhatta-Náráyana. Done into English by S. M. Tagore. 8vo. *Stanhope Press, Calcutta,* 1880.

* * * With a folding ancestral table of the Tagore family.

The Far East—*continued.*

India: Tagore—*continued.*

A Few Specimens of Indian Songs. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1879.

The Orders of Knighthood, British and Foreign, with a brief review of the Titles of Rank and Merit in Ancient Hindusthan. In 3 parts. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1884.

* * * With a portrait and 3 coloured plates.

Theory of Sanskrit Music, compiled from the Ancient Authorities. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Musical Scales of the Hindus: with Remarks on the Applicability of Harmony to Hindu Music. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Hindu Music from Various Authors. Plates. Thick 8vo. Second Edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Mani-Málá, or a Treatise on Gems. Portrait, plates and other illustrations. 2 vols., thick 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1879.

The Twenty-two Musical Srutis of the Hindus. 16mo. *Calcutta*, 1886.

Sangita-Sastra-Pravesíká, or a Resumé in Bengali of the Principles of Hindu Music as laid down in the Sanskrit Authorities. Post 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Sangita-Darpana, or The Mirror of Music, by Dámodara Misra. Edited with notes by Tagore. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Kavi-Rahasyam, or a Root-Lexicon within a Poem by Bhatta Haláyudha. Edited with Notes by Tagore. 8vo. *Roy Press, Calcutta*, 1879.

Fifty Tunes, Composed and Set to Music, by S. M. Tagore. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1878.

(Cover slightly wormed.)

Six Principal Rágas of the Hindus, with a brief view of Hindu Music. Third Edition. Large 4to. *Calcutta*, 1884.

The Twenty Principal Kávyakáras of the Hindus, or Extracts from the Works of twenty of the most renowned Literati of India. An Offering to the Sixth International Congress of Orientalists. Frontispiece. Large 4to. *Calcutta*, 1883.

The Eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus, with Múrtti and Vrindaka, or Tableaux and Dramatic Pieces illustrating their Character. With 9 plates. Large 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880.

The Ten Principal Avataras of the Hindus, with a short history of each Incarnation and Directions for the Representation of the Múrttis as Tableaux Vivants. With 12 plates. Large 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880.

The Far East—*continued.*

1892 A.D.

[423] **PHILIPPINES. HUERTA** (Francisco de Santa Ines). **Biblióteca Historica Filipina.** Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las Islas Filipans, China, Japon, etc.

2 vols., small 4to, *half morocco.*

Manila, 1892. **£2 10s**

* * * A Very Important Chronicle, published for the first time from Original Manuscripts.

The Author writes especially from the point of view of the geographical, historical, and general notices, and not of the purely religious part referring to the history of the Order. It is therefore a specially important Chronicle.

Fr. Huerta, the Author, was born in Peñaranda, and after becoming a Monk went to the Philippines, where he arrived in 1674. In 1676 he was nominated Chronicler of the Province, and in carrying out his charge he wrote the work described above, and which contains the history of the Order from 1576 to 1627. He died in 1713.

1906 A.D.

[424] **INDIA. ETTINGHAUSEN** (Maurice L.). **Harsa Vardhana.** Empereur et Poète de l'Inde Septentrionale (606-648 A.D.). Etude sur sa vie et son temps.

Royal 8vo, *original wrappers*, *uncut.*

Louvain, 1906. **6s**

The only monograph on the life and times of India's greatest native Emperor, with chapters on the Social and Religious Conditions of India in the 7th Century.

The Far East—*continued.*

ALEXANDER WYLIE (1815-1887), THE CELEBRATED MISSIONARY AND CHINESE SCHOLAR.

ALEXANDER WYLIE, Celebrated Missionary and Chinese Scholar, was born in London on 6th April, 1815, and was the youngest son of an oil and colour merchant in Drury Lane. His father came from Scotland about 1791. When a year old Alexander was sent to Scotland and placed under the care of a relative who lived on the Grampians. He was educated in a grammar school at Drumlithie in Kincardineshire, and after his return to London in a school at Chelsea. On leaving school he was apprenticed to a cabinet-maker.

Having picked up at a bookstall a copy of Joseph Henri de Prémare's "Notitia Linguae Sinicae," he learned sufficient Latin to read it, and its perusal led him to study the Chinese language. Procuring from the British and Foreign Bible Society a copy of the New Testament in Chinese, he began to read it, compiling a dictionary of symbols as he proceeded. When James Legge returned to England in 1846 he required a superintendent for the London Missionary's Society's printing establishment at Shanghai. Wylie visited Legge, who found with surprise that he had so far mastered Chinese without assistance as to be able to read the gospels with tolerable accuracy. The London Missionary Society engaged him and sent him to the offices of (Sir) Charles Reed for six months to study printing, while Legge instructed him in Chinese. On 26th August, 1847, he arrived at Shanghai, his salary being paid by the Bible Society.

While in charge of the printing press he learned the French, German, Russian, Manchu, and Mongol languages, besides acquiring some knowledge of Greek, Uigur, and Sanskrit. He was deeply read in the history, geography, religion, philosophy, arts, and sciences of Eastern Asia, and had a wide acquaintance with Chinese literature. His knowledge of Chinese mathematics was unique. He made frequent expeditions with other missionaries into the interior of the country, and more than once encountered grave perils. In 1858 he accompanied Lord Elgin in his expedition up the Yang-tsze as a temporary agent of the Bible Society. He left Shanghai for England in 1860, and returning in 1863 as a permanent agent of the society, travelled through St. Petersburg and Siberia to Peking. He continued in charge of the agency until 1877. In 1868 he accompanied Griffith John, the Wesleyan missionary, on a journey of two thousand five hundred miles, proceeding up the Yang-tsze to the capital of Sze-chuan, thence to the source of the Han, and then to Hankow and Shanghai. In this tour he visited many places hitherto unknown to Europeans.

In ten years he dispersed among the people over a million copies of portions of the Bible. In 1877, owing to the failure of his eyesight from incessant proof-reading, he returned to England.

Although a protestant, Wylie was on good terms with many of the Jesuit and Dominican priests in China, and the Greek archimandrite was his personal friend. His translations and publications were of great service to Chinese scholars, and Henri Cordier states that Wylie's library was the foundation of his "Bibliotheca Sinica."

The Far East—*continued.*

ALEXANDER WYLIE'S MANUSCRIPT.

A Collection of Important Manuscripts in his Autograph, as follows:—

ALEXANDER WYLIE'S LETTER BOOKS.

[425] **The Original Letter Books** of this famous Missionary and Chinese Scholar, being copies in full in his own hand of all the more important letters written by him from 1864 to 1882, comprising many hundreds of letters, some of considerable length, dealing with current events of the time in China, and covering the period of his journey with Griffith John of 2,500 miles up the Yang-tsze to the course of the Han, and then to Hankow and Shanghai.

5 vols., 4to and folio, *half calf and vellum* **£31 10s**

* * * These Letter Books form a biography of the famous Missionary from 1864 to 1882, and daily detailed account of his experiences, both in his literary labours and in his work for Christianity.

[426] **Notes on the Journey to Hankow**, starting in June, 1864; and other Diaries and Journals.

Comprised in 6 Memorandum Books. Small 4to. In the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. **£10 10s**

[427] **Original Manuscript Note Book** in English and Chinese, containing many entries by Wylie dated from 1866 to 1870. (Notes of Letters received and sent: various matters connected with the sale of the Bible in Chinese, &c.).

12mo, *vellum.* **£1 5s**

[428] **Twelve small Memorandum Books** containing a large number of entries by Wylie (some of considerable interest), including the account of a Journey through the province of Swatow.

12 vols., 12mo. 1863-72. **£4 4s**

[429] **Mr. Littledale's pedestrian journey to Echang and back to Hankow.**

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

27 pp., small 4to, *boards.* 1863. **£2 10s**

INFORMATIO

PRO VERITATE

Contra iniquiorem famam ſparſam

per Sinas

CUM CALUMNIA in PP. SOC. JESU,

&

DETRIMENTO MISSI-

ONIS.

CŌMUNICATA MISSIONARIIS

In Imperio Sinenſi.

Anno 1717.

See Item No. 387A.

Breydenbach (Bern De)—Le Grant Voyage de Hierusalem Divise en Deux Parties, 1522.
(Greatly reduced).
See Item No. 463.

The Far East—*continued.*

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[430] **Journal of H. E. Koh Sung-taon,** Ambassador from China to ENGLAND; translated from the Chinese by Alexander Wylie, with a long introduction.

The ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT in the Autograph of the Translator.

64 leaves, folio, *half morocco. Circa* 1877. **£10 10s**

* * * A MOST INTERESTING JOURNAL. Wylie's "Introductory Chapter" extends to 15 pp., in which he gives a synopsis of other Chinese narratives of travels.

Koh Sung-taon's embassy to England was on account of the massacre of the interpreter attached to the British Expedition of 1875 which crossed China from Burmah to Bhamo.

Wylie writes:—

"The intelligent appreciation of European institutions shewn by his Excellency, his ready adaptation to the novel circumstances in which he is placed, and the general suavity and good feeling that have marked his intercourse with all who have been brought into contact with him, have gained for him the esteem of Englishmen, and form a guarantee of the power for good that his influence will exert in his own country.

"We venture to think that such will be the estimate of those who read this first instalment of his journal since leaving China. The variety of topics touched upon, and the candour with which he compares the progress of the West, with the stagnant institutions of his own country, are apt to take us by surprise, as coming from an Oriental, and a native of one of the most conservative of Empires.

"The geography, the politics, the manners and customs, of almost every country on the way, come in for cursory remarks; and scarcely a day passes—of what appears to have been a voyage of much suffering—that he does not introduce some topic of interest; taking up by turns most of the great questions that have been recently occupying the attention of the public.

"The subject of the religions of the World come in for a share of attention also, but on this head, his ideas are but hazy. The conclusion he comes to is that the country of Confucius will compare favourably among the kingdoms of the Globe, in its universal toleration of creeds of every caste."

[431] **Euclid's Elements of Geometry** (Ke hô yuên pûn).

Translated into Chinese by Alexander Wylie, with many geometrical diagrams.

The Original Manuscript of this Famous Translation of the great Mathematical Classic, written on about 560 pp. in Chinese characters.

Thick 4to, *half morocco.* 1857. **£21**

* * * This was one of Wylie's most famous literary works, and it consists of Books 7 to 15 of Euclid. Apparently he had the help of Native Scholars.

"The accompanying translation of the last nine Books of Euclid, was undertaken in accordance with the earnest desire of the native scholar, whose name (Le Shen-lan) is appended as the writer. His peculiar qualifications for the work were an inducement to proceed with it, and tended very materially to lighten the burden, which would in other circumstances fall on the foreign translator, while his name may be looked upon as a guarantee for accuracy in detail. The first draught was little more than half done, when application was made by Han Ying-pè, a Keù-jin of Sung-këang, for permission to print it at his own expense. The finished manuscript was committed to his care, and during the process of cutting the blocks, the work had the benefit of being revised by Koo Kwan-kwàng and Chang Wan-hoo, two talented scholars in the neighbourhood.

"To accompany this issue with an apology would almost seem out of place. Truth is one, and while we seek to promote its advancement in science, we are but preparing the way for its development in that loftier knowledge, which as Christian men and Missionaries, it is our chief desire to see consummated."—A. Wylie.

The Far East—*continued.*

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[432] **The Religious Beliefs of the Chinese and Introduction of Christianity by Europeans.**

The ORIGINAL Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

150 pp., 4to, *half morocco. Circa* 1860. **£15 15s**

* * * A very important Manuscript treating of the religion of the Chinese from earliest times.

[433] **Chinese Researches.** A Volume with some 175 pages of Manuscript by Alexander Wylie, comprising many of his important contributions to the History and Literature of China.

Folio, *vellum.* **£10 10s**

* * * Comprises:—An Essay on the Chinese Language as compared with the English—The Literature of China—Essay on China—Notes contributed by him for Sir Henry Yule's "Cathay and the Way Thither"—Relics of Buddha—a long article on the Observatory at Peking—Synopsis of paper on the Mongol Instruments—History of Corea—On Howorth's History of the Mongols—etc.

[434] **Buddhist Classics, etc.** Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

40 pp., 4to. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[435] **To calculate the period elapsed since the Moon's Perigee at any given time.** Original Manuscript in the autograph of Alexander Wylie, written partly in Chinese characters, and partly in English.

35 pp., small 4to, *wrappers. Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[436] **Chinese Chronology.** Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

41 pp., 4to, *wrappers. Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[437] **The Chow Ritual.** (Book I.).

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

37 pp., small 4to, *wrapper. Circa* 1860. **£1 5s**

[438] **Course of the River Yang-Tsze Keang from Hankow.**

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

26 pp., 4to, *boards. Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[439] **The Famous Archway in the Hamlet of Kew-Yung Kwan,** and a record of the inscriptions which it carries.

Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

26 pp., 4to, *wrappers. Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[440] **Filial Piety Classic.**
Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
33 pp., small 4to, *wrapper*. *Circa* 1860. **£1 1s**
* * * This Manuscript gives the Sayings of Confucius on Filial Piety.

[441] **The Keen-E "Parallactic Instrument."**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
22 pp., 4to, *boards*. *Circa* 1860. **£1 5s**

[442] **Manchoo Words** and Rules for their transliteration into English.
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
27 pp., small 4to, *wrappers*. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[443] **Names of Persons in the Han-shoo** (in Chinese and English).
Original Manuscript by Alexander Wylie.
Folio, *vellum*. *Circa* 1860. **£1 5s**

[444] **Nestorian Tablet of Se-Gan-Foo. The Original Manuscript of this important Essay,** in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
18 pp., folio, *boards*. **£5 5s**
* * * The Manuscript commences:—
"Among the lapidary memorials of mediaeval China few monuments have attained a greater celebrity both in Europe and within the Empire than the so-called Nestorian tablet of Se-gan-foo."

[445] **Notes on Chinese Astronomy from the Native Annals.**
Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
38 pp., small 4to, *wrapper*. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[446] **On Chinese Literary Works, etc.**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
27 pp., 4to, *wrappers*. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[447] **On the Existence of a Christian Sabbath in China.**
Original Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.
38 pp., small 4to, *wrappers*. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[448] **Titles of Office, Dignity, &c., in the Han-shoo.**

The ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT in Chinese and English by Alexander Wylie.

Folio, *half calf*. *Circa* 1865. **£1 10s**

[449] **Six Memorandum Books** containing a quantity of interesting Notes on Chinese matters, in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie. *Circa* 1860. **£3 10s**

[450] **Statement of the Case of Tseang Yung-Che.** Alexander Wylie's Draft Report to the British Authorities concerning the arrest and execution of this Native.

9 pp., 4to, *boards*. **£1 10s**

* * * Tseang Yung-Che left Shanghai on the 23rd April, 1858, to procure information regarding public events for publication in the North China Herald. He was however captured as a spy and condemned to death.

[451] **The Tae-Ping Insurgents in China.** Original Manuscript 32 pp. in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

4to, *boards*. *Circa* 1860. **£2 10s**

[452] **The Ritual of the Chinese Mohammedans** in Chinese and Arabic Characters on blue paper.

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

145 pp., small 4to. *Native Chinese binding*. *Circa* 1860. **£15 15s**

[453] **Translation of a Hebrew Letter. Peace upon Israel.**

"To the holy congregation dwelling Kae-fung-foo in the province of Ho-nan, peace, from men in the great islands of BRITAIN, which are very far from your country," etc.

Manuscript in the autograph of Alexander Wylie.

14 pp., small 4to, *wrappers*. *Circa* 1850. **£4 4s**

Contemporary translation of the letter that was sent in 1850 to the long lost Chinese Jews of Kaifungfoo, together with a list of the questions that were asked of them.

[454] **Aishin Gurun ni Suduri. Geschichte des Goldenen Reiches** (in Manchu and German).

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

39 pp., small 4to. *C*. 1860. **£1 10s**

The Far East—*continued.*

Alexander Wylie's Manuscripts—*continued.*

[455] **Auf Kaiserlichen Befehl verfasster und vermehrter Spiegel der Mandshusprache.** (Essay on the Imperial Manchu Grammar in German).

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

40 pp., small 4to. *Circa* 1860. **£1 10s**

[456] **A Parcel of Manuscript Material** in Wylie's Autograph on matters of Chinese interest.

Folio and quarto size. **£2 10s**

* * * Mainly material for his "Chinese Researches," etc.

[457] **Japanese Grammar.** Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie.

32 pp., 4to. *Circa* 1860. **£4 10s**

[458] **List of Tracts and Books Printed at Batavia.**

Manuscript in the Autograph of Alexander Wylie, giving the number of pages, copies printed and the years of issue.

26 pp., 4to. *Circa* 1860. **10s 6d**

PART III.

THE NEAR EAST.

Turkey and Palestine.

1495 A.D.

[459] **JOANNES DE HEES. Itinerarius Johannis de Hese presbyteria Jherusalem** describens dispositiones terrarum insularum, montium, & aquarum, ac etiam quedam mirabilia et pericula per diversas partes mundi contingentia lucidissime enarrans. Tractatus de decem nationibus et sectis Christianorum. Epistola Johannis Soldani ad Pium Papam secundum. Epistola responsoria ejusdem Pii Pape ad Soldanum. Joannis Presbyteri maximi Indorum et Ethiopum Christianorum Imperatoris et Patriarche Epistola ad Emanuelem Rhome gubernatorem de ritu et moribus Indorum deque ejus potentia, divitiis et excellentia. Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ et dispositione regionum et insularum totius Indie necnon de rerum mirabilium ac gentium diversitate.

Black Letter, long lines, 36 to a full page, 22 leaves (last blank) with signatures, text rubricated.

4to, *half calf.*

Absque nota ("Expliciunt duo tractatuli de mirabilibus rerum & statu totius Indiae ac Principe eorum Presbytero Johanne").

(*Coloniae, C. de Zieriksee, circa* 1495?). **£10 10s**

Hain *8535. British Museum Catalogue I.A. 2500. An extremely rare edition of which it is said only one other copy is in existence.

1501 A.D.

[460] **DE ADEPTIONE Constantinoplitane Urbis a Grecie.** De acquisitione urbis Hierusalem ac Terre Sancte. De extirpatione cunctorum Thurcorum ac Sarracenorum. Quedam pauce sacre scripture auctoritates de pestilentia et hujusmodi.

Black Letter, 31 long lines to a full page. With signatures. With woodcut of infant Jesus with orb and oak twig.

4to, *vellum.*

Augsburg, Johann Froschauer, 25th December, 1501. **£12 12s**

Not in Proctor. Not in British Museum or Bodleian Library.

The Near East—*continued.*

1513 A.D.

[461] **CAOURSIN. Historia von Rhodis** Wie ritterlich sie sich gehalten mit dem Tyrannischen Keiser Machomet uss Turckye, lustig zu lesen (ubersetzt von Johann Adelphus).

Printed in **Black Letter**, double columns.
Large cut on title, and 33 large spirited woodcuts.
Folio, *straight-grained green morocco extra, g. e., by Ramage.*
Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513. **£18 18s**

Proctor, 10147.

1516 A.D.

[462] **METHODIUS** (Sanctus). **Methodius Primus Olimpiade** et postea Tyri civitatum Episcopus sub Diocleciano Imperatore in Calcide civitate (que Nigropontum appelatur ut divus scribit Hieronimus Martyrios) coronatur: qui cum eruditissimus esset vir multa edidit documenta et presertim de Mundi Creatione eidem in carcere revelata . passus fuit quartadecima Kalendas Octobris.

GOTHIC LETTER, with 61 quaint and curious woodcuts.
Small 4to, *full vellum.*
Basilee, 1516. **£14 14s**

* * * This collection of Prophecies enjoyed an immense popularity in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. They were wrongly ascribed to St. Methodius, Bishop of Patara, who died in the 4th century. It is considered that the more probable author was Methodius, Patriarch of Constantinople in 1240.

The woodcuts illustrate the various events mentioned in the prophecies. On the title-page occurs a large woodcut of the author, in prison, receiving the revelations from an angel; other events illustrated include:—Conflicts between Christians and Turks, Gog and Magog, Necromancers, Turks and Saracens, the Recovery of Jerusalem, the Seven-Headed and Ten-Horned Monster, the Taking of Constantinople by the Turks, etc., etc.

1522 A.D.

[463] **BREYDENBACH** (Bernard de). **Le grant voyage de Hierusalem divisé en deux parties.** En la première est traicté des peregrinations de la saincte cité de Hierusalem. Du Mont Saincte Katherine de Sinay et autres lieux sainctz avec les a, b, c, des lettres Grecques, Caldees, Hébraiques et Arabicques, avec aucuns langaiges des Turcz translatez en françois.

En la seconde partie est traicté des Croisées et Entreprinses faictes par les Roys et Princes Chrestiens pour la Recouvrance de la Terre Saincte et augmentation de la Foy comme Charles Martel, Pepin, Charlemagne, le Roy Saincte Loys, Godefroy de Buillon et autres qui ont conqueste la cité de Hierusalem.

Des guerres des Turcz et Tartarins, La prinse de Constantinople, du siège de Rhodes, la prinse de Grenade, avec l'hystoire de Sophie, les guerres et batailles entre le grant Turc et le grant Souldan faictes depuis naguères. Le Chemin et Voyage de Romme avec les stations des églises ou sont les grands Pardons.

(Continued over)

The Near East—*continued.*

Breydenbach (Bernard de)—*continued.*

Black Letter, title in red and black. With two very large folding woodcuts, one being a large panoramic view of Jerusalem and its surroundings, and numerous woodcuts in the text.

Two parts in 1 volume.

4to, *calf gilt.*

Paris, pour François Regnault, 20 *mars,* 1522.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXII.). **£55**

THIS EDITION IN FRENCH BY NICOLE LE HUEN IS NOT A LITERAL TRANSLATION OF BREYDENBACH'S VOYAGES BECAUSE, ALTHOUGH THE FRENCH AUTHOR HAS FOLLOWED BREYDENBACH CHAPTER BY CHAPTER AND HAS REPRODUCED HIS PLATES WHILE PRESERVING THE MAIN BODY OF THE ORIGINAL, HE HAS OFTEN ADDED MUCH OF HIS OWN.

IN THIS VERY RARE EDITION PART II. CONTAINS AN "ACCOUNT OF THE WARS THAT TOOK PLACE RECENTLY IN THE YEARS 1516-1517 BETWEEN THE GRAND TURK AND THE SOLDAN," AND MANY LATER ADDITIONS WHICH DEAL CHIEFLY WITH THE PORTUGESE CONQUEST OF INDIA. Title and some preliminary leaves wormed.

In this work are given the two letters from Pietro Pasquaglio giving an account of Caspar Cortereal's exploration of the coasts of Labrador.

(Harrisse Additions No. 71).

1529 A.D.

[464] **HAYTHON. Liber Historiarum partius Orientis,** sive passagium Terrae Sanctae, Haythono, Ordinis Praemonstratensis Authore, scriptus anno Redemptoris nostri M.CCC.

Title with ornamental woodcut border.

Small 4to, *crushed brown morocco gilt, g. e., by F. Bedford.*

Haganoae per Iohann Sec. (*erium*), 1529. **£12 12s**

* * * First Edition of the Latin version of the travels of this early voyager, and excessively rare. "The travels of Hayton into the Holy Land and his history of Asia" is one of the most valuable accounts of the East.

1533 A.D.

[465] **KOECK** (Peter). **Description de la Court du Grand Turc, Solimans** faisant son seiour en Constantinople, avec la maniere des Vestemens de ceux de sa Suite.

A series of engravings on wood by Peter Koeck, joined together and forming one long panorama (measuring 6½ feet by 15 inches) with descriptions in French.

Folded to folio, *and preserved in a buckram lettered portfolio.* (1533.)

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXIII.). **£42**

The Artist Peter Koeck was born at Aalst in 1502. He settled at Constantinople, where he painted scenes of Turkish Life. He died in Brussels in 1550.

The Near East—*continued.*

1533 A.D.

PANORAMA OF CONSTANTINOPLE, 1533.

[466] **KOECK** (Peter). **Journey to Constantinople.**

A series of engravings on wood by Peter Koeck, joined together and forming one long panorama (measuring 15 feet by 12 inches) of a caravan traversing the country outside Constantinople and its arrival into that City.

Folded to oblong folio, *and preserved in a buckram lettered portfolio.* (1533.)

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXIV.). **£42**

1539 A.D.

[467] **RAMBERTI** (Benedetto). **Libri tre delle COSE DE TURCHI.** Nel primo si descriue il viaggio da Venetia à Costantinopoli: Nel secondo, la Porta, cioe la corte de Soltan Soleymano: Nel terzo il modo del reggere il stato & imperio suo.

Venice, Aldus, 1539.

FIRST EDITION.

DIALOGI di AMORE, composti per Leone medico, di Natione Hebreo, et dipoi fatto christiano. SECOND EDITION. *Venice, Aldus*, 1541.

Together in one volume, post 8vo, *original vellum.* **£3 3s**

1550 A.D.

[468] **MAHOMED. Machumutis eiusque successorum vitae doctrina ac ipse Alcoran,** quo velut authenico legum divinarum codice Agareni et Turcae, aliisque Christo adversantes populi reguntur. Ex Arabica lingua in Latinan transferri curavit, etc., studio T. Bibliandri.

Folio, *original vellum, two-line fillet border on sides, with the Arms on sides of J. A. de Thou (first Arms), g. e.*

Zurich, 1550. **£15 15s**

THE WORK CONTAINS IN ADDITION TO A TRANSLATION OF THE KORAN; CONFUTATIONS BY MELANCTHON, A PREFACE BY MARTIN LUTHER, A HISTORY OF THE TURKS, ETC.

1551 A.D.

[469] **MENAIRNO** (D. A.). **I Costumi,** et la Vite de Turchi. Tradotte per M. Lodovico Domenichi.

Post 8vo, *vellum.*

Florence, 1551. **£2 2s**

The Near East—*continued.*

1555 A.D.

[470] **ROCCA** (Vicente) Cavallere Valenciano. **Hystoria en la qual se trata de la origen y guerras que hen tenido los Turcos,** desde su comienco hasta nuestros tiempos; con muy notables successos que con diversas gentes y naciones les han acontescido; y de las costumbres y vida de ellos.

With large woodcut of the Arms of Don Carlos de Borja, Duque de Gandia on the title-page, title-page printed in red and black. **Black Letter,** double columns.

Folio, *old calf.*

Valencia, 1555. **£10 10s**

Salva No. 3388. "*Este bella y rara edicion.*" The work is divided into three books; a large part of the first book treats of the Crusades to the Holy Land by Conrad, Frederick Barbarossa, Philip of France, King Richard Cœur de Lion of England, etc. The second book deals chiefly with the various victories and conquests of Charles V. and the Venetian Republic in their constant fights with the Moors on the African Coasts. The third book is entirely devoted to the customs and mode of life of the Turks.

1556 A.D.

[471] **ROCCA** (Vicente). **Hystoria en la qual se trata de la origen y guerras que han tenido los Turcos,** desde su comienco hasta nuestros tiempos.

Title printed in red and black, with very large woodcut of the Arms of Spain.

GOTHIC LETTER. Small folio, *old calf.*

Valencia, 1556. **£10 10s**

1560 A.D.

[472] **GEORGIEVITZ** (Bartholemaeus). **De origine Imperii Turcorum eorumque administratione & disciplina, brevia quaedem capita notationis loco collecta.** Cui Libellus de Turcorum moribus adjectus est cum praefatione D. Philippi Melanthonis.

With numerous woodcut heads of Turkish Emperors and soldiers.

8vo, *modern vellum.*

Wittemberg, 1560. **£10 10s**

BRUNET DOES NOT MENTION THIS LITTLE BOOK BY A HUNGARIAN OR CROAT AUTHOR ON THE "MANNERS OF THE TURKS AND THE ORIGIN AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE TURKISH EMPIRE," WHICH IS ADORNED WITH A LARGE NUMBER OF QUAINT LITTLE WOODCUTS.

The Near East—*continued.*

1562 A.D.

[474] **NICETAS. Historia degli imperatori Greci,** descritta da Nicetas Accominato Da Chone; di quali seguono dove lascia il Zonara dal 1117 fino al 1203. a questi sono aggiunti gli Annali degli Imperatori di Constantinopoli con l'Historia delli parti dell 'Oriente scritta da Haithone parente del Re d'Armenia. Tradotti in lingua Italiana da Joseppe Horologgi.

4to, *calf.* *Venice*, 1562. **10s 6d**

1568 A.D.

[475] **GEORGIEVIZ** (Barth.). **De Turcarum moribus Epitome.** Ex variis aeditionibus adauctum opus, et linguae Turcicae principiis locupletatum.

With many charming half-page woodcuts.

12mo, *original vellum.*

Paris, Jerome Marnef, 1568. **£5 10s**

This work is divided as follows:—De Turcarum ritu et Caeremoniis. De militia. De agricultura. A Turkish Grammar (20 pages). De afflictione tam captivorum quam sub tributo viventium Christianorum, etc.

1575 A.D.

[476] **POSTEL** (Guillaume). **Des Histoires Orientales et principalement des Turkes** ou Turchikes et Schitiques ou Tartaresques et aultres qui en sont descendues. Oeuvre pour la tierce fois augmenté.

16mo, *green levant morocco extra, g. e., by Pratt, Miller Arms in gold on sides.*

Paris, H. de Marnef, 1575. **£6 6s**

THE ABOVE CONTAINS MUCH ADDITIONAL MATTER AND INCLUDES AN INTERESTING TURKISH VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR.

1576 A.D.

[477] **NICOLAY** (Nicolo de). **Le navigationi et viaggi nella Turchia;** . . . Nouamente tradotto di Francese in volgare, de Francesco Flori da Lilla, Arithmetico.

Illustrated with 60 full-page wood engravings of Turkish Costume.

Small 4to, *original vellum.*

Antwerp, 1576. **£10 10s**

The Near East—*continued.*

1578 A.D.

[478] **LONICER** (Nicolas). **Erste (und Ander) Theil des Hoffhaitung Des Türckischen Keysers** und Othomanischen Reichsbeschreibung, darinn nicht allein der Türcken Empter, Beuelchs und Kriegsleuthen, Gewalt Dienst Besoldung und Nammen, so in dem Türckischen hoff sein, biszher unbekannt angezeigt, etc.

Numerous fine woodcuts.

Folio, *original vellum.*

Basel, Sebastian Henrichpetri, 1578. **£5 5s**

1578 A.D.

[479] **CHRONICORUM TURCICORUM, in quibus Turcorum Origo,** Principes, Imperatores, Bella, Praelia, Caedes, Victoriae, et Mahometicae religionis Instituta, &c. acc. Narratio de Bajazethis filiorum Seditionibus, &c. &c.

Woodcuts.

Folio, *original calf, with Arms on sides.*

Francfort, 1578. **£4 10s**

Contains Lonicer's Account of the Origin and Emperors of the Turks, and of the Laws and Religion of the Mahomedans, as well as an Epitome of Turkish History.

M. Barletus. Life and History of Scanderberg.

I. M. Stella. On the Devastation of Hungary.

Leonard of Chios. On the Capture of Constantinople.

Sabellicus. The Battle on the Soncis between Turks and Venetians.

And a number of other historians on the Turks and their wars in Europe.

1579 A.D.

[480] **TORRES Y ACUILERA** (Hieronymo de). **Chronica,** y recopilacion de varios successos de guerra que ha acontescido en Italia y partes de Levante y Berberia, desde la Isla de Chipre ano de M.D.LXX. hasta que se perdio la Goleta y fuerte de Tunez en el de M.D.LXXIIII.

Small 4to. *Fine copy in full Spanish morocco.*

Saragossa, 1579. **£5 5s**

1585 A.D.

[481] **NICHOLAY** (Nicholas). **The Navigations,** peregrinations and voyages, made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay Daulphinois, Lord of Arfeuile, Chamberlaine and Geographer ordinarie to the King of Fraunce: conteining sundry singularities which the Author hath there seene and observed: Devided into four Bookes.

Illustrated with 60 full-length Costume plates of the Men and Women of Turkey.

Small 4to. *Fine copy in full calf, g. e.*

London, 1585. **£15 15s**

The Near East—*continued.*

1586 A.D.

[482] **NICOLAY** (Nicolas de). **Discours et histoire veritable des navigations,** peregrinations et voyages, faicts en la Turquie.

Avec plusieurs belles & memorables Histoires, advenues en nostre temps.

Plus, les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que de Femmes selon la diversite des nations, leur port, maintien habits, loyx, Religion, & facon de viure, tant en temps de paix comme de guerre.

Illustrated with 61 wood engravings.

Small 4to. *Very handsome copy in full levant morocco extra, g. e.*
Antwerp, 1586. **£15 15s**

1595 A.D.

[483] **MINADOI** (J. T.). **The History of the Warres betweene the Turkes and the Persians.**

Containing the description of all such matters, as pertaine to the Religion, to the Forces, to the Government, and to the Countries of the Kingdom of the Persians, translated by Abraham Hartwell.

With the rare folding copperplate map.

Small 4to (500 pp.). *A fine copy in original vellum.*
Imprinted at London by John Wolfe, 1595. **£19 19s**

1599 A.D.

[484] **DOUSA** (George). **Itinere suo Constantinopolitano epistola.** Accesserunt veteres Inscriptiones Byzantio & ex reliqua Graecia nunc primum in lucem editae, cum quibusdam doctorum virorum epistolis.

Small 8vo, *boards.*
Antwerp, 1599. **£1 5s**

1603 A.D.

[485] **A TRUE AND STRANGE DISCOURSE of the Travailes of Two English Pilgrimes;** What admirable accidents befell them in their Journey to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro, Alexandria, and other Places; also what rare Antiquities, Monuments, and Notable Memories (concording with the ancient remembrances in the Holy Scriptures), they sawe in Terra Sancta, with a perfect description of the Old and New Jerusalem, and scituation of the Countries about them.

Black Letter, woodcut border round title.

Small 4to, *full calf gilt, g. e.*
Imprinted at London, for Thomas Archer, 1603. **£6 6s**

The Near East—*continued.*

1606 A.D.

[486] **PALERNE FORESIEN** (Jean). **Pérégrinations,** où il est traicté de plusieurs singularités et antiquités, remarquées ès provinces d'Egypte, Arabie déserte et pierreuse, Terre Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce et plusieurs isles etc. avec la manière de vivre des Mores et Turcs . . plus est adjouté un petit dictionnaire en langage françois, italien, grec vulgaire, turc, moresque ou arabe, et esclavon, nécessaire a ceux qui désirent faire le voyage.

2 vols., 12mo, *contemporary French citron morocco, back gilt, g. e.*
Lyon, Jean Pillehatte, 1606. **£5 5s**

Brunet: "Cette relation . . . . devenue rare."

1612 A.D.

[487] **LAVENDER** (T.). **The Travels of Foure English Men and a preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea;** and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascus, Canaan, Galilee, Samaria, Judea, Palestine, Jerusalem, Jericho, and to the Red Sea. Begun in the Yeere of Jubile 1600, and by some of them finished in the yeere 1611, and others not yet returned.

Small 4to. **Black Letter,** *very fine copy in full levant morocco gilt, g. e.*
London, 1612. **£12 12s**

1613 A.D.

[488] **A TRUE DECLARATION of the Arrivall of Cornelius Haga** (with others that accompanied him) Ambassadour for the generall States of the United Netherlands, at the great Citie of Constantinople.

Together with the Entertainement unto them given, by the Turke, when they came to his Palace, and what Priviledges were by him granted unto the said united Provinces.

And also, The Copie of certaine Letters, sent unto the said States of the Netherlands, from Constantinople.

Faithfully translated out of the Dutch Copie.

29 pp., small 4to, *half calf gilt.*
London, Printed for Thomas Archer, 1613. **£10 10s**

1614 A.D.

[489] **RADZIVILL** (N. C.). **Jerosolymitana Peregrinatio.**

Engraved Frontispiece.

Folio, *boards. Antwerp,* 1614. **£2 18s**

The Near East—*continued.*

1617 A.D.

[490] **MORYSON** (Fynes). **An Itinerary,** containing his Ten Yeeres Travell through the Twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Switzerland, Netherland, Denmarke, Poland, Italy, Turkey, France, England, Scotland, and Ireland

FIRST EDITION. Folio. *Fine copy in original calf.*

London, 1617. **£7 18s**

* * * The first part supplies a journal of his travels through Europe, Scotland, and Ireland, with plans of the chief cities, full descriptions of their monuments, "as also the rates of hiring coaches and horses from place to place with each day's expenses for diet, horse-meat, and the like." The second part is a history of Tyrone's rebellion, replete with invaluable documents of state, and authentic details respecting the English forces engaged. The third part consists of essays on the advantages of travel, on the geography of various countries of Europe, and on their differences in national costume, character, religion, and constitutional practice.

Moryson is a sober and truthful writer. He delights in statistics respecting the mileage of his daily journeys and the varieties in the values of the coins he encountered. His descriptions of the inns in which he lodged, of the costume and the food of the countries visited, render his work invaluable to the social historian.

1619 A.D.

[491] **BEAUVAU** (Baron Henry). **Relation Journalière du Voyage du Levant faict et décrit par haut et puissant Seigneur Henry de Beauvau, reveu,** augmentée et enrichy par l'autheur de pourtraicts des lieux les plus remarquables.

With many engravings.

4to, *vellum. Nancy, par Jacob. Garnich*, 1619. **£10 10s**

Brunet: "Edition la plus recherchée de cette relation."

Beauvau travelled to Dalmatia, Albania, Greece, Cyprus, Palestine, and Egypt. Fine copy.

1628 A.D.

[492] **ROBSON** (Charles). **Newes from Aleppo.** A Letter written to T. V. B. of D. Vicar of Cockfield in Southsex. Containing many remarkable occurrences observed by him in his journey thither.

19 pp., small 4to, *half calf.*

London, Printed for M. S., 1628. **£5 5s**

1633 A.D.

[493] **BUSBECK** (A. G.). **Omnia quae extant.**

12mo, *original calf.*

Leyden, ex officina Elzeviriana, 1633. **10s 6d**

Willems 380. First collective edition of the letters of the celebrated diplomat and traveller, referring entirely to Turkey.

The Near East—*continued.*

1635 A.D.

[494] **GRIMESTON** (Edward). **The History of the Serrail,** and of the Court of the Grand Seigneur, Emperour of the Turkes. Wherein is seene the Image of the Othoman Greatnesse, A Table of humane passions, and the Examples of the inconstant prosperities of the Court: followed by The History of the Court of the King of China. Written in French by the Seigneur Michael Baudier of Languedoc. Translated by E. G.

248 pp., small 4to, *morocco, g. e.*

London, 1635. **£10 10s**

1640-68 A.D.

MANUSCRIPTS.

[495] **RELAZIONE del Bailaggio di Constantinople del Cavalier Aloise Contarini** dal 1636 sin l'anno 1640.

Guerra fra Turchi e Persiani 1587 di Gio Micheli.

Diario del N. H. Aloise Molin. Gentilhomme invitto à Constantinople 1668.

CLEARLY WRITTEN MANUSCRIPT in 6 vols., 4to, *boards.*

1640-1668. **£10 10s**

COLLECTION OF THE WRITINGS OF VARIOUS ITALIAN HISTORIANS, RELATING TO CONSTANTINOPLE AND THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE.

1654 A.D.

[496] **CUSPINIAN** (Joannes). **De Turcarum origine,** religione, ac immanissima eorum in Christianos tyrannide; deque viis per quas Christiani Principes Turcas profligare et invadere facile possent.

Leyden, Jo. Maire, 1654.

VOET (Paul). **De Duellis licitis et illicitis.** *Utrecht*, 1646.

The two works bound in one volume. 12mo, *original calf.* **18s**

1664 A.D.

[497] **QUICLET. Les voyages de M. Quiclet à Constantinople par terre, enrichis d'Annotations par le Sieur P.M.L.**

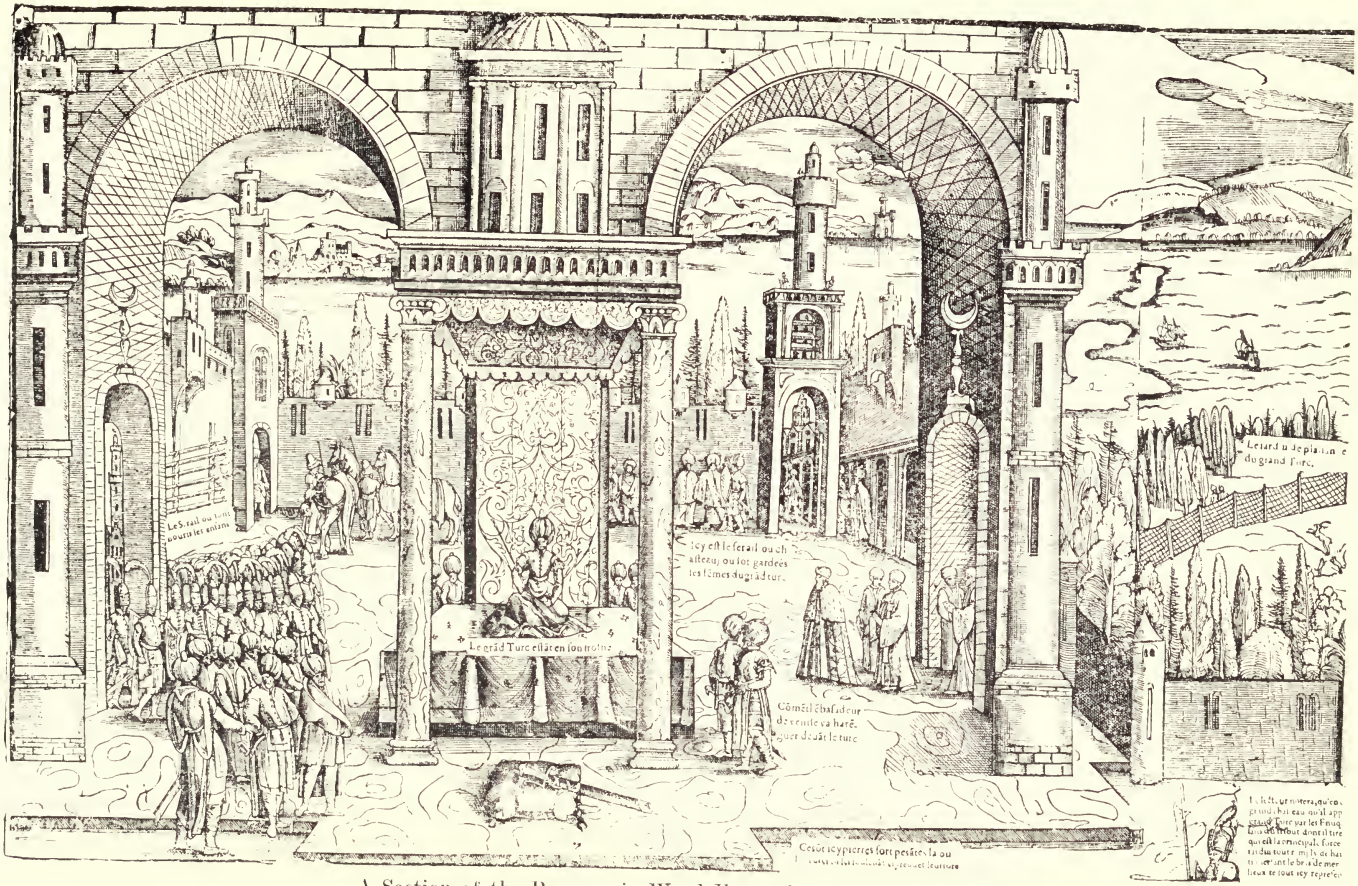
12mo, *calf. Paris*, 1664. **£1 10s**

First Edition. The author started from Venice in 1657 and travelled via Ragusa, Bosna Serai, Belgrad, Adrianople to Constantinople.

1674 A.D.

[498] **SMITH** (Thomas). **Epistola de moribus ac institutis Turcarum cui annectitur brevis Constantinopoleos notitia.**

2 vols. in 1, 8vo, *original calf. Oxford*, 1674. **16s**



A Section of the Panoramic Wood Engraving (greatly reduced).
PETER KOECK—DESCRIPTION DE LA COURT DU GRAND TURC, 1533.
See Item No. 465.

PLATE XXXIV.

A Section from the Panoramic Wood Engraving.
PETER KOECK—JOURNEY TO CONSTANTINOPLE. 1533
See Item No. 466.

The Near East—*continued.*

1675 A.D.

[499] **MAIMBOURG. Histoire des Croisades pour la Delivrance de la Terre Sainte.**

With numerous vignettes and the engraved frontispiece.

4to, *calf. Presentation copy with the author's signed inscription to Joachim de Dreux de Breze, Abbé du Folgoet, and with his Arms on the sides.* *Paris*, 1675. **£1 5s**

1680 A.D.

[500] **FOX** (G.). **To the Great Turk, and his King at Argiers.** Together with A Postcript of George Pattison's taking the Turks, and setting them on their own Shoar.

Small 4to, *boards. London*, 1680. **£2 10s**

1684 A.D.

[501] **NUOVA, e verissima relatione della gran scorreria,** Che hanno fatto nel Paese del Turco i due Principi, Giosafat, et il principe Steffano Tinghil, Con la presa di tre gran Fortezze di Habeleh, Zerbit, & Gezan de Bure. Con la morte di cento milla Turchi tagliant a pezzi.

4 pp., small 4to, *wrappers. Livorno*, 1684. **£2 2s**

1685 A.D.

[502] **DISTINTA relazione della Presa della citta di Cassovia all' armi Imperiali Comandate dal Sig. Marescial Caprara,** Seuita li 25. Ottobre 1685. Ed acquisto di Zolnoch, et altri Luoghi di là dal Tibisco, Colla prigionia del Ribelle Tekeli seguita in Varadino, e trasmesso incatenato da quel Bassà in Costantinopoli.

4 pp., small 4to, *vellum. Bologna*, 1685. **£2 2s**

1803-4 A.D.

[503] **MAYER** (Luigi). **Views in Palestine,** from Original Drawings. With an Historical and Descriptive Account of the Country, and its Remarkable Places.

Views in the Ottoman Empire.

With some curious selections from The Islands of Rhodes and Cyprus, and the Celebrated Cities of Corinth, Carthage, and Tripoli: from the Original Drawings in the possession of Sir R. Ainslie, taken during his Embassy to Constantinople. With historical Observations and incidental Illustrations of the Manners and Customs of the Natives of the Country.

Illustrated with 48 magnificent aquatint plates in colour.

Together in 1 vol., folio, *half calf.*

London, 1803-4. **£4 10s**

PART IV.

EARLY GEOGRAPHICAL WORKS.

1472 A.D.

WITH THE FAMOUS "WORLD MAP" OF 1472. PRINTED BY THE FIRST PRINTER AT AUGSBURG.

[504] **ISIDORUS HISPALENSIS. Etymologiarum libri XX.**

Roman Letter, 38 long lines to a full page. Capital spaces, with guide-letters, spaces also for Greek words in text. Capitals supplied in red.

With 3 full-page woodcuts, one in the shape of a spider (folded), and the famous "World Map" and other woodcut diagrams.

Folio, *old oak boards covered with stamped pigskin.*

(*Augsburg*), *Günther Zainer*, 19*th November*, 1472. **£75**

Hain *9273. Proctor 1532. Schreiber 4266. British Museum Catalogue, Vol. II., p. 317. This is said by Hain to be the first book printed in Roman letters in Germany with a date.

An extremely interesting book not only for its scientific encyclopedic contents and its famous World-Map, but also for its typographical peculiarities.

"Some of the pages of this book have uneven line-endings, and many are set crookedly. Apparently two pages were printed at a time. In the new monograph of Dr. Schramm (1920) entirely devoted to the woodcuts of Günther Zainer of Augsburg, there are exact reproductions of the four woodcuts, namely of the "Stemma stirpis humanae," "Arbor consanguinitatis," "the Arbor Affinitatis" and "the World-Map."

ONLY 4 COPIES OF THIS IMPORTANT SCIENTIFIC BOOK IN U.S.A. (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

1475 A.D.

A MAGNIFICENT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF PTOLOMY, 1475.

[505] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Cosmographia.**

(Translated into Latin by Jacobus Angelus of Scarparia, and edited by Angelus Vadius and Barnabas Picardus of Vicenza.)

Roman Letter. Red and blue initial letters painted. Woodcut diagrams.

Small folio, *original vellum.*

Vicenza, Hermann Lichtenstein, 13*th September*, 1475. **£135**

Hain *13536. Proctor 7139. Eames-Sabin No. 66469.

This is the famous first edition of Ptolemy's Geography. A book that was so popular that more than a score of editions were published in the hundred years following its first appearance. No maps were issued with this the First Edition.

This is the first book printed by Hermann Lichtenstein, and is one of the earliest books printed at Vicenza, where printing commenced in Spring 1474.

A magnificent copy with the widest possible margins.

ONLY 7 LIBRARIES IN U.S.A. POSSESS COPIES (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1475 A.D.

FIRST EDITION OF PTOLOMY, 1475.

[506] **PTOLEMAEUS** (Claudius). **Cosmographia.** (In Latin.)

Another Copy.

Small folio, *original vellum* (*text stained*).

Vicenza, Hermann Lichtenstein, 13th September, 1475. **£95**

Hain *13536. Proctor 7139.

1475 A.D.

COMPENDIUM OF GEOGRAPHICAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE GREEKS AND ROMANS.

[507] **SOLINUS** (Caius Julius). **De mirabilibus mundi.**

Roman Letter, 26 long lines to a full page. Capital spaces.

4to, *vellum* (*title remargined*).

(*Rome, Johannes Schurener, de Bopardia about* 1475.) **£21**

EDITIO PRINCEPS.

Hain *14874. Proctor 3490. British Museum Catalogue, Vol. IV., p. 59.

This work is better known under the name Polyhistor, it is divided into 50 chapters and is a Compendium of the Geographical knowledge of the Greeks and Romans.

ONLY 2 COPIES IN U.S.A. (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

1477-85 A.D.

THE EARLIEST ATLAS OF THE MEDITERRANEAN.

[508] **BARTOLOMMEO DA LI SONETTI** (Zamberto). **Isolario.**

FIRST EDITION, **Black Letter,** 56 leaves, long lines, containing 49 remarkable full and double-page woodcut maps of the Islands of the Mediterranean, coloured by a contemporary hand.

4to, *crimson morocco, t. e. g., s. n.*

(*Venice, Gulielmus of Piancerreto, called Anima mia, not before* 1477 *nor after* 1485).

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXV.). **£25**

Hain 2538 and 14890. Proctor 5107. Small worm holes in a few leaves, first leaves stained and several maps shaved at head, a few leaves repaired. An exceedingly rare and valuable book, both on account of its being an early specimen of poetry in Italian and as the earliest Atlas of the Mediterranean. The date should be before 1485, as the elaborate cryptogram at the beginning gives the name of the then reigning Doge (Giovanne Mocenigo) whose period was from 1447 to 1485 according to Dibdin (Aedes Althorp II., No. 1305), the book was published about 1477. Panizzi (Bibliotheca Grenvilliana) thought it appeared from 1478 to 1485. Both may be correct according to the cryptogram. Brunet emphasises the excessive rarity of the book.

ONLY 2 COPIES IN U.S.A.

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1478 A.D.

[509] **DIONYSIUS AFER** (Alexandrinus). **Cosmographia;** de situ orbis habitabilis Antonii Bechariae traductio.

Roman Letter, 26 long lines to a full page.

Printed in red and black, with handsome woodcut initial letters.

4to, *vellum. Venice*, 1478. **£18 18s**

Hain *6227. Proctor 4137. Pellechet 4294. Fine Copy.

1478 A.D.

ON ASTROLOGY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

[510] **SACROBUSTO** [(Johannes de); John Holywood of Halifax.] **Opus sphaericum.** Accedit Gerardi Cremonensis Theorica Planetarum.

Roman Letter, 25 long lines to a full page. With numerous astronomical woodcuts (coloured) and very pretty floreate ornamental capitals.

Venice, Franz Renner, 1478. **£14 14s**

Hain *14108. Proctor 4175.

1480 A.D.

FIRST BOOK PRINTED AT TREVISO BY JOHANNES RUBEUS.

[511] **STRABO** (Gnosius). **Geographiae libri XVII.**

Roman Letter, 39 long lines to a full page.

Folio, *old vellum.*

(*Treviso*), *Johannes Rubeus, 26th August*, 1480. **£52 10s**

Hain-Copinger *15089. Voullième (Berlin) 3612. Proctor 6493.

1482 A.D.

[512] **POMPONIUS MELA. Cosmographia sive De situ Orbis.** Una cum Prisciani ex Dionysio Thessalonicensi de situ Orbis interpretatione.

Black Letter, long lines, 30 to a full page. Rubric on first leaf of text printed in red. With very interesting woodcut map of the World on first leaf verso, with 2 large and 5 smaller woodcut ornamental capitals.

4to, *half morocco, g. e.*

Venice, Erhard Ratdolt, 18th July, 1482.

(SEE ILLUSTRATION, PLATE No. XXXVI.). **£52 10s**

Hain *11019. Proctor 4385. Essling 274.

A FINE COPY OF A WORK VALUABLE FOR THE EARLY HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHY. "In this edition by the use of smaller gothic types and broader type-page, Ratdolt was able to add the treatise of Dionysius to that of Mela within the same number of leaves as he had used for the Mela alone in 1478. The text is preceded by a woodcut map of the world, displayed as if hung on the wall of a room of which four of the ornamental pillars and part of the ceiling are shown. Above the map is a blank shield, and above this, touching the ceiling, floral festoons. Along the wall, divided by the shield, is the inscription: 'Novellae etati ad geographie umiculatos calles humano viro necessarios flores aspirati votu benemereti ponit.'"

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1488 A.D.

WITH WOODCUTS PRINTED IN COLOURS.

[513] **SACROBUSTO** [(Johannes de), or John Holywood.] **Sphera Mundi.**

Roman Letter, printed in red and black, 35 long lines to a page, with two fine full-page woodcuts, and numerous wooodcut-diagrams and printer's device.

4to, *vellum.*

Venice, Hieronymus de Sanctis, with Johann Lucilius Santritter, 31*st March,* 1488. **£25**

Hain *14112. Proctor 5183. Essling 260

Fine Copy.

"With a fine frontispiece representing Astronomia enthroned between 'Vrania musa caelestis' and 'Ptolemaeus princeps astronomor' (praised by Dr. Lippmann as 'not unworthy to have been executed after some design of the elder Bellini') and numerous diagrams, some of them printed in black, yellow, and red, some pictorial, e.g., those illustrating the 'Radius visualis' and 'Vmbra perpendicularis.' As was pointed out by the Prince d'Essling the verses in praise of the printers distinctly assert that the 'invention' of the designs was Santritter's, and the cutting by Hieronymus de Sanctis. Whether Santritter may be credited on this evidence with the design of the frontispiece is perhaps doubtful. The identification of his temporary partner as a woodcutter is the more interesting since besides this he issued other illustrated books, a Fiore di virtu with a frontispiece of a rather grim-looking Friar in a Garden, the important edition of the Meditatione sopra la passione di Cristo, in which some of the blocks of the early Venetian blockbook reappear slightly cut down (this with a certain 'Cornelius'), and in this same year 1488, and also with Santritter, the De ente et essentiis of Thomas Aquinas, with a fine cut of a boy and a burning-glass." A. W. Pollard. Catalogue of Early Italian Books in the Library of C. W. Dyson Perrins.

In addition to the diagrams printed in red, black, and yellow, a few are coloured by hand.

ONLY 3 COPIES IN U.S.A. (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

1490 A.D.

WITH SCIENTIFIC WOODCUTS, SOME PRINTED IN COLOURS.

[514] **SACROBUSTO** [(Joannes de); John Holywood, of Halifax.] **Sphaera mundi.**

Roman Letter, 41 long lines to a full page. With publisher's device printed in red. With full-page Venetian woodcut of Astronomia, Urania and Ptolemy, and numerous diagrams printed in red, black and yellow.

4to, *vellum.*

Venice (Bonetus Locatellus [for Octavianus Scotus], 4th October, 1490). **£25**

Hain *14113. Proctor 5023. Essling 261.

ONLY 9 LIBRARIES IN U.S.A. POSSESS COPIES (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1490 A.D.

THE ROME PTOLEMY OF 1490 WITH METAL ENGRAVED MAPS.

[515] **PTOLEMAEUS. Cosmographia latine interprete Jacobo Angelo ex emend.** Domitii Calderini.

53 lines to a page.

Roman Letter, double columns, with 27 beautifully engraved copperplate maps. A few pages stained by the damp and some pages repaired.

2 vols. in 1, folio, *sealskin, g. e.*

Rome, Petrus de Turre, 4th November, 1490. **£52**

Hain-Copinger *13541. Proctor 3966. This is the Second Issue of the First Edition with Maps (the first issue with maps appeared in 1478). The finely engraved maps are the work of Conrad Sweynheym and Arnold Buckinck. They include a World Map, 10 maps of Europe, 4 of Africa, and 12 of Asia. The text of this rare edition which contains the metal engraved maps of the 1478 edition begins with the Registrum Alphbeticum and ends with "De locis ac mirabillibus mundi." Only 10 libraries in U.S.A. possess copies of this fine book.

1491 A.D.

[516] **AENEAS SYLVIUS,** Piccolomini; Pope Pius II. **In Europam.**

Black Letter, 33 long lines to a full page. Capital spaces.

4to, *vellum.*

(*Memmingen, Albrecht Kunne, not after March,* 1491.) **£12 12s**

Hain *258. British Museum Catalogue, Vol. III., p. 605. Pellechet 179. Proctor 2781. Voullième (Berlin) 1616.

"Bishop Otto of Constance, to whom the book is dedicated, died on 19th or 21st March, 1491."

1494 A.D.

[517] **STRABO** (Gnosius). **De situ orbis libri XVII e graeco traducti Greg. Typhernale ac Guarino Veronense interpretibus.**

Roman Letter, 61 long lines to a full page.

Venice, Johannes Rubeus, 28th January, 1494.

Not in Hain. Copinger 5661. No copy in British Museum or in Bodleian Library. ONLY 1 COPY IN U.S.A (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

Bound up with:

JUSTINUS (Marcus Junianus) and **FLORUS. Gestorum Romanorum Epithoma.**

Roman Letter, 59 long lines to a full page. With signatures.

(*Venice, Johannes Rubeus,* 1494-95).

Both books bound in one vol. Folio. *Old Monastic binding of oak boards half covered with white pigskin.* From the Monastery at Waiblingen.

£14 14s

Hain *9654. Proctor 5139.

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1494 A.D.

[518] **STRABO** (Gnosius). **De situ orbis libri XVII e graeco traducti Greg. Typhernale ac Guarino Veronense interpretibus.**
Roman Letter, 61 long lines to a full page. Marginalia. Capital spaces.
Folio, *vellum.*
(*Venice*), *Johannes* (*Rubeus*), 24*th April*, 1494. **£10 10s**
Hain 15090. Proctor 5135.

1495 A.D.

[519] **MELA** (Pomponius). **Cosmographia seu de situ orbis.**
Roman Letter, 27 long lines to a full page. Woodcut initial letters.
4to, *vellum.*
(*Venice*, *Christopherus de Pensis*, *about* 1495). **£12 12s**
Hain *11013. Proctor 5259.

1498 A.D.

[520] **SOLINUS. De memoralibus mundi.**
Black Letter, 40 lines to a full page. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.
4to, *vellum.*
Venice, *Johannes Rubeus*, 10*th March*, 1498. **£10 10s**
Hain *14885. Proctor 5146. No copy in the Bodleian Library.

1498 A.D.

[521] **PAUSANIAS HISTORICUS. Atticae descriptio: Auctores Vetustissimi** (Myrsilius Lesbius, de origine Italiae et Turrenorum. M. Porcius Cato, de origine gentium et urbium Italicarum. Archilochus, de temporibus. Metasthenes, de Judicio Temporum et Annalium Persarum. Philonis, Breviarum de Temporibus. Antoninus Pius. Itinerarium. Berosus. Manethon, etc.).
Roman Letter, 29 long lines to a full page.
Venice, *Bernardinus de Vitalibus*, 1498.
Hain 12527. Copinger 724. Proctor 5527.

Bound up with:

PAUSANIAS HISTORICUS. Domitius Calderinus e Graeco traduxit.
Roman Letter, 31 long lines to a full page.
Hain 12526. Proctor 5613.

Bound up with:

POMPONIUS LACTUS. Romanae Historiae.
Roman Letter, 28 long lines to a full page.
Venice, *Bernardinus de Vitalibus*, 12*th December*, 1500.
Hain *9831. Proctor 5537.

Bound up with:

SOLINUS. De memoralibus mundi.
Roman Letter. *Venice*, 1493.
The four works in 1 volume, 4to, *russia gilt.* **£14 14s**
Hain *14881. Proctor 5116.

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1499 A.D.

[522] **DIONYSIUS AFER, SEU PERIEGETA. Cosmographia,** seu de situ orbis.

Roman Letter, 40 long lines to a full page. Printed marginalia. Fine printer's device of J. Petit on title.

4to, *boards.*

Paris, Georg Wolf and Thielmann Kerver, for Jean Petit, 22nd June, 1499. **£5 5s**

Hain *6230. Pellechet 4296. Proctor 8384.
ONLY 3 COPIES IN U.S.A. (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

1500 A.D.

WITH THE CURIOUS WORLD-MAP.

[523] **MACROBIUS** (Aurelius Theodosius). **In Somnium Scipionis expositionis et Saturnalia.**

Roman Letter, 45 long lines to a full page. With a fine ornamental woodcut, a curious large map of the world and mathematical diagrams. Capital spaces, with guide-letters.

Folio, *vellum.*

Venice, Philippus Pincius, 29th October, 1500. **£10 10s**

Hain *10430. Proctor 5326. No copy in the British Museum.
ONLY 3 COPIES IN U.S.A. (ACCORDING TO CENSUS).

1503 A.D.

[524] **SOLINUS. De memorabilibus Mundi.** Diligenter annotatus & indici alphabetico prenotatis.

With Jean Petit's fine woodcut device on title.

8vo, *half bound.*

Paris, Jean Petit (1503). **£3 3s**

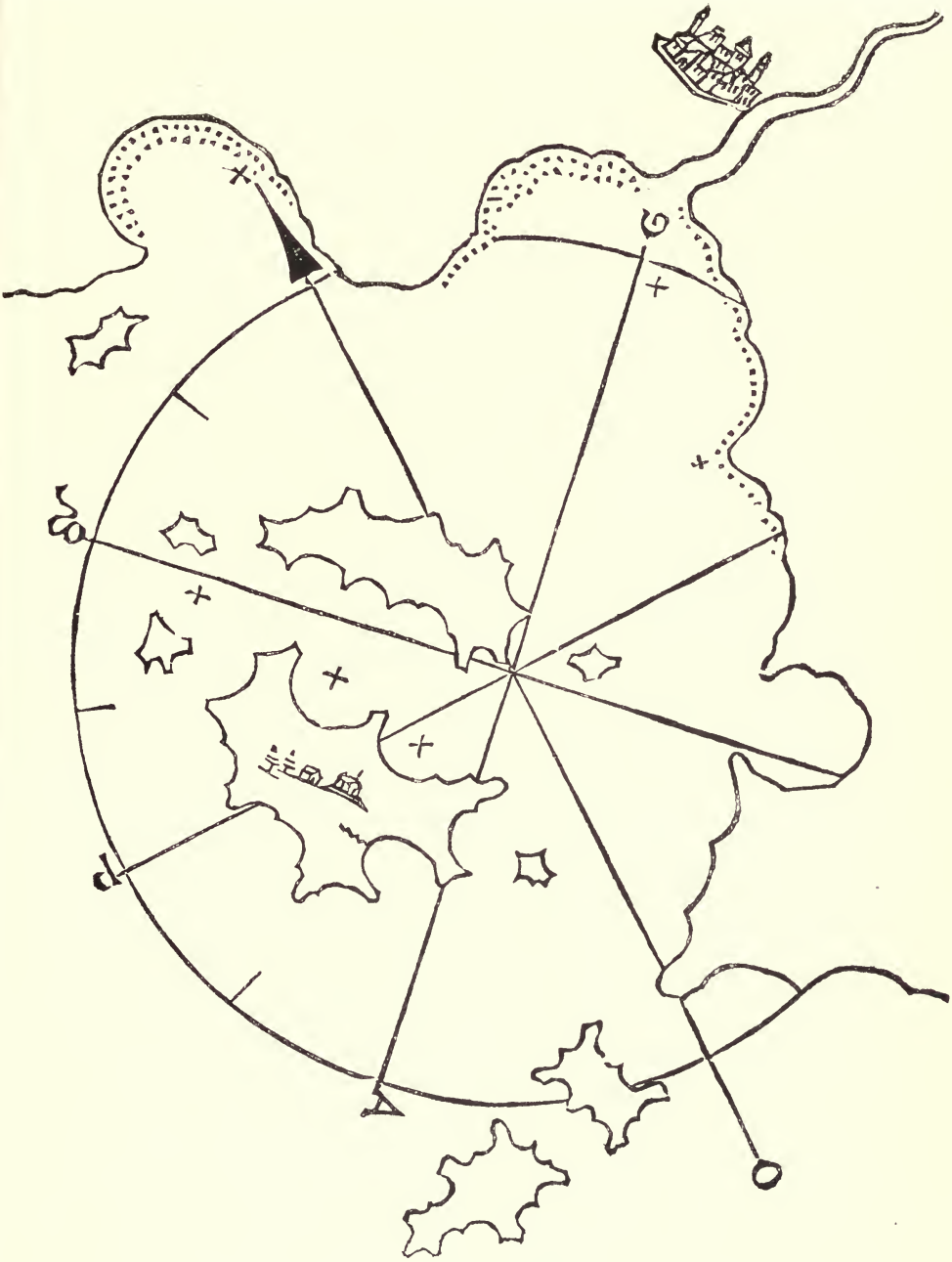
1512 A.D.

[525] **HYGINUS. De Mundi et Sphere ac Utriusque Partium Declaratione cum Planetis et Variis Signis Historiatis.**

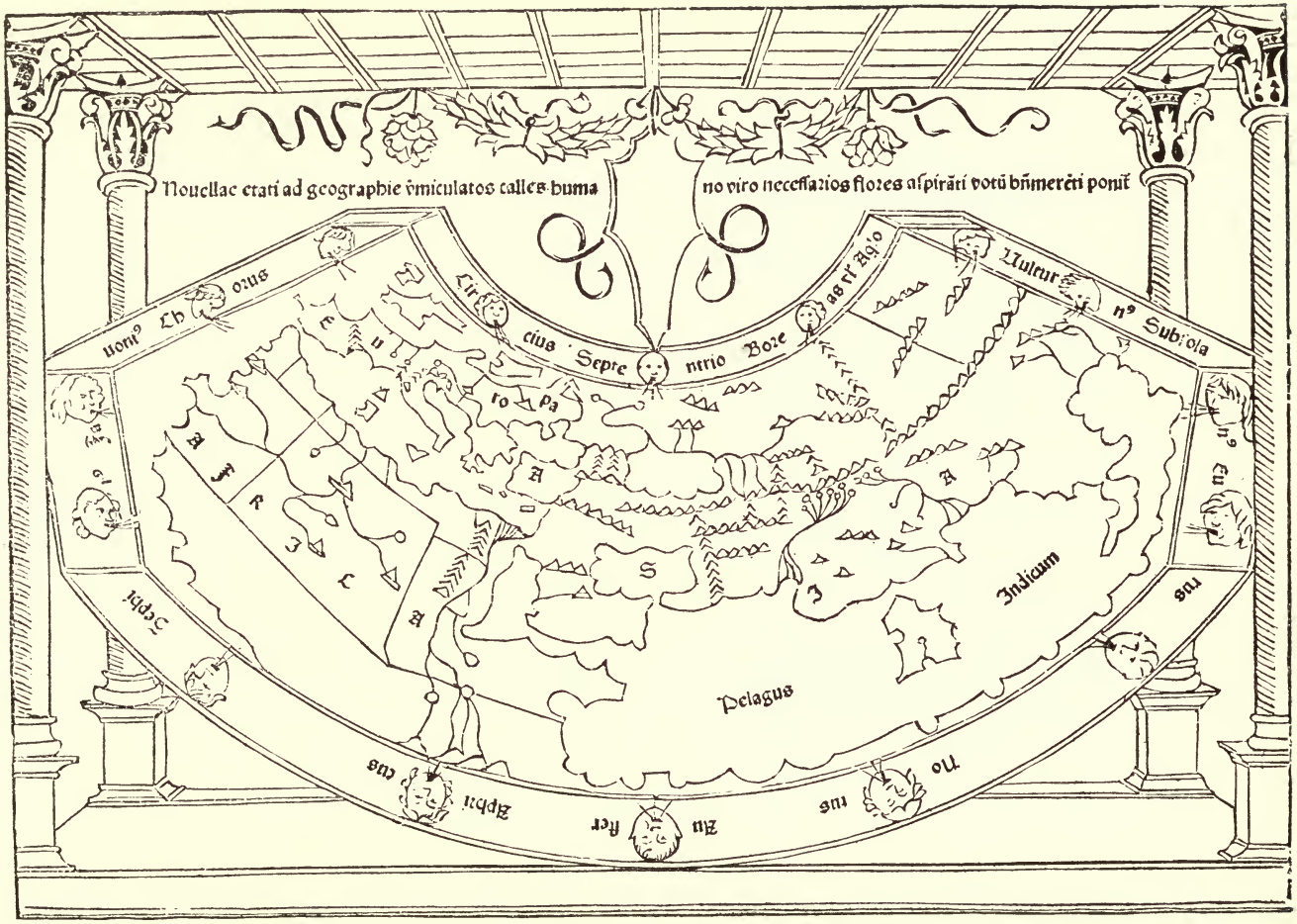
With fine large woodcut on title page, numerous woodcuts of the signs of the zodiac and the planets, etc.

4to, *half vellum.*

Venice, Sessa, 1512. **£4 10s**



From BARTOLOMMEO DALLI SONETTI—ISOLARIO
Circa. 1477.
(The First Atlas of the Mediterranean).
See Item No. 508.



THE WORLD MAP, from POMPONIUS MELA, 1482.
See Item No. 512.

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1526 A.D.

[526] **JOANNES DE SACROBUSTO** [(John Holywood), an Englishman.] **Opusculum de Sphera Mundi Joannis de Sacrobusto;** cum additionibus; et familiarissimo commentario Petri Cirueli Darocensis; nunc recenter correctis a suo autore; intersertis etiam egregiis questionibus domini Petri de Aliaco.

Black and Roman Letter, double columns, title within fine woodcut border, fine woodcut of the "Sphere" on reverse of title within woodcut border, repeated on last leaf, numerous woodcut diagrams and initial letters.

Folio, *calf.*

Alcala de Henares, Michaelis de Eguia, 1526. **£10 10s**

Salva 3812. Magnificent copy of the first Spanish edition of the Englishman, John Holywood's famous treatise on the Sphere. Salva calls it "Hermosa edicion."

1538 A.D.

[527] **SOLINUS. Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium thesaurus. Pomponii Melae de situ orbis.**

With the famous folding woodcut map.

Folio, *original vellum. Basel,* 1538. **£3 3s**

1556 A.D.

[528] **FRIZON** (Gemma). **Les Principes d'Astronomie et Cosmographie,** avec l'usage du Globe; plus est adjousté l'usage de l'anneau Astronomic, et l'exposition de la Mappemonde; mis en langue François par Claude de Boissiere.

Numerous woodcuts and diagrams.

Small 8vo, *original vellum.*

Paris, 1556. **£1 10s**

1565 A.D.

[529] **MAGNUS** (Olaus). **Historia delle genti et della natura delle cose settentrionali.** Novamente tradotta in lingua Toscana.

With numerous woodcuts, and the famous copperplate engraving of the Map of Scandinavia and Northern Europe.

Folio, *half vellum.*

Venice, Giunti, 1565. **£21**

Excellent copy of a fine book. THE FIRST ITALIAN TRANSLATION OF OLAUS MAGNUS.

Early Geographical Works—*continued.*

1567 A.D.

[530] **MAGNUS** (Olaus). **Historia de gentium Septentrionalium,** de morum rituum, superstitionum, exercitiorum, diversitate etc.

With numerous woodcuts and fine large folding map of Scandinavia and Northern Europe.

Small thick folio, *old calf.*

Basel, 1567. **£10 10s**

1664 A.D.

[531] **VARENIUS** (Bernhard). **Geographica generalis,** in qua affectiones generales tellures explicantur.

With frontispiece and maps.

8vo, *crimson morocco extra, with elegant gilt line scrolls, gilt and gauffered edges painted with flowers, by Bardet and Boylan.*

Amsterdam, Elzevir, 1664. **£5 5s**

Willems 1330.

1690 A.D.

[532] **INTRODUCTIO AD GEOGRAPHIAM; De Sphaera, etc.**

Original manuscript clearly written, 103 pp.

Small 8vo, *original calf.* (*At end "Finis Geographia, datae anno Domini* 1690.") **10s 6d**

INDICES.

(I.) Authors and Titles.

Account of the Proceedings of Inhabitants of Quebec, 1775 ..... No. 195
Acosta (Joseph de) East and West Indies, 1604 65
Acosta (Nicholas de) Breve Relacion del Martiro del F. M. Mastrillo, 1638 ... 348
Aeneas Sylvius, In Europam, 1491 516
Albertini (F. de) Mirabilibus Novae & Veteris Urbis Romae, 1510 13
——— ditto, 1515 19
Alvarez (F.) Noticia de las Colonias Ingleses en la America, 1778 218
Alvarez y Tejero (L. P.) Resena historica de China, 1857 416
America (North) Map, 1786 229
Andrade (Antonio) Nuevo descubrimiento del Gran Cathayo, 1627 341
——— Segunda Carta, 1628 343
André (Major) see Smith (J. H.)
Annua de Japon de anno 1618 (Manuscript) 338A
——— ditto, 1622 (Manuscript) 338B
Antiquitates Americanae, 1837 293
Apian (Peter) Cosmographicus, 1529, 1545, 1574, 1575 ..... 27, 37, 57, 58
Argensola (B. L. de) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, 1609 330
Authentic Narrative of Expedition under Generals Crawfurd and Whitelocke, 1808, 251
Atlantic Neptune (plates from), 1778 216
Atlas Geographus, 1711-17 133
Bacqueville de la Potherie, Historie de l'Amerique Septentrionale, 1722 140
Balthassar de Medina (Fr.) Vida, Martyrio, y beatificacion de San Felipe de Jesus, 1683 374
Baltasar de Torres (Fr.) Martyrio en Japon, 1631 346
Barbé-Marbois (M.) Complot d'Arnold, 1816 263
Barreda (Joseph) Memorial que el P. Provincial de Paraguay presento, 1753 ... 170
Barreto (F.) Relacam da Brasil 99
Barri (C.) Cochin-China, 1633 347
Bartolachi (J. J.) Opusculo Guadalupano, 1790 234
Bartolommeo (J.) Isolario, 1485 508
Bastos (A.) Descobrimento da India, 1860 ... 419
Batista de Lanuza (M.) Estado de la perseguida Iglesia del Xapon, 1639 349
Beauclerk (Lord C.) Views of Military Operations in Canada, 1840 299
Beauvau (Henry) Relation du Voyage du Levant, 1619 491
Benson (Rev. M., Bp. Gloucester) Missionary Sermon, 1740 ..... 153A
Bentham (J.) Canada, Emancipate your Colonies, 1838 294
Bentley (C.) Views in Guiana, 1841 300
Bergomas (J. P.) Chronicarum, 1506, 1513 ... 10, 18
Berkeley (Rev. G.) Missionary Sermon, 1732 147A
Beverley (R.) Virginia, 1722 141
Bickham (G.) British Monarchy, 1748 ... 161
Biondo (M. A.) De Navigatione, 1546 38
Blanchard (P.) and Dauzats (A.) San Juan de Ulùa, 1839 297
Boemus (J.) Omnium Gentium Mores, 1542 35
——— I Costumi, 1585 ..... 59B
Boothby (R.) Discovery of Madagascar, 1646 93
Bordone (B.) Isolario, 1537 31
Bossu (M.) Travels through N. America, 1771 193
Boston, Plan of Battle of Bunker's Hill, 1775 203
Boturini Benaduci (L.) Nueva Historia de la America Septentrional, 1746 158

Bradbury (J.) Travels in Interior of America, 1817 265
Bradford (Rev. S. Bp. of Carlisle) Missionary Sermon, 1720 ..... 139A
Brandt (S.) Stultifera Navis, 1498 7
——— ——— (in Dutch), 1610 68
Bray (Rev. T.) Acts of Dr. Bray's Visitation, 1700 124
——— Memorial of State of Religion, 1700 ... 125
Brazil; Various MS. Documents and Letters, 1644 to 1780 ..... 90A, 91A, 93A, 98A, 99A, 100A, 110A, 120A, 151A, 192A, 202A, 202B, 219A
Breydenbach (Bde.) Grant Voyage de Hierusalem, 1522 463
Burke (E.) Speech for Conciliation with Colonies, 1775 196
Busbeck (A. G.) Omnia quae extant, 1633 .. 493
Buzeta (M.) De las Filipinas, 1850 414
Campbell (Capt. D.) Narrative of Shipwreck, 1796 400
Caoursin, Historia von Rhodis, 1513 461
Carmichael-Smith (Sir J.) Précis of Wars in Canada 308
Carolina, Map, 1775 201
——— Attack on Fort Sullivan, 1776 211
Cartas que los Padres Hermanos escrivieron de Japon, 1575 316
Carvajal (B.) Oratio ad Alexandrum VII., 1493 1
Carver (J.) Travels through N. America, 1778 217
Castner (G.) Relatio Sepulturae S. Francisco Xaverio, 1700 ..... 379A
Catrou (F. F.) Mogol Empire, 1709, 1715 ..... 381, 386
Centeno (A.) Historia del Oriente, 1595... 321
Chalmers (G.) Political Annals of United Colonies, 1780 220
Charlevoix (F. Xavier de) Paraguay. 1756... 173
——— (P. de) Voyage to N. America, 1761... 179
Charts of South American Coast, 1752... 169
Chaves (J.) Chronographia, 1580 ..... 59A
Chronicorum Turcicorum, 1578 479
Churchyarde (T.) Discourse of Queenes Entertainment, 1579 59
Cladera (C.) Investigaciones Historicas, 1794 238
Clarkson (T.) Improving Condition of Slaves, 1823 270
Clement X. (Pope) Bulla . . . del Peru, 1735 151
Clement (Claude) Tablas Chronologicas 115
Clinton (Sir H.) Narrative, 1783 225
Clodoré (J. de) Relation de la Guerre avec l'Angleterre, 1671 103
Coke (H. J.) Ride over Rocky Mountains, 1852 304
Colden (C.) Five Indian Nations, 1747, 1755... 159, 172
Coles (Capt. C.) Drawings of Brazil, etc. 291
Columbus (Christopher) Epistola (The Second Letter of Columbus), 1494..... 4
——— Second Voyage 74
Columbus (Fernando) Historie . . Relatione della Vita de Christoforo Colombo. 1614, 1676 ..... 70, 106
Combes (Rev. F.) Historiâ de las Isles de Mindanao, 1667 361
——— Re-issue by Retana, 1897 362
Commelins (I.) Collection of Voyages, 1646... 354
Compendio de alguas Cartes . . . . China, Japan and Brazil, 1598 63
Contarini (A.) Relazione del Barlaggio de Constantinople, 1640 495
Cooper (T.) Correspondence *re* Slaves, 1824... 274
——— Facts *re* Slaves, 1824 275
— — Letter to Hibbert, 1824..... 276
Copia de Carta del Rey de la China, 1712, 1748 ..... 382, 394
Cordova (D. de) Vida de Francisco Solano, 1643 90
——— (Pedro de) Doctrina Cristiâno para Instrucion de los Indios, Memco, 1544 36
Cornwallis (Earl) Answer to Sir Henry Clinton, 1783 225
Cortes (Fernando) Carta tercera, 1523..... 22
——— La quarta relacion, 1525 24
——— La Preclara Narratione, 1524 23
Cosmographiae Introductio, 1507 11
Cotton (Rev. J.) Keyes of Heaven, 1644 ... 91
Couto (B.) Diálogo de la Pintura en Mexico 1872 312
Coverte (Capt. R.) True . . . Report of an Englishman, 1612 332
Cuspinian (J.) De Turcarum Origine, 1654... 496
Dantiny (M.) Dialogos, Agricultura Indiana, 1746 156
Darell (J.) Strange Newes from Indies. 1652 356
Dartnell (G. R.) Shipwreck of "Premier," 1845 301
De Adeptione Constantinopolitane, 1501... 460
Debate in H. of Commons on Slaves, 1824 277

(I.) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

De Beauchamp (A.) Histoire du Brésil, 1815 260
De Bry's Voyages—America, pars vii., 1599 63A
——— Indiae, pars v. et vi., 1601-4..... 325
——— ——— pars vii. et viii, 1606-7..... 328
Defoe (D.) Voyages of Capt. Roberts, 1726... 146
Deslandes (A. D.) Beautez de la Perse, 1673 368
De Solis (A.) Conquest of Mexico, 1724... 143
De Veer (G.) Vier eerste Schip-Vaerden, 1663 102
Dialogue, Director of New East-India Co., 1699 379
Diaz del Castillo (B.) Conquista de la Nueva Espana, 1632 ..... 85, 86
Diego de Pantoja, Relacion dos Padres en la China, 1605 327
Diereville (M.) Voyage de la Nouvelle France, 1708 131
Dionysius Afer (A.) Cosmographia, 1478, 1499 ..... 509, 522
Distinta relazione, 1685 502
Doenas (F. de) Declaracion de la Visita del Tobacco, 1680 ..... 107A
Donne (John) Sermon to Virginia Company, 1622 77
Dousa (G.) Itinere suo Constantinopolitano, 1599 484
Du Halde (J. B.) Empire of China, 1738-41... 393
Du Jarric (J.) Indes Orientales, 1608-14..... 66, 329
Dunkin (C.) Address to Legislative of Canada, 1853 306
Dupaix (Capt.) Antiquities Mexicaines, 1834-6 290
Durham (W. T.) Subaltern's Life in Madras, 1860 420
East India Sugar, 1824 278
Eastern Anecdotes, 1799 401
Enciso (M. F. de) Suma de Geographia, 1519 21
Entinck (J.) Late War, 1763 183
Esquemeling (J.) Bucaniers of America, 1684-5 111
Ettinghausen (M. L.) Harsa Vardhana, 1906 424
Euclid in Chinese, 1857 431
Eul Ya Yan Thou (Chinese Encyclopedia), 1801 402
Eusebius Chronicon, 1512 16
Exacta relacion de los Espanoles de las Islas Filipinas, 1735 392
Faria y Sousa (M. de) Imperio de la China, 1731 390
Favolius (H.) Theatri Orbis Terrarum, 1585 60
Felipe de Jesus, Vida y Martyrio. See Balthassar de Medina.
Felipe de Toledo (Fr.) Relacion de Fé Catholica en Cochin-China, 1734..... 391
Fernandez de San Salvador (A. P.) Los Jesuitas quitados y restituidos al Mundo, 1816 216
Forrest (Lieut.-Col.) Picturesque Tour of Ganges, 1824 405
Fox (G.) To the Great Turk, 1680 500
Franck (S.) Dat Wereltboeck, 1562 52
Frikius (C.) Hesse (E.) and Schweitzer (C) Oost Indien, 1694 378
Frizon (G.) Cosmographie, 1556 528
Frobisher (Martin) A Welcome Home. See Churchyarde.
Funes (G.) Historia del Paraguay, 1816... 264
Galiano (Don) Relacion del Viage para Reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, 1802... 248
Galloway (Earl) Pamphlets on War for Independence, 1777-81 ..... 214, 222, 223
Garces (Fr. G.) Relacion de la Persecucion en la Iglesia de Japon, 1625 340
Garcia (Bartholome) Manual los Santos Sacramentos a los Indios, 1760..... 178
Garcia (F.) Vida y martyrio de Diego Luis de Sanvitores, 1683 375
Garcia (G.) Origen de los Indios del Nuevo Mundo, 1729 147
Garcilasso de la Vega, Origen de los Incas, 1722-3 142
Georgievitz (B.) Origine Turcorum, 1560.. 472
——— De Turcorum Moribus, 1568 475
Gerardo Vas (Fr.) Gustosa Relacion . . . . para Christiandad en Indias, China, y Japon, 1661 357
Gesta proxime per Portugallenses in India, 1506 313
Gilliam (A. M.) Travels in Mexico, 1847... 302
Gillmore (Q. A.) Operations against Charleston, 1865 310
Giuseppe (P.) Istoria delle guerre del Regno de Brasile, 1698 ..... 119, 120
Giuseppe di Santa Maria (Fr.) Prima Speditione all Indie Orientali, 1666... 360
Goes (Damianus a) Imperio Preciosi Joannes, 1541 33
Gomara (Francisco Lopez de) Historia General de las Indias y Nuevo Mundo, 1553 45
——— ditto, 1554 47
——— ditto, 1554-5 46

Goncales dos Sanctos (Luiz) Memorias de Reino do Brazil, 1825 285
Gonsales de Mendoza (G.) Historia della China, 1586, 1595, 1596 ..... 61A, 318, 322
Gonsalves (J. A.) Vocabularum Latino-Sinicum, 1836 410
Gonzales de S. Pierre (Rev. F.) Relation de la nouvelle persecution de la Chine, 1714 385
Gonzalez Davila (G.) Teatro Eclesiastico de la Iglesia de los Indias, 1649-55 96
Gordon (W.) Independence of U.S.A., 1788... 231
Goulart (S.) Histoire de Portugal, 1587... 319
Gouvea (A. de) Innocentia Victrix, 1671 365A
Grimeston (E.) East and West Indies, 1604 65
——— History of the Serrail, 1635 494
Guadalupe (A. de) Historia de la Santa Provincia de los Angelas, 1662..... 101
Guazzo (M.) Histoire di tutti le chose degne de memorie, 1540 32
Guerrero (F.) Relacion Annual de India y Japon, 1604 396
——— ditto, 1605 ..... 65A
Guinza (F.) Ultimas Noticias de las Misiones del Tunkin, 1860 418
Gurney (Joseph) Speech on Slaves, 1824... 280
Guzman (L. de) Historia de las Missiones en India, y China, y Japon, 1601..... 63B

Hacke (Wm.) Collection of Voyages, 1699 121
Hanson (E.) Captivity among Indians... 109
Hardy (Lieut. R. W. H.) Travels in Mexico, 1829 289
Hawkins (Sir Richard) Observations in his Voyage, South Seas, 1622..... 75
Haython, Historiarum Orientis, 1529 ... 464
Hennepin (Louis) Voyage, 1704 127
Hernandez (F.) Quatro libros de los plantes uso de medecina en la Nueva Espana, 1615 71
Herrera (A. de) Novus Orbis, 1622..... 78
Heurta (F. de) Estado geografico . . . Islas Filipinas, 1855 415
Hickeringill (Capt.) Jamaica Viewed, 1705... 129
Hinman (R. R.) Blue Laws, 1838 295
Hirth (F.) China and Roman Orient, 1885 422A
Hodgson (A.) Letter to Jean Baptiste Say, 1823 271
Hornius (G.) De Originibus Americanis, 1652 98
Hudson (Henry) Descriptio ac delineatis Geographica, 1612 69
Hudson's River, Plan of Army under Burgoyne, 1780 221
Hulton (Thomas) Account of Proceedings of People of New England, MSS., 1768-75 188
——— Observations, MSS. 188C
——— Travels, MSS. 188B
——— Two Letter Books, MSS. 188A
Humboldt (A. de) Essai sur Nouvelle Espagne, 1811 259
Huttich-Grynaeus, Novus Orbis, 1537 30
Hyginus, De Mundi et Sphere, 1512..... 525
Imlay (G.) Western Territory of N. America, 1792 237
Impartial Appeal to People of Illinois, 1824... 279
Impartial History of War in America, 1780 219
Informatio pro Veritate, Canton, 1717... 387A
Innocent XI. (Pope) Bulla . . . del Peru, 1750 166
Introductio ad Geographiam, 1690 532
Instruccion . . . govierno . . . de la Real Factoria de Tabaccos de Cuba, 1818..... 267
Intelligence extraordinary from Boston, 1775 197
Isidorus Hispalensis, Etymologiarum, 1472... 504

Jackson (Rev. W.) Constitutions of Independent States of A., 1783 227
Jamaica, Account of Shooting Excursion, 1825 283
——— Map of Island, 1763 184
James (W.) Chief Naval Occurrences of late War, 1817 266
Janson (C. W.) Stranger in America, 1807... 250
Japanese Grammar, MS. of Wylie, 1860... 457
Jarric (P. du) Histoire Indes Orientales, 1608-14 .....66, 209
Jefferys (T.) American Atlas, 1776 ..... 207A
——— French Dominions in North and South America, 1760 176
Joannes de Hees, Itinerarius . . . Jherusalem, 1495 459
Johnson (Capt. C.) Highwaymen, 1734 ... 148
Jose de Vargas y Ponce (Capt.) Relacion . . . viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1788-93 242
Josselyn (J.) New England's Rarities, 1672... 104

Journal of Proceedings . . . Commissioners of England and Holland relating to East India, 1674, MS. 369
Juan (J.) and Ulloa (A. de) Dissertacion Historica, 1749 162
——— Noticias secretas de America, 1826... 288
Julien (S.) Resumé des principaux traités Chinois, 1837 411

Kaempfer (E.) Amoenitatum exoticarum, 1712 384
Kalm (P.) Travels into North America, 1772 194
Keating (W. H.) Expedition to Source of St. Peter's River, 1825 286
Keith (Sir W.) British Plantations in America, 1738 152
Keppel (G.) Journey from India, 1827..... 406, 407
Ker (John) Memoirs, 1726 145
Kienlong (Emperor) Khan i arakha Moukden, 1748 395
Kircher (A.) China Monumentis, 1667... 363
Knox (R.) Ceylon, 1681 373
Koeck (P.) Description de la Court du Grand Turc, 1533 465
——— Journey to Constantinople, 1533... 466
Koh Sung-taon, Journal translated by Wylie, 1877 430
Koster (H.) Travels in Brazil, 1816..... 262

Labat (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage, 1724..... 144
Ladrou de Guevara (A.) Noticias . . . Provincia de las Texas, Nuevas Philipinas, 1739 153
Lamb (R.) Occurrences during American War, 1809 ..... 254, 255
——— Memoir of Life, 1811 255
La Salle (A. de) La Salade, 1527 26
Las Casas (B. de) American tracts, 1552-3... 44
——— Relation des Voyages, 1698 118
Lavender (T.) Travels of Foure English men, 1612 487
Lawson (Rev. D.) Christ's Fidelity, 1704... 128
Leal de Castro (F.) Relacion Sincera . . . de la justa defension de la Corona de Portugal en Macao, 1712 383
Leon [Pinelo] (A. de) Tratato) . . . para las Indias Occidentales, 1630 83
Lettere diverse dalle Indie, 1579 317
Lewis and Clarke, Travels, 1809 256
Liancourt (Duke de la Rochefoucault) Travels, 1799 247
Ligon (R.) Recueil de divers Voyages, 1674... 105
Long (J.) Voyages of Indian Interpreter, 1791 235
Long Island, Seat of Action, 1776..... 213
Lonicer (N.) Des Türckischen Keysers, 1578 478
Lord's Prayer in a hundred languages, 1700 123
Louisiana, Map, 1718 138
Luillier (Le Sr.) Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, 1726 389

Macrobius (A. T.) In Somnium Scipionis, 1500 523
Madre de Dios (G. da) Memorias . . . S. Paulo, Brazil, 1797 245
Mahomed, Vitae, etc., 1550 468
Magnus (Olaus) Historia, 1565, 1567...529, 530
Maimbourg, Histoire des Croisades, 1675...499
Malcome (Rev. Dr.) Letters . . . Affinity language of Americans and ancient Britons, 1744 154
Mancano de Haro (M.) Martyrio 17 religiosos en Japon, 1629 344
Mandeville (Sir John) Voyages, 1722, 1725... 387, 388
Maneiro (J. A.) De vitis aliquot Mexicanorum, 1791-2 236
Map of World in Chinese, 1860 ..... 307A
Maps, Series of 18, 1760 177
Marti (D.) Carta . . . Marterios y persecucion de la Mission, 1840 412
Martinez de la Puente (J.) Compendio de los descubrimientos . . . India Oriental, 1681 372
Martinez (Rev. D.) Compendio Historico Missiones en Islas Philipines, 1756... 397
Martinez de Zuniga (J.) Historia de las Islas Philipinas, 1803 404
Martyr (Peter) De Orbe Novo Decades, 1511, 1516, 1533, 1534, 1574 ..... 15, 20, 28, 29, 56
Mayer (L.) Views in Palestine, 1803..... 503
Maximilianus Transylvanus, Epistle, 1542..35
Medina (P. da) L'Arte del Navegar, 1554, 1555 ..... 49, 50

Mela (P.) Cosmographia, 1482, 1495, 1498... 6, 512, 518

Menairno (D. A.) I Costumi . . . Turchi, 1551 469

Mendez Pinto (F.) Peregrinacam . . . China, 1614, 1645 ..... 335, 353

Methodius (Sanctus) Primus Olimpiade, 1516 469

Minadoi (J. T.) Warres between Turkes and Persians, 1595 483

Minor (Capt. W.) Execrable Murder, 1649... 351

Mississippi, Course of River, 1775..... 199

Monfart (Mons.) Survey of East Indies, 1615 336

Montanus (A.) Atlas Japannensis, 1670... 364

Montezuma, Arbol Genealigico, 1820 ... 269

Moryson (F.) Itinerary, 1617 490

Munster (S.) Cosmographie, 1552 43

Murdoch (B.) Nova Scotia, 1865 311

Narrative of Expedition to Buenos Ayres under Whitelocke, 1807 ..... 251, 252

Navarrete (D. F.) Tratados Historicos de China, 1676 370

Neal (D.) History of New England, 1720... 139

Negro Slavery, 1823 272

New England Charter, 1759 175

New York, Map of Province, 1776 206

——— Plan of City by Ratzer, 1776..... 209

——— Plan of New York Island, 1776... 212

Nicetas, Historia degli Imperatori Greci, 1562 474

Nicolay (N. de) Navigations en Turquie, 1576, 1585, 1586 ..... 477, 481, 489

Nodal (B. G. de) Viage al descubrimiento del Estrecho de San Vincente, 1769... 189

North America divided into its principall Parts, 1680 ..... 108A

Nuix (Juan) Reflexiones . . . de los Espanoles en las Indias, 1782 294

Nuova relatione . . . Turco, 1684 501

Ogden (J.) British Lion Rous'd, 1762..... 182

Olivier du Nort, Voyage entour de l'univers, 1610 67

Ordenancas que Marquis de Canete, Visorey de Peru, 1594 61

Ortelius (A.) Theatrum Orbis terrarum, 1573 55

Oviedo y Valdes (Gonzalo H. de) Coronica delas Indias, 1547 40

——— Libro XX, de la Segunda Parte de la General Historia de las Indias, 1557... 51

Paine (Thomas) Common Sense, 1776..... 208, 210, 214

Palafox (M. de) Histoire de la Conqueste de la Chine par les Tartares, 1670..... 365

Palerne Foresien (J.) Peregrinations, 1606... 486

Palou (F.) Relacion de la vida Fray Junipero Serra, 1787 280

Penn (W.) No Cross, No Crown (in Dutch), 1687 114

——— Counsel and Advice to Wife and Children 109

Pennington (M.) Brief Account of Childhood 109

Pennsylvania, Map, 1775 ..... 200, 202

Perondinus (P.) Magni Tamerlanis, 1553.. 315

Persecucion contra la religion christiana en China, 1778 398

Peruschi (J. B.) Historica . . . regis Mogor, 1598 323

Petit-Thouars (A. du) Voyage autour du Monde, 1855 307

Philadelphia, Plan of City, 1776 207

Philoponus (H.) Nova Typis transacta Navigatio, 1621 74

Pinheyro (Louis) Relacion del Sucesso . . . . Santa Fé en Japon, 1617 338

Pinto (Fernand Mendez) Voyages, 1663... 358

Pison (G.) De Indiae utriusque re Naturali, 1658 100

Pittman (Capt. P.) European Settlements on Mississippi, 1770 191

Pizarro (F.) Varones illustres del Nuevo Mundo, 1639 .....88A

Pomponius Mela. See Mela.

Porcacchi (T.) L'Isole piu famose del Mondo, 1620 73

Portulano, 1680 108

Postel (G.) Histoires Orientales, 1575 ... 476

Prinsep (J.) Indian Antiquities, 1858 ... 417

(I.) AUTHORS AND TITLES—*Continued.*

Ptolemy, 1475, 1490, 1511, 1513, 1541, 1548, 1552, 1562,1 564 .....14, 17, 34, 41, 42, 52A, 54, 505, 506, 515
Purchas (S.) Hakluytus Posthumus, 1625-6 80

Quebec, Projet pour enlever Kebec, 1692 117A
Quiclet, Voyages, 1664 497

Radzivi (N. C.) Jerosolymitana Peregrinatio, 1614 489
Raleigh (Sir W.) Declaration of Demeanor, 1618 72
Ralfe (J.) Naval Chronology, 1820 ..... 269A
Ramberti (B.) Cose de Turchi, 1539..... 467
Rebello (A.) Alguns Capitulos tirados das cartas, 1588 320
Regno Gesuitico del Paraguay, 1770 190
Reisch (G.) Margarita Philosophica, 1504... 9
Relacam de Vitoria contra os Francezes, 1711 132
Relaçam do sitio do Grano Para, 1753... 171
Relaçao summaria . . . Martyrio en China, 1751 396
Relacion breve . . . Martyrios en Japon, 1624 339
Relacion de la Armada al socorro del Brasil, 1631 84
Relacion de la Victoria quo los Portugueses alançaron de los de la Compania del Brasil, 1649 95
Relacion de lo Sucedido en los Galeones y Flota de Tierra Firme, 1622 76
Relacion de todo lo sucedido en Nueva Espana, 1642 89
Relacion verdadera de Anno 1615 337
Réponse a la lettre sur les ceremonies Chinoises, 1704 380
Report from select Committee re Bengal, 1782-3 309
Resúmen Historico de las Misiones, 1864...421
Reynolds (Rev. R. Bp. Lincoln) Missionary Sermon, 1727 ..... 146A
Rhodes (Alex de) Histoire de Turquia, 1651... 355
——— Voyages et Missions en Chine, 1653 355
Ribadeneira (M. de) Historia de la China y Japon, 1601 324
Ribas (Rev. A. Percy de) Historia de los triumphos de Santa Fée, 1645 92
Richardson (W.) Cacique of Ontario, 1789... 233
Rico (J. J.) Reparos . . de Indios Guaranios, 1715 134
Robson (C.) Newes from Aleppo, 1628..... 492
Rocca (V.) Hystoria . . . Turcos, 1555, 1556... 470, 471
Rodriquet (M.) El Maranon y Amazones, 1684 110
Rogers (R.) North America, 1765 186
——— Ponteach, 1766 187
——— (Woodes) Voyage, 1716 136
Rougemont (F.) Relacam . . . da China, 1672 366
Rumbo seguro y unico para traer las Indias, 1717 137
Ruysch (J.) Map of the World, 1508..... 12

Sacrabusto (J. de) Opus Sphaericum, 1478, 1488, 1490, 1526.....510, 513, 514, 526
St Lawrence, Chart of Gulf, 1775 205
Salignac (B. de) Itinerarium Terre Sancte, 1525 25
Santa Innes (F. de) Bibliótêca Historica Filipina, 1892 423
San Roman (A.) Historia General de la India, 1603 64
Sarmiento de Gamboa (Capt. P.) Viage, 1768 ..... 187A
Schedel (H.) Liber Chronicarum, 1493, 1500... 2, 3, 8
Seiras y Lovera (F.) Descripcion de la Austral Magallanica, 1690 116
Sommedo (A.) Imperio de la China, 1642 350
——— Relatione della Cina, 1643 352
Sentiments relating to late Negotiation, 1761 180
Sherley (Sir A.) Travels into Persia, 1613... 336
Siam, Great and Wonderful Revolution, 1690 377
Siddons (G. R.) Journal, 1848 413
Simon (P.) Noticias Historiales de la Conquistas de Tierra Firme, 1627 81
Slave Colonies of Great Britain, 1825.... 284
Sloane (H.) Voyage, 1707 130
Smet (Rev. P. J. de) Missions de l'Orégon, 1848 309

Smith, J. H.) Authentic Narrative of Major André, 1808 253

——— (Sir T.) Voiage, 1605 .....65B

——— (Thomas) Turcarum, 1674 498

Solinus (C. J.) De Mirabilibus Mundi, 1475, 1493, 1498, 1503, 1538...507, 520, 521, 524, 527

Solis (A. de) Conquista de Mexico, 1692, 1783-4, 1809 ..... 117B 226A 257

Solorzano Pereira (J. de) Politica Indiana, 1648, 1703 ..... 94, 126

Spanish Law, Las Seite Partidas, Printed on Vellum, 1555 48

Stedman (C.) American War, 1794... 240, 241

Stedman (Capt. J. G.) Expedition in Guiana, 1796 243

Stephen (J.) England enslaved, 1826 287

Steuben (Baron) Regulations . . . Troop of U.S.A., 1794 239

Stiglian (T.) Del Mondo Nuovo, 1617 ... 71A

Stith (W.) Virginia, 1747 160

Strabo (G.) Geographia, 1480, 1494...511, 517, 518

Strictures on Peace, 1783 226

Suarez de Figueroa (C.) Historia y Anal Relacion, 1614 331

Tacon (M.) Juicio de Residencia . . . Cuba, 1839 298

Tagore (Rajah Sir S. M.) Works, 1877-81 422

Tavernier (J. B.) Six Voyages, 1676 371

Taylor, Lettres Politiques sur l'Inde, 1801 403

Teixeira (P.) Relaciones . . Reyes de Persia, 1610 331

Terrarum Orbis Descriptio, 1650 97

Texas, L'Heroine du Texas, 1819 268

Tissanier (J.) Voyage, 1663 359

Tomaio de Varcas (T.) Restauracion de la Ciudad del Salvador, 1628 82

Torres y Aguilera (H. de) Chronica, 1579 480

Tratado de Paz, Portugal e de Hespanha, 1777 215

Treaty of Peace, 1686 112

True and Strange discourse of Travailes of Two English Pilgrimes, 1603 485

True declaration of arrivall of Cornelius Haga, 1613 488

Trumbull (H.) History of Discovery of America, 1836 292

Truxillo (M. M.) Exhortacion Pastoral, 1786 228

Urban VIII. (Pope) Bulla . . . Peru, 1735, 1750 .....149, 150, 163, 164, 165

——— Bulla . . . Nueva Espana y Filipinas, 1750 ..... 167, 168

Valascus (F.) Oratio ad Innocentium VIII., 1494 5

Valdes (R. de) Poema . . . de la Fundacion de Ciudad de Lima, 1687 113

Varenius (B.) Regni Japoniae, 1673 367

——— Geographica, 1664 531

Varthema (L.) Itinerario, 1523 314

Vasconcellos (S. de) Chronica . . . Brasil, 1865 309

Veiga (M. da) Relacam do Estado da Christandade, 1628 342

Venegas (M.) California, 1757 174

Vespuccius (A.) See Albertini.

——— Vita, 1745 155

Villacorta (F.) Administracion . . . de la Islas Filipinas, 1833 ..... 408, 409

Villa-Senor y Sanchez (J. A. de) Theatro Americano, 1746 157

Virginia, Map by Fry and Jefferson, 1775 198

——— Map of most inhabited part, 1776... 204

——— New Map, 1719 ..... 138A

Vitelleschi (Rev. M.) Annua de Japon, 1622 ..... 338B

Waddington (Rev. E.) Missionary Sermon, 1721 ..... 139B

Wafer (L.) Isthmus of America, 1699..... 122

Waldeck (F. de) Voyage . . . Yucatan, 1838, 296

Waldeseemuller (M.) Cosmographia, 1507 11

Wansey (H.) Excursion to U.S.A., 1798... 246

Washington (George) Life, by Marshall, 1804 249

Weigel (J.) Habitus, 1639 88

Welde (T.) Short Story of Rise of Antinomians that infected Churches of New England, 1692 117

West Indian Pretensions refuted, 1824... 281

West Indies, Candid Considerations *re* Sugar Trade, 1763 185

Whitbourne (Capt. R.) Loving Invitation —Newfoundland, 1622 79

Whitelocke (General) Expedition to Buenos Ayres, 1807 ..... 251, 252

Wilberforce (W.) Appeal to Justice, 1823 273

Williams (Rev. John) Captivity of, 1811 258

—— (J. J.) El Istmo Tehuantepec, 1852... 305

Williams (S.) History of Vermont, 1794... 242

Willyams (Rev. C.) Campaign in W. Indies, 1796 244

Winn(T. S.) Emancipation, 1824 282

Wood (W.) New England's Prospect, 1635... 87

Wylie (Alexander) Manuscripts 425-458

Wynne (J. H.) General History of British Empire in America, 1770 192

Wynne (Rev. J., Bp. St. Asaph) Missionary Sermon, 1725 ..... 144A

Wytfliet (C.) Descriptionis Ptolemaicae, 1597 62

Zarate (A. de) Historie . . . Conquista del Peru, 1563 53

(II.) Subject Index.

AMERICA .....1 to 312, 318, 322, 330, 374

ARGENTINE 107, 251, 252

ATLAS. (See Maps.)

BRAZIL.....63, 64, 66, 82, 84, 88, 90A, 91A, 93A, 95, 98A, 99, 99A, 100A, 107, 110A, 119, 120, 120A, 132, 151A, 171, 192A, 202A, 202B, 219A, 245, 260, 262, 285, 291, 309

BULLS. See Papal Bulls.

CALIFORNIA 174, 230, 248, 261, 304

CANADA 69, 79, 117A, 131, 140, 159, 172, 179, 186, 187, 195, 205, 233, 247, 258, 286, 294, 299, 301, 306, 308, 311, 359

CAROLINA 201, 211, 239, 310

CATECHISM FOR MEXICAN INDIANS 36

CHINA 61A, 63, 63B, 66, 80, 102, 180, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 327, 334, 335, 342, 347, 350, 352, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 363, 365, 365A 366, 370, 379A, 380, 382, 383, 384, 385, 387A, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 401, 402, 410, 411, 412, 416, 421, 422A, 431

COSMOGRAPHY 6, 11, 27, 37, 43, 57, 58, 59A, 418, 509, 528

CUBA 76, 267, 298

FLORIDA 76, 243

GUIANA 309

ILLINOIS 265, 279

INDIA 63, 63B, 64, 65A. 66. 80. 93, 115, 278 313. 314, 315, 317, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 326, 328. 329, 330, 331, 332, 334, 336, 337, 342, 351, 354. 356, 357, 358, 360, 369, 371, 372, 373, 378, 379. 381, 384, 386, 389, 399, 400. 403, 405, 406, 407. 417, 418, 419, 420, 422, 424, 463

INDIANA 265

JAMAICA ... 129, 130, 184, 272. 274, 275, 276, 283

JAPAN 63, 63B, 65A, 80, 316, 317, 320, 323. 324, 326, 334, 338, 338A, 338B, 339, 340, 344. 346, 348, 349, 357, 358, 364, 367, 374, 379A, 384, 397, 457

(II.). SUBJECT INDEX—*Continued.*

Jesuit Missions 61A, 63, 63B, 65A, 74, 92, 101, 134, 170, 190, 230, 236, 261, 316, 318, 320, 322, 326, 327, 334, 338, 338A, 338B, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 346, 348, 349, 350, 352, 355, 357, 359, 365A, 374, 385, 387A, 396, 397, 398, 408, 412, 418, 421

Kentucky 237, 265

Louisiana 138, 145, 193, 265

Madagascar 93

Maps 12, 14, 17, 31, 34, 41, 42, 43, 52A, 54, 55, 62, 108, 108A, 133, 135, 138, 138A, 169, 177, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 207A, 209, 211, 212, 213, 216, 221, 229, 307A, 364, 505, 506, 508, 515

Maryland 124, 125

Mexico 22, 23, 24, 45, 46, 47, 85, 86, 89, 92, 96, 117B, 143, 153, 158, 167, 168, 226A, 236, 257, 261, 269, 290, 297, 302, 312

Mexico (Books printed in) 36, 71, 157, 178, 234, 289, 305, 374, 391

Missions (See Jesuit).

Ohio 265

Oregon 303, 304

Palestine 25, 80, 321, 387, 388, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 470, 471, 485, 486, 487, 489, 491, 499, 503

Papal Bulls 149, 150, 151, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168

Paraguay 134, 170, 173, 190, 261

Persia 314, 331, 333, 368, 384, 483, 495

Peru 32, 40, 45, 46, 47, 53, 61, 67, 83, 90, 113, 142, 149, 150, 151, 163, 164, 165, 166

Philippines 61A, 80, 153, 167, 168, 228, 318, 322, 326, 354, 357, 361, 362, 375, 392, 404, 408, 409, 412, 414, 415, 421, 423

Slaves 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 287

Tennessee 265

Texas 153, 268

Thibet 341, 342, 343

Tobacco 40, 107A, 267

Turkey 460, 461, 462, 463, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 488, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 500, 501, 502

Virginia 77, 138A, 152, 160, 198, 204

West Indies 65, 103, 111, 129, 130, 146, 184, 185, 244, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 281, 282, 283

Equally interesting are the following:—Cordova's Doctrina, Mexico, 1544 (the First Catechism for the American Indians, and at the same time one of the Earliest Specimens of Mexican Topography); Oviedo's Coronica de las Indias, 1547; Las Casas' Tracts on America, 1552-3; Gomara's Historia de las Indias, 1551 and 1554-5; The Spanish Laws of 1555 (printed on Vellum); Churchyarde's Discourse, 1579 (with the extra leaves welcoming Frobisher home); Wytfliet's Descriptionis Ptolomaei Augmentum, 1597 (the First Special Atlas of the New World); Henry Hudson's Descriptio, 1612 (containing for the first time a record of Hudson's Discoveries—and the First Edition in Latin of De Quiros's report of his discovery of Australia); Philoponus' Nova Navigatio, 1621 (being a Pictorial Account of Columbus' Second Voyage, and the landing of the first band of Missionaries in the New World); A Series of Papal Bulls dealing with Peru; Venegas' California, in Spanish, Original Edition of 1757; Hulton's Manuscript Accounts of the Outbreak of the War of Independence, etc., etc.

Among the books dealing with the Far East, there is:—The First Edition of *GESTA PROXIME* PER *PORTUGALLENSES IN INDIA*, 1506 (of which only one other copy is known, and which is one of the earliest authentic books on India, and the first to mention the Discovery of Ceylon). Not less remarkable is the Series of the Writings of the Jesuit Missionaries to Japan, China, and India, several of them being printed in China and the Philippines.

This Catalogue forms a companion to our Catalogue No. 401, which is devoted to Autograph Letters of Celebrities connected with America, and of Documents and Manuscripts concerning American History.

No. 403

America & The East

MAGGS BROS. 34 & 35, CONDUIT ST.
New Bond St., London, W.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

27Jan51WM

10Dec'56AS

REC'D LD
JAN 4 1957

DEC 14 1968 3 1

RECEIVED
DEC 8 '68 -5 PM
LOAN DEPT.

LD 21-100m-11,'49(B7146s16)476